

Greeley City Council Agenda

Regular Meeting

Tuesday, August 19, 2025 at 6:00 PM

City Council Chambers at City Center South, 1001 11th Avenue, Greeley, CO 80631

via Zoom at: <https://greeleygov.zoom.us/j/89882128258>

NOTICE:

City Council Meetings are held on the 1st and 3rd Tuesdays of each month in the City Council Chambers. Meetings are conducted in a hybrid format, with a Zoom webinar in addition to the in-person meeting in Council Chambers.

City Council members may participate in this meeting via electronic means pursuant to their adopted policies and protocol.

Members of the public are also invited to choose how to participate in Council meetings in the manner that works best for them.

Watch Meetings:

Meetings are open to the public and can be attended in person by anyone.

Meetings are televised live on GTV8 on cable television.

Meetings are livestreamed on the City's Meeting Portal <https://greeleyco.portal.civicclerk.com/>

Comment in Real Time:

During the public input portion of the meeting and public hearings:

In person attendees can address the Council in the Chambers.

The public can join the Zoom Webinar and comment from the remote meeting.

Submit Written Comments:

Email comments about any item on the agenda before Noon on the day of the meeting to cityclerks@greeleygov.com.

Written comments can be mailed or dropped off at the City Clerk's office at City Hall, at 1100 10th Street Greeley, CO 80631. Any comments received prior to 12 p.m. on the day of the meeting, will be sent to Council and published in the agenda packet post meeting.

For more information about this meeting, to request reasonable accommodations for accessibility purposes in an alternative format, or for meeting agendas, minutes, and archived videos, please contact the City Clerk's Office at cityclerks@greeleygov.com or 970-350-9740.



Mayor

John Gates

Councilmembers

Tommy Butler - Ward I

Deb DeBoutez - Ward II

Johnny Olson - Ward III

Dale Hall - Ward IV

Brett Payton - At-Large

Melissa McDonald - At-Large



City Council Regular Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, August 19, 2025 at 6:00 PM

City Council Chambers at City Center South, 1001 11th Avenue, Greeley, CO 80631

via Zoom at: <https://greeleygov.zoom.us/j/89882128258>

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of the Agenda
5. Recognitions and Proclamations
6. Citizen Input
7. Reports from Mayor and Councilmembers
8. Initiatives from Mayor and Councilmembers

Consent Agenda

The Consent Agenda is a meeting management tool to allow the City Council to handle several routine items with one action.

Councilmembers may request an item be pulled off the Consent Agenda and considered separately under the next agenda item in the order they were listed.

9. Motion to approve the City Council Meeting Proceedings of July 15, 2025, and City Council Work Session Proceedings of July 22, 2025
10. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Greeley, Colorado approving a Change Order with Wright Express Financial Services (WEX) (Change Order #1)
11. Resolution authorizing the City to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 9th & 10th Street Mobility Improvements
12. Resolution authorizing the City to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 35th Avenue Adaptive Signal

13. Resolution authorizing the City to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 11th Avenue & 26th Street pedestrian safety improvements
14. Resolution supporting the application of a grant to the State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund for Generation Wild of Greeley
15. Resolution authorizing the addition of property to the property pool for the Certificate of Participation 2025 Series
16. Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider a request for annexation of approximately 63.29 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, west of County Road 35, and north of O Street known as Willow Vista Annexation 1 (ANX2024-0001)
17. Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider a request for annexation of approximately 74.71 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and north of O Street known as Willow Vista Annexation 2 (ANX2024-0002)
18. Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider a request for annexation of approximately 84.40 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and north of O Street known as Willow Vista Annexation 3 (ANX2024-0003)
19. Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider an establishment of zoning request for approximately 222.40 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, heading south along County Road 35 to O Street at the southern boundary known as Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning (ZON2024-0006)

End of Consent Agenda

20. Pulled Consent Agenda Items
21. Public hearing and second reading ordinance of the City of Greeley, Colorado establishing the City of Greeley, West Greeley project area General Improvement District (GID) and other details relating thereto (Residential West Greeley GID)
22. Public hearing and second reading ordinance of the City of Greeley, Colorado establishing the City of Greeley, Commercial General Improvement District (GID) and other details relating thereto
23. Appointments to Boards and Commissions - Citizen Budget Advisory Committee, Construction Trades Advisory and Appeals Board, Human Relations Commission, Museum Board, Planning Commission and Stormwater Board
24. Motion authorizing the City Attorney to prepare any required resolutions, agreements, and ordinances to reflect action taken by the City Council at this meeting and any previous meetings, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign all such resolutions, agreements, and ordinances
25. Scheduling of Meetings, Other Events
26. Adjournment



Council Agenda Summary

Item: 5.

Title:

Recognitions and Proclamations

Summary:

Introduction for Budget and Policy Director, Nathan Mosley

Councilmember DeBoutez will present the *What's Great about Greeley* Report.

Attachments:

Item 5 – Presentation



City Council Meeting
August 19, 2025

An aerial photograph of a city, likely Denver, with a large white banner overlaid in the center. The banner has a torn, paper-like edge. The background shows a vast cityscape with green trees, buildings, and parking lots, leading up to a range of mountains under a clear sky.

***In all ways, we will transmit
this City not only, not less, but
greater and more beautiful than
it was transmitted to us.***

- Athenian Oath

Bryce Spitze Appointed to Governors Commission on Family Medicine

- Commission oversees family medicine training programs, decides how to use state funds, identifies areas lacking doctors, and supports rural medical training.



COLORADO
Governor Jared Polis



Kirk Vogel Earns Colorado Bandmasters Association's Hall of Fame Award

- Retired in 2013 as a Heath Middle School music educator.
- Celebrates educators who have profoundly shaped Colorado's music education landscape.

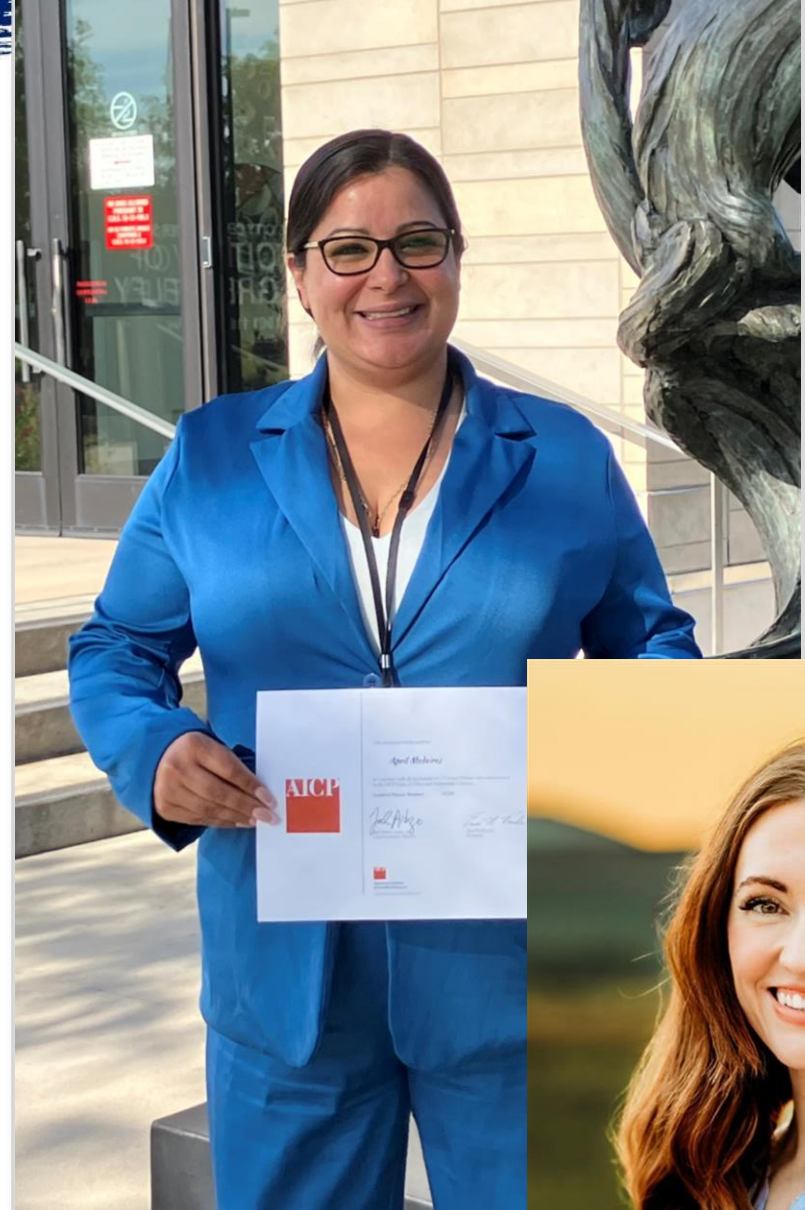


Greeley Elite 8-and-under And 12-and-under Earn Spots at NFL Flag Championships



April Medieros and Victoria Leonhardt Achieve American Institute of Certified Planners Designation

- The only nationwide, independent verification of a planners' qualifications.
- Roughly 37% of planners are certified nationally.



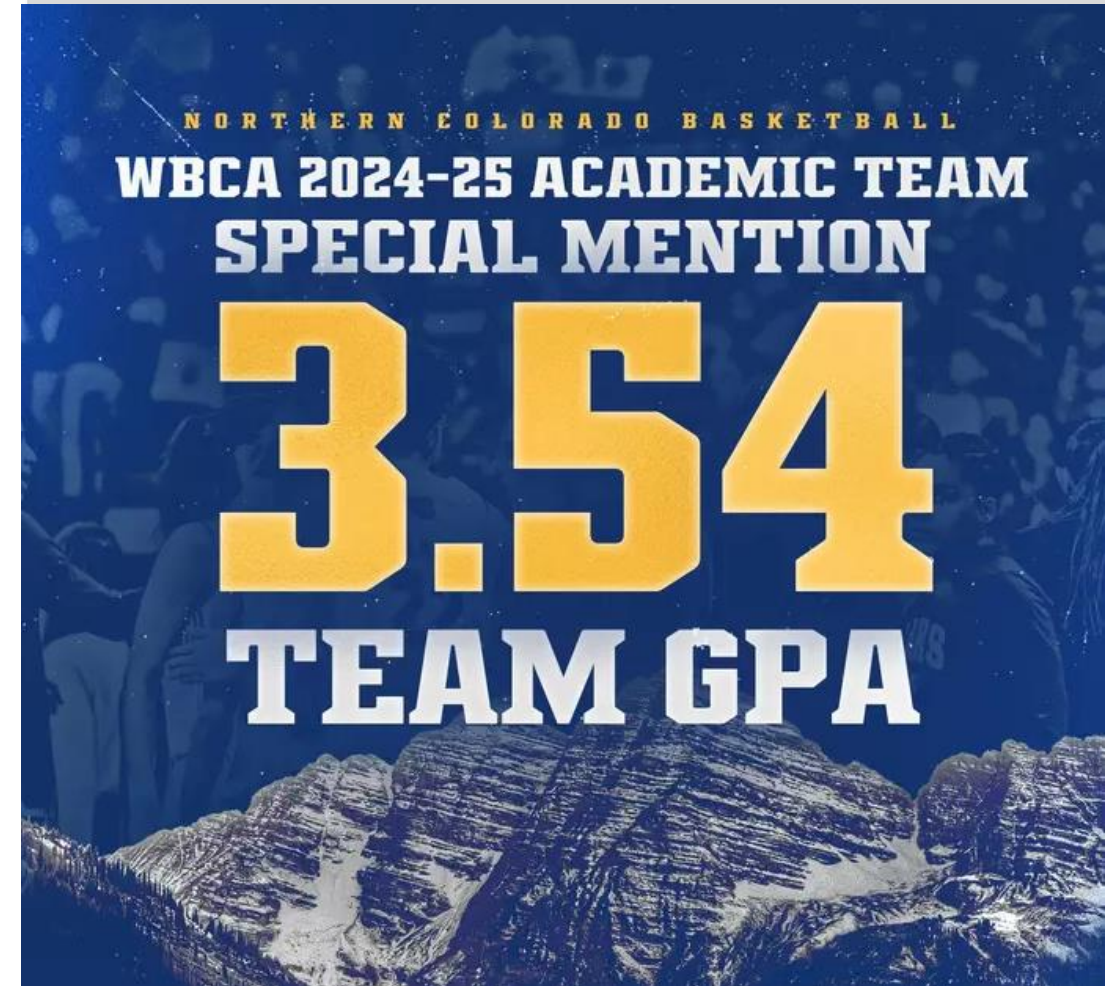
UNC Women's Soccer Earns United Soccer Coaches College Team Academic Award

- 2024-2025 academic year
- Cumulative team grade point average 3.68



UNC Women's Basketball Earned Special Mention on Coaches Association Academic Top 25 Team Honor Roll

- Bears are one of three Big Sky Conference programs to earn distinction.



UNC's Ellyson Lombardi Named to College Swimming & Diving Coaches Association of America All-America Team







Council Agenda Summary

Title

Citizen Input

Summary

During this portion of the meeting, anyone may address the city council on any item of city business that is not already listed on tonight's agenda as a public hearing.

Comments should be statements, not questions. Public comment is not a question-and-answer session, unless the presiding officer thinks some clarification is warranted.

Please be considerate of fellow speakers. There should be no applause, booing, or other audible disruption to the proceedings. Your city council desires respect, dignity and a welcoming environment.

Please limit your comments to three minutes and provide your name and city of residence for the record. When you see the yellow light coming on the display, please begin to wrap up your comments. When the red light comes on, your three minutes is up.

As this meeting is being conducted in a hybrid format, citizen input will be accepted first from those in the City Council Chambers, and then from the virtual meeting audience via the meeting's webinar.



Item: 7.

Council Agenda Summary

Title

Reports from Mayor and Councilmembers

Summary

During this portion of the meeting any Councilmember may offer announcements or reports on recent events and happenings. These reports should be a summary of the Councilmember's attendance at assigned board/commission meetings and should include key highlights and points that may require additional decision and discussion by the full Council at a future time.



Council Agenda Summary

Item: 8.

Title

Initiatives from Mayor and Councilmembers

Summary

During this portion of the meeting any Councilmember may bring before the Council any business that the member feels should be deliberated upon by the Council. These matters need not be specifically listed on the Agenda, but formal action on such matters shall be deferred until a subsequent Council meeting.

Initiatives will generally fall into three categories:

1. A policy item for Council deliberation and direction for a future Worksession, Committee meeting, or regular/special Council meeting;
2. A request to the City Manager for information or research;
3. A request involving administrative processes or procedures.

At the close of this portion of the meeting, the Mayor will confirm Council's consensus that the individual requests be pursued.

Attachments

Status Report of Council Initiatives and Related Information

Greeley City Council

Status Report of Council Initiatives

Initiative No.	Council Member Initiating	Council Request	Council Meeting or Work Session Date Requested	Next Steps & Schedule	Anticipated Deliverable & Date (Report, Council Presentation, etc.)	Assigned to:
11-2023	Clark/Butler	Artificial turf and landscape standards	August 1, 2023 Council Meeting	•Come back to Council with a draft ordinance	The Landscape Code Amendment is scheduled for August 19 and public hearing/second reading on September 2.	Brian McBroom
4-2024	Butler	Lincoln Park Redesign	April 2, 2024 City Council Meeting	Requested Work Session for information on the Lincoln Park Redesign- to include status of project, timeline of project and overview of the coming outreach Work Session	Early 2025: Construction design drawings scheduled to begin, incorporating stakeholder input, alignment with redevelopment goals, and lessons from other urban parks. Late 2025 - 2026: Construction slated to begin at the end of 2025 and continue into 2026. At the June 10 WS council requested staff to pause construction to ensure Lincoln Park compliments future vision for Greeley's Downtown Civic Campus.	Diana Frick
5-2024	Hall	Impact Fee Study Structure	May 7, 2024 Council Meeting	Requested staff bring a report to a future work session explaining more in depth the Impact Fee Study Structure - how the ratio is calculated, review process, timeline of review, and development fees	DTA was awarded the contract and that process has now started. The consultant is working on completing the study. Tentatively set for Sep.	Allena Portis/Robert Miller
8-2024	Olson	Code Compliance	Oct 1, 2024 Council Meeting	Part 1 - Requested staff to present at a future work session on code compliance- what is compliant and what is not and to develop a plan to assist with low-income residents specifically relating to yards and vegetation Part 2 - More information needed on specific options on landscaping; enhancing voluntary compliance ticketing system	Part 1 was presented Feb. 11 and staff has begun working on the next report to council to be scheduled for a later date The work is ongoing. Updates will be provided at a later time.	Kelli Johnson/Buxton Demers
13- 2024	Butler	Audit of Development Code	Dec 10, 2024 Council WS	Discrepancies in the code and would like an administrative fix of the R-M zoning issue if possible, and then a full audit of the Development Code.	Recieved proposals on 2/13 and now in the evaluation Starting phase 1(procedures chapter) and remaining phases are on hold pending budget.	Brian McBroom
3-2025	DeBoutez	Public Art Program	March 18, 2025 Council Meeting	Research the Public Art Program with 3 components: expanding the program to include local performing art groups, clarify the funding source for the 1% for all of the capital improvement projects, and reporting of when the money is appropriated to the program.	This is scheduled for the October 14 WS.	Diana Frick
4-2025	Butler	Civic Campus Funding	4/15/2025 Council Meeting	Requested staff to bring back funding plan options that does not require the funding to go to voters.	Staff will return with a presentation including the Financial Model at the Aug 26 WS.	Allena Portis
5-2025	Hall	Contracts	April 22, 2025 Work Session	Staff to send a descriptive memo or schedule a work session regarding all contract policies and options that were discussed at a previous meeting.	Stacey will provide a memo to council regarding the policies regarding contracts. A presentation is scheduled for the August 12 WS.	Stacey Aurzada/Allena Portis

7-2025	Butler	12th Street Outfall Project and Quiet Zones	May 6, 2025 Council Meeting	Update at a future work session on the 12th Street Outfall and quiet zone projects.	Presentation at the August 12 WS.	Public Works
10-2025	DeBoutez	Weld County Redistricting	May 20, 2025 Council Meeting	Requested staff to provide an update to Council on the redistricting and the affect it has on the residents. The request also included for it to be monitored.	An update was sent to Council in the Friday (6/6) memo. An update memo will be sent to Council.	Kelli Johnson



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact:

Title:

Motion to approve the City Council Meeting Proceedings of July 15, 2025, and City Council Work Session Proceedings of July 22, 2025

Summary:

The regular meetings of the City Council were held in City Council Chambers on July 15, 2025. The work session of the City Council was held in City Council Chambers on July 22, 2025.

The draft proceedings of each meeting are presented for the Council's review and approval.

Fiscal Impact:

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

No Impact: If there is no impact, provide the reason

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

Strategic Focus Area:

High-Performance Government

Decision Options:

1. Approve the motion as presented; or
2. Amend the motion and approve as amended; or
3. Deny the motion; or
4. Continue consideration of the motion to a certain date.

Council's Recommended Action:

Approve the motion.

Attachments:

1. 7.15.2025 Regular Meeting Minutes Draft
2. 7.22.2025 Work Session Draft

City of Greeley, Colorado
City Council Meeting Proceedings
Tuesday, July 15, 2025

1. Call to Order

Mayor Gates called the meeting to order at 6 p.m. in the City Council Chambers at 1001 11th Ave, Greeley, Colorado, with hybrid participation available via the City's Zoom platform.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Gates led the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. Roll Call

City Clerk Heidi Leatherwood called the roll. The following were present:

Councilmember Tommy Butler

Councilmember Deb DeBoutez

Mayor Pro Tem Dale Hall

Councilmember Johnny Olson

Councilmember Melissa McDonald

Mayor John Gates

Councilmember Brett Payton was absent and excused.

4. Approval of the Agenda

No changes.

5. Recognitions and Proclamations

Mayor Gates read the Parks and Recreation Month proclamation. Culture, Parks, and Recreation Department Director, Diana Frick and staff were present to accept.

Councilmember Olson presented the "What's Great About Greeley" report at 6:05 p.m.

6. Citizen Input

1. Steve Teets spoke about concerns regarding homelessness and camping bans.

2. Christopher Simmons spoke about the recent Friday Fest event, claiming that Councilmember Olson yelled at citizens who were petitioning about the Cascadia project.

Councilmember Olson stated that he spoke with the petitioners but did not yell or insult anyone.

3. Thomas Donkle thanked staff for their work on intergovernmental agreements with CDOT for various improvement projects and supported the West Greeley project.

4. Gracie Lukes, via Zoom, spoke in support of the West Greeley project.

5. Rich Warner from Upstate Colorado Economic Development via Zoom, spoke about the benefits of the West Greeley project emphasizing infrastructure, boost job creation, and innovation.

6. Earl Miller, via Zoom, spoke in support of the West Greeley project.

7. Reports from Mayor and Councilmembers

Councilmember DeBoutez announced the “Concert Under the Stars” events at UNC, with upcoming performances on July 15 and July 22. She attended the Colorado Municipal League Conference.

Councilmember McDonald mentioned the Greeley Stampede, thanking the volunteers who made it possible. She stood up for Mayor Gates against recent criticisms, acknowledging his long history of public service and integrity.

Councilmember Butler attended a ride along with Meals on Wheels, encouraging others to participate. He announced his upcoming "Council in the Community" event on July 17 at the Greeley Recreation Center and supported Mayor Gates against critics.

Mayor Pro Tem Hall discussed his recent visit to a walkable neighborhood development in the Central Park area of Denver and expressed interest in potentially implementing similar concepts in Greeley.

Councilmember Olson announced Elizabeth Fried as the new executive director of the North Front Range Metropolitan Planning Organization. He supported Mayor Gates against critics as well.

Mayor Gates thanked council members for their support and kind words.

8. Initiatives from Mayor and Councilmembers

None.

9. Allo Project Completion and Announcement and Certificate to City

General manager for Colorado for Allo Fiber Bob Beiersdorf announced the completion of construction for the gig fiber network in Greeley. Mr. Beiersdorf thanked the City for support throughout the project. The project involved laying 4100 miles of fiber with the intent of creating a reliable network benefiting residents and businesses alike. The efforts included 700 permit approvals and overcoming challenges such as irrigation ditch crossings and adding over 100 new jobs in Greeley.

Mayor Gates thanked Allo and city staff for their extensive efforts and options provided to the residents of Greeley.

Consent Agenda

- 10. Motion to approve the City Council Meeting Proceedings of June 3 and June 17, 2025, and City Council Work Session Proceedings of June 10 and June 24, 2025**
- 11. Motion to set a special meeting for July 22, 2025, for the purpose of considering a lease agreement between the City of Greeley and the Colorado Eagles**
- 12. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Greeley, Colorado approving a Change Order with Bolton & Menk (US 34 & WCR 17 Intersection Improvements Design - Change Order #3)**

13. **Resolution of the City of Greeley Council authorizing the City to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 83rd Avenue Improvements**
14. **Resolution of the City of Greeley Council authorizing the City to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 10th Street Multimodal Improvements**
15. **Resolution of the City of Greeley Council authorizing the City to enter into an intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the Center Loading Mobility HUB on US 34 Bypass**
16. **Resolution finding substantial compliance with State Annexation laws for the properties collectively known as ANX2024-0001, Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, located generally south of Weld County Road 66 and north of Weld County Road 64, into the City of Greeley, the subject site is comprised of 63.29 acres**
17. **Resolution finding substantial compliance with State Annexation laws for the property known as ANX2024-0002, Willow Vista Annexation No. 2, located generally south of Weld County Road 66 and north of Weld County Road 64 and east of Weld County Road 35, into the City of Greeley. The subject site is comprised of 74.71 acres**
18. **Resolution finding substantial compliance with State Annexation laws for the properties collectively known as ANX2024-0003, Willow Vista Annexation No. 3, located generally south of Weld County Road 66 and north of Weld County Road 64 and east of Weld County Road 35, into the City of Greeley. The subject site is comprised of 84.40 acres**

End of Consent Agenda

Councilmember Butler asked to pull items 11 and 12 for further discussion.

Councilmember Olson moved to approve Consent Agenda items 9-10 and 13-18. Councilmember DeBoutez seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 6:55 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

19. Pulled Consent Agenda Items

Item 11. Motion to set a special meeting for July 22, 2025

Councilmember Butler asked about the scheduling of a special meeting on July 22 to discuss the lease agreement with the Colorado Eagles. He questioned why the matter could not wait until the regular meeting on August 5, emphasizing the importance of providing adequate time for public awareness and participation.

City Manager Raymond Lee clarified that the lease had been negotiated and agreed upon in terms of its primary elements, and that a delay in approval would not affect fund disbursement. The need for a special meeting was predicated on the original intended timeline but was not legally required.

Councilmember Butler advocated for placing the item on August 5, 2025, agenda.

Councilmember Butler moved to deny the motion to set a special meeting for July 22, 2025, for the purpose of considering a lease agreement between the City of Greeley and the Colorado Eagles. Councilmember DeBoutez seconded the motion. The motion passed 5-1 at 6:03 p.m., with Mayor Pro Tem Hall voting “nay” and Councilmember Payton absent.

Item 12: Resolution approving a change order with Bolton & Menk

Councilmember Butler asked about the large change order requesting \$1.3 million.

Managing Director Paul Trombino explained that the increase was due to expanding the scope from the original intersection improvement to a 30% design for an interchange. Previously, the project was focused on intersection improvements, which included work on underground utilities and drainage at the intersection of 17th and 34th. However, with developments in the Catalyst project, it became crucial to extend the design to incorporate an interchange, to accommodate future traffic demands and maintain alignment with the project timeline.

Mr. Trombino added that the scope change prompted the need for an additional \$1.3 million, primarily from transportation impact fees, beyond the remaining \$700,000 in the existing contract.

Councilmember Olson raised concerns regarding standards to be met within the project. Mr. Trombino noted that the project would maintain 30-foot clearance on public roads and a drive aisle width of 27-feet, compliant with fire access standards.

Mr. Trombino explained that the project was a collaboration with partners sharing in the costs and managed through a design-build process to ensure timely completion by 2028.

Councilmember Butler moved to adopt the resolution as presented. Councilmember Olson seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 7:14 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

20. Continued public hearing and second-reading ordinance changing the official zoning map of the City of Greeley, Colorado, to establish a Planned Unit Development (PUD) for approximately 49.056 acres located at the Northwest corner of 71st Avenue and 25th Street

Don Threewitt, Community Development Deputy Director, began the presentation at 7:15 p.m. for the proposed zoning change for the Village at Greeley project.

Mr. Threewitt explained that the development would be a build-to-rent community with a mix of single-family and duplexes, totaling 358 units. The project was spread over 49 acres and divided into two planning areas bisected by the extension of 74th Avenue. Planning Area 1 would house 175 single-family and 40 duplex units, while Planning Area 2 would have 117 single-family and 26 duplex units.

The overall density for the project was 10.2 units per acre, which was lower than typical multifamily projects in other areas, ranging from 18 to 35 units per acre.

Councilmembers asked about code enforcement, future sale of units, maintenance standards, and why a Planned Unit Development (PUD) was chosen for this development. Mr. Threewitt explained that code compliance would work as it does in other multifamily developments, with public spaces being accessible for enforcement activities. He noted that the developer's intent was to maintain ownership indefinitely. Applicant Representative Brian Friel explained the choice for the build-to-rent model was a response to the lack of entry-level homes.

Mayor Gates made a motion to re-open the public hearing. Mayor Pro Tem Hall seconded the motion, which passed 6-0 at 7:39 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

The public hearing opened at 7:39 p.m.

1. Steve Teets spoke about affordability and the cost for infrastructure.
2. Jim Ellis spoke in support of the project, highlighting its benefits and proximity to amenities such as UC Health.

With no further speakers, the public hearing closed at 7:43 p.m.

Councilmember DeBoutez noted that this could assist empty nesters, medical students, and those hesitant to commit to homeownership. She added that the Build-to-Rent Model could fill a critical gap in Greeley's housing market.

Mayor Gates hoped the development would remain aesthetically pleasing over time and acknowledged that build-to-rent could provide housing options that offer more affordability than “for-sale” products.

Councilmember DeBoutez moved to adopt the ordinance and publish with reference to title only. Mayor Pro Tem Hall seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 7: 52 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

21. Public hearing and second reading of an ordinance setting the Final Determination of Lots and Lands to be included within Local Improvement District (LID) No. 346590; setting forth the maximum fee per acre; and setting forth the property to be included

Water and Sewer Director Sean Chambers presented the final ordinance at 7:53 p.m.

Mr. Chambers outlined the purpose and need for the local improvement district as a tool for financing infrastructure serving a defined geographic area, especially when funding non-potable pump stations and wastewater lift stations. He detailed the area impacted by the Westgate LID, which involved approximately 417.2 acres covering both developed and undeveloped properties.

Mr. Chambers explained the methodology used in calculating the costs, which amounted to \$6166.65 dollars per acre, and clarified that properties with more than 2 acres of irrigated area would be required to pay the lid. He noted that the undeveloped parcels in the LID, identified by orange and brown coloring on the provided map, would be assessed the LID fees during the building permit process or at the time of plat for subdividers. Developed properties would be responsible for their share of costs, totaling approximately \$1.14 million. Mr. Chambers provided a timeline of the LID.

Mayor Gates opened the public hearing at 8:00 p.m.
With no speakers, the public hearing closed at 8:01 p.m.

Councilmember Butler moved to adopt the amended ordinance and publish in full. Councilmember DeBoutez seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 8:01 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

22. Public hearing and resolution approving the substantial amendment update to the Allocation Plan for Home-American Rescue Plan (Home-ARP)

Housing Solutions Director Deb Callies opened the presentation at 8:01 p.m.

Ms. Callies explained the amendment adding tenant-based rent assistance and supportive services to the list of eligible activities for the funds was to address challenges related to homelessness and housing instability. This amendment would allow the allocation plan to better leverage matching funds from the recent state grant received.

Mayor Gates opened the public hearing at 8:04 p.m.
With no speakers, the public hearing closed at 8:05 p.m.

Councilmember DeBoutez moved to adopt the resolution. Councilmember McDonald seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 8:09 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

23. Public hearing and resolution approving the amended 2024 Annual Action Plan for the proposed Community Development Block Grant Budget, as an annual component of the consolidated plan

Housing Solutions Director Deb Callies presented the amendments to the 2024 Annual Action Plan at 8:06 p.m.

Ms. Callies detailed the necessity to reconcile the internal fund tracking with the HUD system to resolve discrepancies. The amendments would accommodate additional spending of previously unallocated funds to ensure Greeley's community development goals were met and to address the timeliness requirements set by HUD. This process was crucial to avoid further delays arising from the inactivity in project advances during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Additionally, Ms. Callies noted the importance of allocating a portion of these funds to the newly established Homeless Solutions Department. This would strengthen the department's capability to implement supportive services, rent assistance, and homelessness prevention programs effectively within the community.

Mayor Gates opened the public hearing at 8:10 p.m.
With no speakers, the hearing closed at 8:11 p.m.

Mayor Pro Tem Hall moved to adopt the resolution. Councilmember Butler seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 8:11 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

24. Public hearing and resolution approving the amended 2025 Annual Action Plan for the proposed Community Development Block Grant Budget, as an annual component of the consolidated plan

Deb Callies, Housing Solutions Director, began her presentation on the amendments to the 2025 Annual Action Plan at 8:11 p.m.

Ms. Callies shared that the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) received a total of \$846,546 this year, while the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds amounted to \$382,132. Ms. Callies explained that a requirement was to only have 1.5 years' worth of funding in reserve otherwise HUD's policy is to reduce the next years funding. An amendment was needed to allocate all the funds and allow for extra spending to reach the timeliness criteria and reconciliation of the tracking of funds.

Mayor Gates opened the public hearing at 8:13 p.m.

With no speakers, the public hearing closed at 8:13 p.m.

Councilmember Olson moved to adopt the resolution. Councilmember McDonald seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 8:14 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

25. Appointments to Boards and Commissions

City Clerk Heidi Leatherwood announced the following appointments:

Mark Hout was appointed to the Construction Trades Advisory and Appeal Board for a 3-year term.

Rashid Garza Archuleta was appointed to the Judicial Review Board for a 3-year term.

26. Motion authorizing the City Attorney to prepare any required resolutions, agreements, and ordinances to reflect action taken by the City Council at this meeting and any previous meetings, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign all such resolutions, agreements, and ordinances

Councilmember Olson moved to approve the motion. Councilmember Butler seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 8:17 p.m. with Councilmember Payton absent.

27. Scheduling of Meetings, Other Events

None.

28. Adjournment

Mayor Gates adjourned the meeting at 8:17 p.m.

Approved _____

X

John Gates
Mayor

X

Heidi Leatherwood
City Clerk

Attest _____

City of Greeley, Colorado
City Council Work Session Proceedings
July 22, 2025

1. Call to Order

Mayor Gates called the meeting to order at 6 p.m. in the City Council Chambers at 1001 11th Ave, Greeley, Colorado, with hybrid participation available via the City's Zoom platform.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Gates led the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. Roll Call

City Clerk Heid Leatherwood called the roll.
The following were present:

Councilmember Tommy Butler
Councilmember Deb DeBoutez
Mayor Pro Tem Hall
Councilmember Brett Payton
Councilmember Melissa McDonald
Mayor John Gates

Councilmember Johnny Olson was absent and excused.

4. Reports from Mayor and Councilmembers

Councilmember McDonald reminded everyone to visit businesses on 16th Street, particularly those affected by the current construction.

5. June 2025 Polling Results and November Ballot Decision

Interim Budget Director Kalen Myers and Alex Dunn from Aspect Strategic introduced the item at 6:01 p.m.

Ms. Myers reminded council that the polling included:

- the public safety tax increase,
- a tax increase for affordable housing and homeless solutions,
- a combined measure for both public safety and homeless solutions, and
- an economic development measure.

Mr. Dunn shared that the poll surveyed 600 city residents with a 4% margin of error and tested four revenue proposals.

Results indicated:

- Public safety had 53% support,
- Housing and homelessness received 51%,
- Combined public health and safety garnered 56%, and
- Economic development got 42% support.

Mr. Dunn explained that none of the proposals reached the traditional viability threshold of 50% strong support (without including "leaners"). The housing and homelessness measure generated the most intensity among supporters.

Mr. Dunn shared both concerns and reasons for optimism. The poll showed support increases after voters learned more about city needs, with public safety support rising from 53% to 59% after presenting pro/con arguments.

Councilor Butler asked about the need for public safety positions, and suggested the ultimate decision should be left to voters.

Councilmember McDonald stated that public safety was a need and noted that surrounding communities had a 0.5% tax rate and Greeley should match that. Mayor Pro Tem Hall added that economic development could generate revenue but polled lowest, and suggested the timing was wrong due to economic uncertainty.

Mayor Gates sought consensus on each potential ballot measure individually:

- Economic development: No consensus
- Affordable housing and homeless solutions: No consensus
- Public safety: No consensus
- Combined public safety and homeless solutions: Tied support/nonsupport

Mayor Gates noted that Councilmember Olson, who was absent, had indicated via prior communication, that his preference would be to forego all options. Based on this input, Council concluded that no measures would advance to the November ballot.

Mayor Gates thanked staff and the consultant for the information.

6. 2025 'Your Thoughts on Greeley: Non-resident Survey'

Communications and Engagement Director Winna Ironkwe and Public Engagement Manager Nelvis Alvarez introduced Robert Heacock from ETC Institute. He presented the results of the non-resident survey at 6:39 p.m.

Mr. Heacock reported that the survey received 807 responses from residents across Colorado and Wyoming (excluding Greeley, Evans, and Garden City), producing a margin of error of plus or minus 3.4%.

Key findings included:

- 89% of respondents had visited Greeley before;
- Visitors had very positive perceptions of Greeley, particularly regarding higher education, agricultural opportunities, healthcare, dining options, and cost of living;
- Respondents most frequently came to Greeley to visit family/friends, dining, and shopping;
- The Greeley Stampede was the most recognized event, followed by Union Colony Civic Center shows, UNC athletics, and the Weld County Fair;
- Lack of knowledge about what Greeley offers visitors was identified as one of the top barriers to visitation;

Councilmembers asked about specific findings, particularly around the meaning of "agricultural opportunities" which ranked high in perceptions. Ms. Alvarez suggested

this could relate to business opportunities or people's association with Greeley's agricultural heritage and events like the Greeley Stampede.

Councilmember McDonald suggested conducting a comparative survey with cities perceived as more desirable in Northern Colorado.

Councilmember Butler questioned the “action-ability” of the data, stating he wasn't sure what to do with the information, while acknowledging it provided a useful baseline.

Ms. Ironkwe noted that from a marketing standpoint, the results were helpful in identifying where to focus limited marketing dollars to expand Greeley's reach.

Mayor Gates thanked staff and the consultant for the information.

7. West Greeley General Improvement District (GID) Update

Community Development Director Brian McBroom, provided an update on work being done to create a General Improvement District in West Greeley at 6:54 p.m.

Mr. McBroom explained that the presentation would catch Council up on the work done so far and prepare them for actions they would likely need to take as the GID Board of Directors should Council create the GID.

A GID was described as a unit of government whose primary purpose is to fund public infrastructure and potentially maintain that infrastructure. It can finance improvements through general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, and certificates of participation (COPs). Revenue is generated primarily through property taxes, with special assessments and other fees also possible.

The City was considering creating two GIDs in West Greeley - one for residential property and one for non-residential property. This would provide maximum flexibility for assessing fees differently for each property type.

The process begins with a petition from a property owner, which they expect to receive soon from the Water Valley Company. The City Council would then create the GID by ordinance, with first reading anticipated on August 5th. If the GID wishes to borrow money and fund infrastructure in 2026, a TABOR election would be necessary this November.

Mr. McBroom presented a map showing potential boundaries, emphasizing that creating the GID wouldn't automatically include these properties. Properties would join through petition, either voluntarily or potentially as a requirement if they need infrastructure the GID has funded. Discussion ensued among Council members about when and how properties might be required to join.

He shared financial models indicating a mill levy of 12 mills, although the ballot language would request authorization for up to 20 mills for flexibility. Immediate infrastructure needs were estimated at around \$129 million, and the ballot would request a much higher debt authorization to provide room for future needs.

Mayor Gates thanked staff for the information.

8. Scheduling of Meetings, Other Events

None.

Mayor Gates reminded Council that they would not meet the following Tuesday as it was the fifth Tuesday of the month.

9. Motion to go into Executive Session to discuss the potential purchase, acquisition, or lease of property

A motion to go into executive session to discuss the potential purchase, acquisition, or lease of property, and to determine positions and receive instructions regarding negotiations as provided for in CRS 24-6-402(4)(a) and 24-6-402(4)(e)(I) and Greeley municipal code 2-151(a)(1) and 2-151(a)(5), and if necessary, to receive advice from the city attorney related to these matters as provided for in CRS 24-6-402(4)(b) and Greeley municipal code 2-151(a)(2).

Councilmember McDonald moved to approve the motion. Councilmember Butler seconded the motion. The motion passed 6-0 at 7:31 p.m. with Councilmember Olson absent.

10. Adjournment

With no further business to come before the Council, Mayor Gates adjourned the meeting at 7:32 p.m.

9. Executive Session to Request and Receive Legal Advice from the City Attorney regarding the potential purchase, acquisition or lease of property in downtown Greeley

Mayor Gates started the Executive Session at 7:39 p.m. in the Colorado Room of City Center South. The meeting was electronically recorded as required by Colorado Open Meetings Law.

All Councilmembers were present, except for Councilmember Olson. City Manager Raymond Lee, City Attorney Stacey Aurzada, Chief Financial Officer Allena Portis, Assistant City Manager Kelli Johnson, Consultant John Hall, Walker Thrash and Adam Frazier with Richmark Vertikal were also present.

The executive session was for the purpose of discussing the potential purchase, acquisition, or lease of property as provided for in C.R.S. Section 42- 4-402(a) and Greeley Municipal Code Section 2- 151(a)(1); to determine positions, develop strategy, and instruct negotiators as provided for under C.R.S. Section 24-6-402(4)(e)(1) and Greeley Municipal Code Section 2-151(a)(5); and to receive legal advice related to these matters as provided for under C.R.S. Section 24-6-402(4)(b) and Greeley Municipal Code Section 2-151 (a)(2).

Mayor Gates cautioned each participant in this executive session to confine discussion to the stated purpose, and reminded everyone that no formal action may occur in executive session. He asked if at any point in the executive session any participant believes that the discussion was going outside the proper scope of the executive session, to please interrupt the discussion and raise an objection.

The Executive Session concluded at 8:40 p.m.

The recording of this executive session will be retained as provided in the City's records retention policy and in conformity with Colorado Open Meetings Law for a period of 90 days.

Approved _____

X

John Gates
Mayor

Attest _____

X

Heidi Leatherwood
City Clerk



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Paul Trombino, Managing Director, William Jones, Deputy Public Works Director

Title:

Resolution of the City Council of the City of Greeley, Colorado approving a Change Order with Wright Express Financial Services (WEX) (Change Order #1)

Summary:

This change order is associated with the blanket purchase order number P20251074 to Wright Express Financial Services (WEX). Wright Express provides the contract for the City of Greeley's fuel purchases throughout the year. This particular purchase order is for the Transit fuel purchases for all bus routes providing mobility services within the City of Greeley. The change order is needed for Transit fuel for the remainder of the 2025 year.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget? Negative

Negative Impact: What is the onetime and/or ongoing amount? \$300,000

Is it budgeted? Yes

If not, will it require a new appropriation? No

Are there any long-term financial impacts? No

Is there grant funding for this item? No

Does this action have potential long-term fiscal implications? No

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Infrastructure and Mobility

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the resolution as presented; or
2. Amend the resolution and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the resolution; or

4. Continue consideration of the resolution to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

Adopt the resolution.

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. 44, 2025
2. Wright Express Financial Corporation Services - 2025 Fuel Purchases Contract 080620 - Change Order #1

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

RESOLUTION NO. 44, 2025

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY,
COLORADO APPROVING A CHANGE ORDER WITH WRIGHT EXPRESS
FINANCIAL SERVICES (WEX)**

WHEREAS, on February 25, 2025, the City of Greeley contracted with a company called Wright Express Financial Services (WEX) for the 2025 fuel purchases for Transit Fleet; and

WHEREAS, authorization of this Change Order will also allow the additional fuel needs to be addressed for the remainder of the year 2025 for Transit Fleet; and

WHEREAS, the Change Order is in the amount of \$300,000.00 which requires approval of City Council pursuant to Section 6-486 of the Greeley Municipal Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

Section 1. The Change Order number 1 in the amount of \$300,000.00 is hereby approved.

Section 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**PASSED, AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this _____ DAY OF
_____ 2025.**

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor



CHANGE ORDER FORM

Project Information			
Change Order #:	1	Date:	July 16, 2025
Project Name:	2025 Fuel purchases for Transit Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX		
Solicitation Number:	N/A	Dept/Division:	Public Works - Mobility Services
COA:	114.5100.51100.7326.000.0000.000	PO #:	P20251074
Project Number:	N/A		
Expenditure Organization:	Mobility		
Expenditure Type:	7326 Transit Fuel - Internal		
Task Number:	N/A		
Project Manager:	Michelle Johnson	Title:	Mobility Manager
Contractor/Consultant Information			
Contractor/Consultant:	Wright Express Financial Corporation Services	Email:	n/a
The CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT is hereby directed to perform the WORK described in the CONTRACT for design/construction as amended by this CHANGE ORDER.			
See attached 69 sheets with full explanation for the change order.			
Compensation to Contractor/Consultant			
The original contract sum was:		\$518,402.00	
The net change by previous change order was:		\$0.00	
The contract sum prior to this change order was:		\$518,402.00	
The contract sum will be: (See List)	Increased	\$300,000.00	
The new contract sum, including this change order is:		\$818,402.00	
The contract time will be: (See List)	Unchanged		
The new date for project completion:		N/A	
This CHANGE ORDER is intended to, and the OWNER agrees that it shall, fairly and adequately compensate the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT for the extra direct costs (time and materials, etc.) as well as all expenses and damages which may result from any delays, suspensions, stretch-outs, scheduling, inefficiencies and accelerations in the WORK associated with this CHANGE ORDER, and the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT releases the OWNER from any claims for such expenses and damages.			
This CHANGE ORDER is intended to, and the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT agrees that it does, provide the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT a reasonable and adequate period of time in which to complete the WORK in accordance with the CONTRACT for establishment of policies, as amended by this CHANGE ORDER, and the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT releases the OWNER from any claims for additional time to perform the WORK associated with this CHANGE ORDER.			
The Contract Documents may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same document. The Contract Documents, including all component parts set forth above, may be executed and delivered by electronic signature by any of the parties and all parties consent to the use of electronic signatures.			
Signatures for City Council			
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be executed in two (2) original counterparts as of the day and year first above written.			
Approved as to Substance		Reviewed as to Legal Form	
City Manager		City Attorney	
Certification of Contract Funds Availability		Departmental Certification	
Director of Finance		Department Director	
Purchasing Official		Project Manager	
Certification of Content by Contractor/Consultant			
Representative of Contractor/Consultant		Title	
Additional Review:			
CIP Budget			
Approval Level is at City Council based on cumulative change orders totalling \$300,000. for a total of 57.87%			



CHANGE ORDER FORM

Project Information

Change Order #: **1**

Project Name: 2025 fuel purchases for Transit Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX

Date: **7/16/2025**

Project Manager: **Michelle Johnson**

Change Order Justification

Why was this not in original contract?	Not enough funds were budgeted on the blanket PO due to cost estimates. Due to increases in fuel costs, PO will be increasing to cover fuel for Transit fleet for the remainder of the year 2025.
Budget Impact/Funding	Contract will increase by \$300,000.00 114.5100.51100.7326.000.0000.000
Impact to project schedule	N/A
Detailed Explanation of Change Order	Not enough funds were budgeted on the blanket PO due to cost estimates. Due to increases in fuel costs, PO will need to be increased to cover fuel for Transit fleet for the remainder of the year 2025.



DOCUMENT ROUTING MEMORANDUM

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide information regarding the attached document routed to you for your signature.

TO:

{Select Recipients Below - See Signature Authority Requirements}

- ☒ Stacey Aurzada, City Attorney: Legal_Services@greeleygov.com
- ☒ Tyra Litzau, Finance Director: Tyra.Litzau@greeleygov.com
- ☒ Raymond Lee, City Manager: CMO.Admin@greeleygov.com
- ☐ John Gates, Mayor: via CityClerk@greeleygov.com
- ☐ Heidi Leatherwood, City Clerk (Attest): Heidi.L Leatherwood@greeleygov.com

FROM: Wendy Bethel

ON BEHALF OF (If applicable):

Initials of above: ____ (Must be first in signing order)

RE: 2025 WEX Fuel - Transit Fuel

Executive Summary:

Purchase of the City of Greeley's fuel purchases for all City vehicles and equipment. All vehicles purchase fuel with a fuel card at various locations throughout the city. The transactions are grouped by the vendor, Wright Express Financial Services (WEX) and billed to the City of Greeley. The fuel suppliers pay for the grouping service, like a standard credit card provider. The budgeted amount for 2025 fuel purchases is \$518,402.00. The actual fuel budget may vary depending on fuel prices and fuel use.

Time Sensitivity? If yes, deadline date _____ and reason:

--

Legal Review:

Is this a standard contract as defined by City Code Section 2-184(a)(2) ? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

If this is not a standard contract, and has not been reviewed by CAO, this document may not be routed for signatures. Please submit for Legal Review on COGI prior to routing.

If this is not a standard contract, which attorney reviewed the document?

Name: _____

Obtained Approvals, Reviews, or Recommendations (If applicable)

☐ City Council Ord./Res. #: _____ Date: _____	☐ Board or Commission (specify) _____ Date: _____	☐ Other _____ Date: _____
--	--	---

Contract Amount: _____ (if applicable)

Send all fully signed documents to City Clerk: CityClerks@greeleygov.com

City of Greeley, Colorado
Contract Information

Other Relevant Information about Contract: Bid Exception – Blanket PO – Sourcwell #080620-WEX

Project Name: 2025 WEX Fuel – Transit Fuel

Supplier: Wright Express Financial Services Corporation

REQ# R251070	Account#:114-5100-51500-7326	Amount: \$158,900
	Account#:114-5100-51100-7326	Amount: \$351,850
	Account#:114-5100-51000-7327	Amount: \$1,625
	Account#:114-5100-51002-7327	Amount: \$6,027

Contract Amount: \$518,402.00

Project Manager: Tom Christian

DocuSigned by:

Tom Christian Jr

7434DA756031413...

Division Manager Review: Will Jones

DocuSigned by:

W J Jones

B9DB8336AF3C471...

Department Director Reviewed: Paul Trombino III

DocuSigned by:

Paul Trombino III

136A543E43B94C7...

Budget Reviewed: Erin Stoll

DocuSigned by:

Erin Stoll

7690E145AED64F8...

Purchasing Manager Reviewed: Levi Dyer

DocuSigned by:

Levi Dyer

08E41E9A217344C...



Cooperative Procurement Request Form

Background: When it is in the best interest of the City, departments have the authority to join with other units of government in cooperative purchasing and contracting plans in accordance with City Code. Any cooperative procurement (COOP) the City participates in must be competitively solicited or negotiated by the host agency or cooperative purchasing group and must be legitimate, enforceable and within the original contract schedule (i.e. not expired). To request procurement through a cooperative agreement please complete the following form and route it through DocuSign for approval signatures. Once signed, attach the approved form to your purchase requisition for contract and PO processing.

Cooperative Information	
COOP Agency (NASPO, OMNIA, MAPO, HGAC):	
COOP Agreement Name: Sourcewell	Participating Addendum (if applicable):
COOP Agreement Number: 080620-WEX	
COOP Agreement Executed Date: November 25, 2020	COOP Agreement Expiration Date: September 7, 2025
Awarded Supplier: Wright Express Financial Services	Total Cost: \$518,402.00
Describe the goods/services to be procured under this cooperative purchasing agreement (include part numbers, quantities, etc.): The purchase of the City of Greeley's fuel purchases for all City vehicles and equipment. All vehicles purchase fuel with a fuel card at various locations throughout the city. The transactions are grouped by the vendor, Wright Express Financial Services (WEX) and billed to the City of Greeley. The fuel suppliers pay for the grouping service, like a standard credit card provider. The budgeted amount for 2025 Transit fuel purchase is \$518,402.00 The actual fuel budget may vary depending on fuel prices and fuel use.	
Explain how it was determined the prices under this cooperative purchasing agreement are competitive, fair and reasonable: Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government agency and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that facilitates a competitive public solicitation and contract award process for the benefit of its 50,000+ participating entities across the United States and Canada. Sourcewell's solicitation process complies with State of Minnesota law and policies, conforms to Canadian trade agreements, and results in cooperative contracting solutions from which Sourcewell's Participating Entities procure equipment, products, and services. Cooperative contracting provides participating entities and vendors increased administrative efficiencies and the power of combined purchasing volume that result in overall cost savings. At times, Sourcewell also partners with other purchasing cooperatives to combine the purchasing volume of their membership into a single solicitation and contract expanding the reach of contracted vendors' potential pool of end users. Sourcewell uses a website-based platform, the Sourcewell Procurement Portal, through which all proposals to this RFP must be submitted.	
PREPARED BY Name, Title Iris Duran, Administrative Assistant III Date 2/6/2025 Department/Division Public Works / Fleet Services	
REQUIRED APPROVALS: Supervisor: <u>Tom Christian Jr</u> DocuSigned by: 7434DA7560314... Purchasing Manager: <u>Levi Dyer</u> DocuSigned by: 08E41E9A217344C... Paul Trombino III DocuSigned by: B9DB8336AF3C471... 136A543E43B84C7... Date: 2/18/2025 Date: 2/20/2025 Date: 2/20/2025	
REQUIRED APPROVALS if \$100,000 or greater: City Attorney's Office: <u>Sunita Sharma</u> DocuSigned by: 4B74001730144CC... Finance Director: <u>Tyra Litzau</u> DocuSigned by: 7ED3892A15C949F... Raymond Lee DocuSigned by: B80FD0744BA543F... Date: 2/21/2025 Date: 2/24/2025 Date: 2/24/2025	



Requisition R251070 (518,402 USD)

Report Date 02/11/2025 3:34 PM
Page 1 of 3

Requisitioning BU City of Greeley
Entered By Iris Duran
Status Incomplete
Description 2025 Fuel purchases for Transit, Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX
Emergency Requisition No

Requisition Amount 518,402 USD
Approval Amount 518,402 USD
Procurement Card Justification
Funds Status Not reserved

Lines

Line	Item	Description	Category Name	Quantity	UOM	Price	Amount (USD)	Status	Funds Status
1		2025 Fuel purchases for Transit, Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX	TRANSIT FUEL - INTERNAL				158,900	Incomplete	Not reserved
		Requester	Iris Duran			Supplier	WRIGHT EXPRESS FINANCIAL SVCS CORP		
		Urgent	No			New Supplier	No		
		Requested Delivery Date	02/18/2025			Supplier Site	26705AP		
		Deliver-to Location Type	Internal			Supplier Contact	MELISSA SMITH		
		Deliver-to Location	Equipment Maintenance Shop			Contact Phone			
		Deliver-to Address	1300 A Street, Bldg C, Greeley, CO 80631, Weld, United States			Supplier Item			
		Destination Type	Expense			Note to Supplier			
		Subinventory				Note to Receiver			
		Note to Buyer							

Distributions

Distribution	Charge Account	Budget Date	Percentage	Quantity	Amount (USD)	Funds Status
1	114.5100.51500.7326.000 .0000.000	02/11/2025	100		158,900	Not reserved

Line	Item	Description	Category Name	Quantity	UOM	Price	Amount (USD)	Status	Funds Status
2		2025 Fuel purchases for Transit, Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX	TRANSIT FUEL - INTERNAL				351,850	Incomplete	Not reserved
		Requester	Iris Duran				Supplier	WRIGHT EXPRESS FINANCIAL SVCS CORP	
		Urgent	No				New Supplier	No	
		Requested Delivery Date	02/18/2025				Supplier Site	26705AP	
		Deliver-to Location Type	Internal				Supplier Contact	MELISSA SMITH	
		Deliver-to Location	Equipment Maintenance Shop				Contact Phone		
		Deliver-to Address	1300 A Street, Bldg C, Greeley, CO 80631, Weld,				Supplier Item		



Requisition R251070 (518,402 USD)

Report Date 02/11/2025 3:34 PM
Page GMT+00:00 2 of 3

Destination Type
Subinventory
Note to Buyer

United States
Expense

Note to Supplier
Note to Receiver

Distributions						
Distribution	Charge Account	Budget Date	Percentage	Quantity	Amount (USD)	Funds Status
1	114.5100.51100.7326.000 .0000.000	02/11/2025	100		351,850	Not reserved

Line	Item	Description	Category Name	Quantity	UOM	Price	Amount (USD)	Status	Funds Status
3		2025 Fuel purchases for Transit, Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX	GAS AND FUEL - EXTERNAL				1,625	Incomplete	Not reserved
	Requester	Iris Duran				Supplier	WRIGHT EXPRESS FINANCIAL SVCS CORP		
	Urgent	No				New Supplier	No		
	Requested Delivery Date	02/18/2025				Supplier Site	26705AP		
	Deliver-to Location Type	Internal				Supplier Contact	MELISSA SMITH		
	Deliver-to Location	Equipment Maintenance Shop				Contact Phone			
	Deliver-to Address	1300 A Street, Bldg C, Greeley, CO 80631, Weld, United States				Supplier Item			
	Destination Type	Expense				Note to Supplier			
	Subinventory					Note to Receiver			
	Note to Buyer								

Distributions						
Distribution	Charge Account	Budget Date	Percentage	Quantity	Amount (USD)	Funds Status
1	114.5100.51000.7327.000 .0000.000	02/11/2025	100		1,625	Not reserved

Line	Item	Description	Category Name	Quantity	UOM	Price	Amount (USD)	Status	Funds Status
4		2025 Fuel purchases for Transit, Sourcewell Contract 080620-WEX	GAS AND FUEL - EXTERNAL				6,027	Incomplete	Not reserved
Requester		Iris Duran		Supplier		WRIGHT EXPRESS FINANCIAL SVCS CORP			
Urgent		No		New Supplier		No			
Requested Delivery Date		02/18/2025		Supplier Site		26705AP			
Deliver-to Location Type		Internal		Supplier Contact		MELISSA SMITH			
Deliver-to Location		Equipment Maintenance Shop		Contact Phone					



Requisition R251070 (518,402 USD)

Report Date 02/11/2025 3:34 PM
Page GMT+00:00
 3 of 3

Deliver-to Address 1300 A Street, Bldg C,
 Greeley, CO 80631, Weld,
 United States
Destination Type Expense
Subinventory
Note to Buyer

Supplier Item

Note to Supplier
Note to Receiver

Distributions						
Distribution	Charge Account	Budget Date	Percentage	Quantity	Amount (USD)	Funds Status
1	114.5100.51002.7327.000 .0000.000	02/11/2025	100		6,027	Not reserved

End of Report



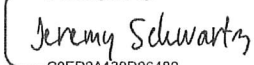
CONTRACT EXTENSION

Contract Number: #080620-WEX

Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and WEX Bank (Vendor) 111 East Sego Lily Drive, Suite 250. Sandy, UT 84070 have entered into Contract #080620-WEX for the procurement of Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services. The Contract has an expiration date of September 7, 2024, but the parties may extend the Contract by mutual consent.

Sourcewell and Vendor acknowledge that extending the Contract benefits the Vendor, Sourcewell and Sourcewell's Members. Vendor and Sourcewell agree to extend the Contract listed above for an additional period, with a new Contract expiration date of September 7, 2025. All other terms and conditions of the Contract remain in full force and effect.

Sourcewell

DocuSigned by:

By: C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer
Date: 9/16/2023 | 10:29 AM CDT

WEX Bank

DocuSigned by:

By: EE6EEC720DFF478...
Jason Price
Title: President/CEO
Date: 10/10/2023



080620-WEX



Solicitation Number: RFP #080620

CONTRACT

This Contract is between **Sourcewell**, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 and **WEX Bank**, 7090 South Union Park Center, Suite 350, Midvale, UT 84047 (Vendor).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government agency and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada.

Vendor desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

- A. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.
- B. **EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION.** This Contract expires September 7, 2024, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 24. This Contract may be extended up to one additional one-year period upon request of Sourcewell and with written agreement by Vendor.
- C. **SURVIVAL OF TERMS.** Articles 11, 12, 13, 15 and 16 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract and Article 14 survives the expiration or cancellation of this Contract solely with respect to acts or omissions occurring during the Term of the Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

- A. **EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES.** Vendor will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above. Vendor's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract. For any conflicts between the Proposal and the Contract, the Contract prevails. Additionally, may require Participating Entities to agree to the attached and incorporated **Wex Universal – Terms and Conditions for Government Fleets**. Vendor acknowledges that some of the additional terms and conditions may need to be negotiated by

080620-WEX

the Participating Entity since the Participating Entity may not be legally permitted to agree to all terms With the exception of those provisions cited in Article 19 of this Contract, and with the exception of Sourcewell accessing the products and services offered under this Contract for its own use, the Wex Universal – Terms and Conditions for Government Fleets are not applicable to the relationship between Vendor and Sourcewell and are not binding on Sourcewell.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new/current model. Vendor may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Vendor's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. **WARRANTY.** Vendor warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Vendor warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Vendor's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that is effective past the expiration of the Vendor's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. **DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS.** Upon Contract execution, Vendor will make available to Sourcewell a means to validate or authenticate Vendor's authorized dealers, distributors, and/or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services related to this Contract. This list may be updated from time-to-time and is incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Vendor's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current version of this list.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced as stated in Vendor's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

080620-WEX

A. **SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS.** All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Vendor must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery.

Vendor must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Vendor in breach of this Contract if the Vendor intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Vendor as soon as possible and the Vendor will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

B. **SALES TAX.** Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Vendor with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. **HOT LIST PRICING.** At any time during this Contract, Vendor may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Vendor determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Vendor may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Contract Administrator. This form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Contract Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

1. Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;
2. Clearly specify the requested change;
3. Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;

080620-WEX

4. Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
5. Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcwell Price and Product Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcwell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcwell during such time of access. Vendor understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Vendor is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcwell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential members to join Sourcwell. Sourcwell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Vendor's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Vendor's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Vendor that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcwell and Vendor. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Vendor. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcwell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration of this Contract; however, Vendor performance,

080620-WEX

Participating Entity payment, and any applicable warranty periods or other Vendor or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Vendor's acceptable forms of payment are included in Attachment A. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Vendor, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum; the terms of which will be worked out directly between the Participating Entity and the Vendor. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

D. SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements) not addressed in this Contract, the Participating Entity and the Vendor may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

E. TERMINATION OF ORDERS. Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Vendor in the event of any of the following events:

- A. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the goods to be purchased;
- B. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements; or
- C. Vendor commits any material breach of this Contract or the additional terms agreed to between the Vendor and a Participating Entity.

F. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by Vendor and the Participating Entity making the purchase pursuant to Section 6.B.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. **PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE.** Vendor will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcewell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. **BUSINESS REVIEWS.** Vendor must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcewell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. **CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT.** Each calendar quarter, Vendor must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcewell Contract Administrator assigned to this Contract. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Vendor must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Customer Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Customer Physical Street Address;
- Customer City;
- Customer State/Province;
- Customer Zip Code;
- Customer Contact Name;
- Customer Contact Email Address;
- Customer Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcewell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Vendor.

B. **ADMINISTRATIVE FEE.** In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, the Vendor will pay an administrative fee to Sourcewell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Vendor may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

080620-WEX

The Vendor will submit a check payable to Sourcewell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable." Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Vendor agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Vendor is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Vendor in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Vendor's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Vendor's Proposal. If Vendor's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Vendor must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither the Vendor nor Sourcewell may assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior consent of the parties and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

B. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been fully executed by the parties.

C. **WAIVER.** If either party fails to enforce any provision of this Contract, that failure does not waive the provision or the right to enforce it.

D. **CONTRACT COMPLETE.** This Contract contains all negotiations and agreements between Sourcewell and Vendor. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.

E. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

080620-WEX

11. LIABILITY

Vendor must indemnify, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from damages resulting directly from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees, arising directly out of Vendor's negligence or willful misconduct during the performance of this Contract by the Vendor or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. In no event will Vendor be liable for incidental, special, consequential, or punitive damages.

12. AUDITS

Sourcewell reserves the right to review the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices of the Vendor relevant to this Contract for a minimum of 6 years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract. No more than one audit per year will be performed by Sourcewell or any Participating Entity, and Vendor will receive a minimum of 45 days' advance written notice of such an audit.

13. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Vendor and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by the Vendor under this Contract.

If the Vendor receives a request to release the data referred to in this article, the Vendor must immediately notify Sourcewell and Sourcewell will assist with how the Vendor should respond to the request.

14. INDEMNIFICATION

As applicable, Vendor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Sourcewell and its Participating Entities against any and all suits, claims, judgments, and costs instituted or recovered against Sourcewell or Participating Entities by any person on account of the use of any Equipment or Products by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities supplied by Vendor in violation of applicable patent or copyright laws. In no event will Vendor be liable for incidental, special, consequential, or punitive damages.

080620-WEX

15. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

A. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:

A. Sourcewell grants to Vendor a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the Trademark(s) provided to Vendor by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Vendor.

B. Vendor grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Vendor's Trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Vendor's relationship with Sourcewell.

B. *Limited Right of Sublicense.* The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to its and their respective distributors, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

C. *Use; Quality Control.*

1. Sourcewell must not alter Vendor's Trademarks from the form provided by Vendor and must comply with Vendor's removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.
2. Vendor must not alter Sourcewell's Trademarks from the form provided by Sourcewell and must comply with Sourcewell's removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.
3. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's Trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the Trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. *Termination.* Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of vendors which may be used until the next printing). Vendor must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. **PUBLICITY.** Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Vendor individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. **MARKETING.** Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Materials should be sent to the Sourcewell Contract Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. **ENDORSEMENT.** The Vendor must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

16. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

Minnesota law governs this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

17. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

18. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both Sourcewell and Vendor will be relieved of all obligations arising under such provisions. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of performance, it will not be affected by such declaration or finding and must be fully performed.

19. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. **PERFORMANCE.** During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as outlined in the WEX Universal Terms and Conditions appended hereto.

B. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.** The WEX Universal Terms and Conditions appended hereto shall govern default and remedies available to the parties.

20. INSURANCE

A. **REQUIREMENTS.** At its own expense, Vendor must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

080620-WEX

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*

Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:

Minimum limits:

\$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident

\$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease

\$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Vendor will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 aggregate for Products-Completed operations

\$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Vendor will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Vendor will maintain umbrella coverage over Workers' Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:

\$2,000,000

5. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Vendor will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Vendor's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer

080620-WEX

attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:

\$2,000,000 per occurrence

\$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Vendor to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Vendor must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Upon the renewal of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Contract Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf. All policies must include there will be no cancellation, suspension, non-renewal, or reduction of coverage without 30 days' prior written notice to the Vendor.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Vendor to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Vendor of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Vendor agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Vendor's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Vendor, and products and completed operations of Vendor. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds; but only to the extent an indemnity is owed pursuant to this Agreement.

D. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Vendor waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Vendor or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Vendor or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Vendor must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

080620-WEX

E. UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY. The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies).

21. COMPLIANCE

A. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. LICENSES. Vendor must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Vendor conducts with Sourcwell and Participating Entities.

22. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Vendor certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcwell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Vendor declares bankruptcy, Vendor must immediately notify Sourcwell in writing.

Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Vendor further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcwell if this certification changes at any time.

23. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may also require additional requirements based on specific funding specifications. Within this Article, all references to "federal" should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Vendor's Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-

080620-WEX

1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor." The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148). When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Vendor must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

C. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is

hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Vendor certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcwell resulting from this procurement process, Vendor must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Vendor certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcwell resulting from this procurement process, Vendor must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Vendor certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. §180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Vendor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Vendors must file any required certifications. Vendors must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Vendors must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Vendors must file all certifications and disclosures

required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Vendor must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Vendor further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Vendor must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Vendor must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Vendor agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Vendor that are directly pertinent to Vendor's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Vendor's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

24. CANCELLATION

Sourcwell or Vendor may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcwell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Vendor's Proposal.

080620-WEX

Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcewell

DocuSigned by:
By: Jeremy Schwartz
C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Director of Operations &
Procurement/CPO
Date: 11/20/2020 | 12:25 PM CST

WEX Bank

DocuSigned by:
By: Tim Laukka
C12BE2BB9446476...
Tim Laukka
Title: President and CEO
Date: 11/20/2020 | 10:14 AM PST

Approved:
DocuSigned by:
By: Chad Coauette
7E42B8F817A64CC...
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO
Date: 11/25/2020 | 8:23 AM CST

RFP 080620 - Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services

Vendor Details

Company Name: WEX Bank
Address: 7090 South Union Park Center
Suite 350
Midvale, UT 84047
Contact: Denise Baumgart
Email: denise.baumgart@wexinc.com
Phone: 913-393-3208
HST#: 84-1425616

Submission Details

Created On: Tuesday June 30, 2020 14:46:43
Submitted On: Thursday August 06, 2020 14:25:55
Submitted By: Denise Baumgart
Email: denise.baumgart@wexinc.com
Transaction #: ae75e837-96d7-4571-b9ad-6c4bd7b8dced
Submitter's IP Address: 136.33.193.72

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Please do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; mark "NA" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (and applicable d/b/a, if any):	WEX Bank	*
2	Proposer Address:	7090 South Union Park Center, Suite 350 Midvale, UT 84047	*
3	Proposer website address:	www.wexinc.com	*
4	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Tim Laukka, President and CEO 7090 South Union Park Center, Suite 350 Midvale, UT 84047 Email: tim.laukka@wexinc.com Phone: 888-842-0075	*
5	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Denise Baumgart, Strategic Relationship Manager 17071 W 93rd Terr. Apt 13106 Lenexa, KS 66219 Email: denise.baumgart@wexinc.com Phone: 913-393-3208	*
6	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	N/A	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

7	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	This proposal is presented by WEX Bank, a Utah industrial bank formerly known as Wright Express Financial Services Corporation. WEX Bank is a wholly owned subsidiary of WEX Inc., a Delaware corporation formerly known as Wright Express Corporation. WEX Bank and WEX Inc. are collectively referred to herein as WEX. WEX is Sourcewell's current fleet card and telematics vendor. For 36 years, we have built our proprietary closed-loop network that includes acceptance at 95 percent of the retail fuel locations in the United States. Our network gives fleets the ability to control purchases in the field, and delivers comprehensive information and analysis tools that allow effective operational management and cost reduction. ABOUT WEX, INC. Powered by the belief that complex payment systems can be made simple, WEX Inc. (NYSE: WEX) is a leading provider of payment processing and business solutions across a wide spectrum of sectors, including fleet, travel and healthcare. WEX operates in more than 10 countries and in more than 20 currencies. WEX fleet cards offer 14.9 million vehicles exceptional payment security and control, purchase volume in travel and corporate solutions grew to \$39.6 billion in 2019; and the WEX Health financial technology platform helps 390,000 employers and 31.8 million consumers better manage healthcare expenses. For more information, visit www.wexinc.com. In the past decade, our business has grown from \$318 million in revenue and 725 employees to \$1.72 billion in revenue in 2019, and more than 5,000 employees around the globe. For the full year 2019, revenue increased 15% from \$1.49 billion in 2018. GOVERNMENT EXPERIENCE WEX currently provides fleet fuel cards for 25 states, and has governmental and tax exempt customers in all 50 states. Our State customers represent more than 375,000 cards. WEX also provides fleet card services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 11 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and Energy. These federal government customers have more than 320,000 cards. In total, WEX services more than 1 million tax-exempt cards. WEX also holds cooperative contracts with Sourcewell for fleet cards and telematics, and the GSA for telematics. We are an active member of the National Conference of State Fleet Administrators, continually attending educational seminars and focus groups to better understand the industry so we can meet and exceed the needs of our customers.
8	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	WEX has been Sourcewell's fleet card vendor of choice since 2011. We welcome the opportunity to continue what we feel has been a mutually beneficial relationship for Sourcewell, its members, and WEX. There are currently more than 3,200 tax exempt organizations, including five states utilizing the Sourcewell contract. WEX will continue to market our best-in-class fleet card program to Sourcewell's members. Remaining with WEX will help ensure that Sourcewell and its members continue to receive the benefits of the WEX Fleet Card program while avoiding a potentially time-consuming and costly contract negotiation and implementation with a new provider.

9	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Powered by the belief that complex payment systems can be made simple, WEX Inc. (NYSE: WEX) is a leading provider of payment processing and business solutions across a wide spectrum of sectors, including fleet, travel and healthcare. WEX operates in more than 10 countries and in more than 20 currencies. WEX fleet cards offer 14.9 million vehicles exceptional payment security and control, purchase volume in travel and corporate solutions grew to \$39.6 billion in 2019; and the WEX Health financial technology platform helps 390,000 employers and 31.8 million consumers better manage healthcare expenses. For more information, visit www.wexinc.com. In the past decade, our business has grown from \$318 million in revenue and 725 employees to \$1.72 billion in revenue in 2019, and more than 5,000 employees around the globe. For the full year 2019, revenue increased 15% from \$1.49 billion in 2018. Please see the attached financial documents.
10	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	Although internal market share estimates are confidential, WEX fleet cards offer more than 300,000 governmental and commercial organizations with approximately 14.9 million vehicles exceptional payment security and control. WEX currently provides fleet fuel cards for 25 states, and has governmental and tax exempt customers in all 50 states. Our State customers represent more than 375,000 cards. WEX also provides fleet card services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 11 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and Energy. These federal government customers have more than 320,000 cards. In total, WEX services more than 1 million tax-exempt cards.
11	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	The WEX Fleet Card is currently accepted at 2,479 sites in Canada. This includes 1,834 Esso sites, 213 Mobil sites, 154 Pioneer Energy sites, 82 Shell Flying J sites and 70 7-Eleven sites. WEX also has signed agreements with merchants representing an additional 1,067 sites. This includes 507 Irving Oil sites and 233 Petroles Crevier sites.
12	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	WEX has not petitioned for bankruptcy protection.
13	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization. a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	Service provider. This proposal is presented by WEX Bank, a Utah industrial bank formerly known as Wright Express Financial Services Corporation. WEX Bank is a wholly owned subsidiary of WEX Inc., a Delaware corporation formerly known as Wright Express Corporation. WEX Bank and WEX Inc. are collectively referred to herein as WEX. For more than 36 years, we have built our proprietary closed-loop network in the United States that includes site acceptance at more than 95 percent of the nation's retail fuel locations. Our network gives fleets the ability to control purchases in the field, and delivers comprehensive information and analysis tools that allow effective operational management and cost reduction. WEX, Sourcewell's current fleet card provider, currently processes transactions for commercial and government fleets totaling more than 14.9 million vehicles. WEX markets its services directly to fleets, and to businesses as an outsourcing partner for its strategic relationships. The sales and service delivery associates are employed by WEX. WEX does not utilize dealer networks to market, sell, or service the Sourcewell card program offered in this response.

14	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	WEX holds all required licenses and certifications. WEX Bank is a Utah industrial bank that is regulated by the FDIC. WEX Inc. is SOX and PCI-DSS compliant.	*
15	Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	N/A.	*

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
16	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	WEX has regularly been ranked in the Information Week Elite 100, including as high as 19th.	*
17	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	This information is confidential. However, of the approximately 14.9 million WEX cards on the market, more than 1 million are for tax exempt fleets. This includes 25 state contracts, the existing Sourcewell contract (approximately 3,200 organizations) and as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 11 federal agencies.	*
18	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	This information is confidential.	*
19	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	WEX currently provides fleet fuel cards for 25 states, and has governmental and tax exempt customers in all 50 states. Our State customers represent more than 375,000 cards. WEX also provides fleet card services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 11 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and Energy. These federal government customers have more than 320,000 cards. In total, WEX services more than 1 million tax-exempt cards. WEX also holds cooperative contracts with Sourcewell for fleet cards and telematics, and the GSA for telematics. We are an active member of the National Conference of State Fleet Administrators, continually attending educational seminars and focus groups to better understand the industry so we can meet and exceed the needs of our customers. State customers include: Maine; New Hampshire; Vermont; New York; Massachusetts; Pennsylvania; West Virginia; North Carolina; South Carolina; Georgia; Alabama; Florida; Kentucky; Indiana; Michigan; Illinois; Iowa; Missouri; Arkansas; Kansas; New Mexico; Utah; Wyoming; Montana; Idaho. Massachusetts, Kansas, Arkansas, Iowa, and Missouri are all on the Sourcewell contract. WEX cannot divulge sales volume figures.	*
20	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	WEX also provides fleet card services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 11 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and Energy. These federal government customers have more than 320,000 cards. In total, WEX services more than 1 million tax-exempt cards. WEX also holds a cooperative contract with the GSA for telematics. WEX cannot divulge sales volumes.	*

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 21. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
State of Georgia, Department of Administrative Services	Jazzmin Randall, Director, Office of Fleet Management	404-651-7263 (Office) 678-699-5797 (Cell)	*
State of Missouri	Adam Wakum, State Fleet Manager	573-751-2235	*
State of North Carolina	Robert Riddle, Director - Division of Motor Fleet Management	919-830-1347	*

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 22. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *	
Confidential	Government	Florida - FL	Fleet card services	N/A	\$270M	*
Confidential	Government	Georgia - GA	Fleet card services	N/A	\$200M	*
Confidential	Government	Pennsylvania - PA	Fleet card services	N/A	\$250M	*
Confidential	Government	New York - NY	Fleet card services	N/A	\$190M	*
Confidential	Government	North Carolina - NC	Fleet card services	N/A	\$150M	*

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

23	Sales force.	The WEX Fleet Card offers acceptance in all 50 states, at more than 95% of U.S. retail fueling locations, all of which provide Level III data for Sourcewell's membership organizations. Our current strategy utilizes a comprehensive approach to the government and non-profit sector. Our dedicated government relationship and sales team focuses on serving the needs of government entities. We take a holistic approach to these programs, and ensure that all eligible entities are aware they can take advantage of the overarching WEX contract. We also create a targeted marketing plan to support these outreach efforts, and inform eligible agencies that they can leverage the program to save money for their agency. Our marketing efforts include direct mail and email, and they are customized for the respective entity we are targeting. Communications are structured around the specific provisions of the contract which the individual entity can leverage. Our marketing team also uses mailing addresses provided by the respective state agencies, when they are made available. In addition, the internal analytics team utilizes subscription based databases to acquire contacts and conduct mailings to the appropriate state agencies. This enables us to maximize the effectiveness of the relationship, and ensure that both parties benefit from the fleet program to the greatest extent possible. WEX has a fleet card field sales force of more than 20 people dispersed throughout the continental United States. These members of our sales force are dedicated to selling our fleet card program and are full-time employees of WEX. Government Account Managers WEX has four Government Account Managers – including Sourcewell's current Government Account Manager, Denise Baumgart – who focus on servicing and expanding the use of our larger municipal, federal and state government fleet customers. Denise is located in Kansas and has been the Sourcewell's Government Account Manager since 2011. Denise will continue to meet with interested strategic members to review the fleet card program and to work closely with Sourcewell members to provide best practices that are meaningful and appropriate within your organization, throughout the life of the contract. Strategic Account Services (SAS) For fleets with more than 30,000 gallons of fuel purchased per month, SAS is the primary day-to-day contact for your fleet managers. SAS generally ensures that the program is working smoothly and also expedites all problems to their quickest resolution so that the fleet experiences minimal disruption. SAS can help create reporting that may not be easily accessible to the Fleet Managers. SAS is based in South Portland, Maine at WEX Inc. headquarters and can be reached toll free between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern time. Government Account Executives There are also two Government Account Executives, located at WEX headquarters in South Portland, Maine, who pursue piggybacking opportunities with eligible entities for Sourcewell. WEX also has an inside sales force of approximately 30 people who take inbound calls from leads generated from our overall marketing efforts including direct mail, email marketing and web channels.
----	--------------	---

24	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	N/A.
25	Service force.	Government Account Manager Denise Baumgart will continue to meet with interested strategic members to review the fleet card program and to work closely with Sourcewell members to provide best practices that are meaningful and appropriate within your organization, throughout the life of the contract. Customer Service The WEX Customer Service Department is available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and is staffed by more than 100 service representatives and supervisors. The Customer Service Department is always available to answer questions, handle lost or stolen card reports, order replacement cards and authorize transactions for cardholders and fleet managers. Customer Service Representatives are also trained to handle questions regarding account billing and reporting. Station attendants can utilize an interactive voice response system (IVR) to obtain quick purchase authorization. Program administrators can use the IVR to check balances, available credit limits, or make a payment by phone. Additional Services WEX understands that not all customer needs are met by a standard call center approach. To ensure and strengthen our customer service offering, we have developed service teams within Client Services that have the flexibility and skills to deliver non-standard service and meet the unique needs of our customers: Premium Fleet Services -- For fleets with more than 150,000 gallons of fuel purchased per month, the Premium Fleet Services Account Manager is the primary day-to-day contact for your fleet managers. He or she generally ensures that the program is working smoothly and also expedites all problems to their quickest resolution so that the fleet experiences minimal disruption. Premium Fleet Services Account Managers help create reporting that may not be easily accessible to the Fleet Managers. It is Premium Fleet Services Account Managers' goal that the Fleet Managers have the necessary data to manage their fleets. PFS Managers are based in South Portland, Maine and can be reached toll-free at 877-WEX-CARD between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern time.
26	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	Our fleet customers cite the customer service experience as the single finest aspect of their relationship with WEX. Our service philosophy is based on matching customer service personnel with the skills and expertise to meet large and small fleet needs at various organizational levels. WEX will assign experienced Account Managers as the single point of contact for their programs. Program participants will also have 24/7 access to trained call center representatives (CSR's) available whenever needed. This tiered approach enables us to provide high levels of customer service at all times, as well as strategic oversight to work closely with agency contacts to improve their fleet card program. The WEX Customer Service Department is available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and is staffed by more than 100 service representatives and supervisors. The Customer Service Department is always available to answer questions, handle lost or stolen card reports, order replacement cards and authorize transactions for cardholders and fleet managers. Customer Service Representatives are also trained to handle questions regarding account billing and reporting. Station attendants can utilize an interactive voice response system (IVR) to obtain quick purchase authorization. Program administrators can use the IVR to check balances, available credit limits, or make a payment

by phone.

Additional Services

WEX understands that not all customer needs are met by a standard call center approach. To ensure and strengthen our customer service offering, we have developed service teams within Client Services that have the flexibility and skills to deliver non-standard service and meet the unique needs of our customers:

Premium Fleet Services – For fleets with more than 150,000 gallons of fuel purchased per month, the Premium Fleet Services Account Manager is the primary day-to-day contact for your fleet managers. He or she generally ensures that the program is working smoothly and also expedites all problems to their quickest resolution so that the fleet experiences minimal disruption. Premium Fleet Services Account Managers help create reporting that may not be easily accessible to the Fleet Managers. It is Premium Fleet Services Account Managers' goal that the Fleet Managers have the necessary data to manage their fleets. PFS Managers are based in South Portland, Maine and can be reached toll-free at 877-WEX-CARD between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern time.

Bi-Lingual Call Support – WEX evaluates the need for non-English speaking CSRs on an on-going basis and will add reps with different language skills as our business dictates. The call center currently has French Canadian and Spanish speaking CSRs on staff. In addition, the call center provides language translation services through a "Language Line" which provides translation in over 170 languages.

eServices – This team of online experts provide support for web-based self-serve customers and are available to answer technical questions and train customers on web based products.

Customer Satisfaction

Customer Satisfaction is the bottom line for any service organization and WEX has developed high standards for how we deal with our customers. For example, our current minimum performance goal is to have 70% of calls answered by a person within 45 seconds.* We set our standards for customer service by benchmarking against other card-based call centers. We then strive to exceed these standards with each call. Measured metrics include:

- Average speed to answer
- Time to abandon
- Abandonment rate
- Talk Time
- After-Call Work
- Handle Time

WEX surveys its customers to gain insight into their Customer Service experience. Our customers consistently give us high marks for the service we provide. Additionally, we record all of our calls and evaluate trends using speech analytic technology. This provides us with rich, real time voice of the customer information that is valuable for enhancing our training programs and informing our product development activities.

*This is subject to change based on seasonality and call volumes.

Customer Service Management

At WEX, our management and our staff are tasked with improving and enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of all aspects of our service offering. Our charge is to maximize resources while creating and maintaining a balance between work expectations and personal lives. Keeping first line customer representatives invigorated and

available to handle the next call requires support from an extended team of specialists to provide assistance with complex issues and ensure optimal staffing during peak call hours.

Customer Service Help Desk is available to support service representatives with calls that require additional research or specialized knowledge. The goal is to resolve issues in one call and provide an immediate response.

Customer Service Trainer is accountable for providing initial, remedial, and new program training for all CSRs. The trainer is responsible for establishing the monthly training agenda for the Team Leaders to complete during the weekly team meetings.

Technical and Resource Planning Team is responsible for the daily management of the queues to ensure service levels are achieved. The team also provides daily, monthly, and ad hoc reporting for the call center. They forecast the resources required and manage the scheduling of associates to optimize the customer experience.

Skill-Based Call Routing System

WEX employs a state-of-the-art call handling system featuring skill-based call routing. Our skill-based call routing ensures that our CSRs do not receive certain types of calls until they are fully trained to support them. We conduct a rigorous training and examination phase for all newly hired CSRs, and provide continuous refresher training to experienced staff. Only upon successful completion of the training program, are CSRs allowed to field calls from the customers, ensuring that they are able to provide the best in class service that our customers have come to expect from WEX. Experienced CSRs and team leaders monitor new staff responses to assure quality and program performance.

Emergency Response

WEX is prepared to support the needs of our Premium Fleet Services customers in the cases of natural disasters (e.g., hurricanes, earthquakes), threats to national security, and military mobilization.

At WEX, we recognize the critical importance of keeping fuel supplies available so that public sector vehicles can operate and respond during natural disasters and other emergencies. We're proud that the fleets we serve have found our work to be instrumental in their ability to maintain continuous operations during their most crucial times of need. Some of the services that can be provided upon request include the following:

- Emergency plan development: we work with each customer to prepare a plan of response should an emergency occur
 - Set up of online emergency card profiles, so you can easily remove or change your card control limits to support your emergency needs
 - Regular updates outlining which networks and fuel stations are open and active in disaster areas
- Our fleet customers — including public sector clients — cite their customer service experience as the single finest aspect of their relationship with WEX. Our service philosophy is based on providing a tiered support structure made up of highly trained service personnel to meet large and small fleet needs, including federal, state, county, and city fleets.

eServices

In coordination with Premium Fleet Services and Strategic Support, eServices provides fleet support for WEX' online tool. The eServices team strives for one-call resolution and,

		where applicable, customer education on use of our online products. Fraud Specialists WEX' experienced fraud prevention professionals work with fleets, partners, merchants, and, when necessary, local and federal authorities in order to minimize fraud, misuse, and abuse of our fleet card programs. We take a three-pronged approach to mitigating inappropriate use of cards and card programs —prevention, detection, and management. The Fraud Team an extensive network of industry contacts and association memberships to ensure they are on top of new trends and developments. Merchant Services The Merchant Services group works closely with both our Merchant Acquisition team and our Tax Department to achieve maximum acceptance with the greatest level of tax participation possible. This work includes the recruitment of new merchant acceptance when requested by a fleet. Strategic Receivables Services (SRS) WEX takes a proactive and service oriented approach to reducing payment delinquency. Our team of receivables specialists (Strategic Receivables Services) works with large customers to ensure accurate and on-time billing and payment. Each customer is assigned a specific receivables specialist who will be the primary point of contact and will work closely with the account manager. Your SRS specialist will work with you to ensure that your billing structure and payment methods work well for your business and help you get the most value from your card program. SRS specialists monitor payments on a daily basis and make contact with customers that have remitted a payment amount that does not match the amount due. In this way, past due balances are cleared up quickly, reducing the need for costly and time consuming historical reconciliation and analysis.	
27	Identify your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	WEX will continue to market to and provide products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	*
28	Identify your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	WEX will market to and provide products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	*
29	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	N/A. The WEX card is accepted in all 50 states and in Canada.	*
30	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	N/A.	*
31	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	N/A.	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *
32	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Our multi-channel marketing programs have a demonstrated track record of successful outreach to large, medium, and small fleets, including those in the government, education, and non-profit sectors. WEX has partnered with Sourcewell since 2011, growing that contract to benefit more than 3,200 members representing over 97,000 cards. WEX also

currently provides fleet fuel cards for 25 states and has governmental and tax exempt customers in all 50 states. Our State customers represent approximately 390,000 cards. Additionally, WEX provides fleet card services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 11 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, and Energy. These federal government customers have more than 320,000 cards. In total, WEX services more than 1 million tax-exempt cards.

We actively manage programs to market to these government agencies. Our marketing efforts inform eligible governmental entities that Sourcewell has a fleet card program, and converts them through education of program benefits.

WEX has leveraged this proven methodology to promote the Sourcewell program for the last five years. Our custom outreach program ensures that eligible government, education, and non-profit organizations know about the Sourcewell WEX program, and are aware of the benefits of enrolling. This ensures that eligible agencies have access to quickly and easily sign up for the program, in order to maximize the overall program volume. Our annual efforts include but are not limited to direct mail, email campaigns, newsletters, trade show participation, press releases, web based marketing, online landing pages, and sales visits.

Internal Marketing Capabilities

WEX invests millions of dollars each year in establishing and delivering comprehensive marketing and sales programs on behalf of our own WEX Universal card programs, partner-based proprietary card programs, and our Government Fleet Card Program. We market to state, local and other eligible governmental organizations, in order to optimize participation in their respective card programs.

Our in-house Project and Channel Managers manage our public relations campaigns, tradeshow, email, web, direct mail and advertising programs. We also have a full-time in-house design team of professionals who support the development of collateral, direct mail, traditional print and web design. We are able to create turn-key programs for dozens of partners from Exxon Mobil and leasing companies, to smaller local and regional governmental agencies.

Through our marketing and sales efforts, WEX has helped the Sourcewell contract grow from zero cards in 2011 to over 3,200 customers, 97,000 and annual sales volume of \$185 million in 2019. WEX will continue to actively market the program, and leverage local and municipal level relationships to grow the portfolio throughout the contract. Over the past four years, WEX has invested well over \$200,000 in marketing efforts to the Sourcewell membership. We would continue our proven marketing and sales investment over the new contract period.

We utilize a disciplined, data-driven approach for these programs and track key metrics such as response rate, close rate, average fleet size, credit approval rate, account and activation rate, card yield and overall ROI. We use Salesforce.com and Siebel CRM systems to track the effectiveness of each unique campaign, and review results of each marketing program in detail, both internally and in conjunction with our partners. Our approach includes a ready willingness to try new concepts and approaches using "champion-challenger" methodology so that we can learn and compare results of proven campaign approaches

		with those of newer test or concept campaigns. WEX utilizes an in-house web marketing team to develop a comprehensive marketing approach which utilizes the latest web marketing strategies. We have developed a dedicated Sourcewell landing pages to inform existing and prospective state organizations about the Sourcewell Fleet Card Program. (Example: https://www.wexinc.com/texas). We will use outreach efforts to draw traffic to the site, and encourage enrollment in the program. This program will be supported by geographically targeted Search Engine Marketing (SEM) to drive fleet card applications. WEX will develop custom email outreach programs to communicate with eligible Sourcewell organizations. WEX leverages organic search placement while effectively managing Search Engine Marketing and Optimization. WEX has successfully managed digital web-based marketing programs on behalf of its partners and has in-house web marketing experts who are experienced in leveraging this channel for fleet acquisition and communication. In the past, our sales force has attended more than 50 annual national, regional trade and local trade shows, in order to reach key decision makers and establish key industry contacts. We will leverage Sourcewell at government trade shows and conferences, to expand awareness of the program, and convert prospective organizations into cardholders. All events are managed by an in-house marketing team which coordinates our event calendar, and provides follow-up including lead generation, maintenance, and post-show mailings. All WEX Sales Associates utilize the Salesforce.com CRM (customer relationship management) system for effective territory management, as well as management reporting. Each member of our sales force uses this system to manage their territory and move prospective leads through the sales process to active leads which are followed up on until they are closed. Use of the tool gives us a clear view of individual and team effectiveness, their current 30-day account forecast and their longer term pipeline. We also use Salesforce.com to track leads, develop custom email programs, and distribute marketing collateral to potential accounts. Salesforce.com would be utilized to track and manage the WEX Sourcewell sales and marketing program.
33	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	We depend heavily on technology and digital data in our marketing efforts. Our marketing department works closely with our customer insights group (research) to glean valuable data which allows us to fine-tune our marketing campaigns and day-to-day activities. With the recent addition of new team members in the customer insights group we are now able to gain even greater direction in our marketing efforts, thus maximizing their effectiveness. We are also engaged on a daily basis with a number of social media networks (LinkedIn, Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram). Through our engagement we receive valuable feedback from customers. Of course, we also access these powerful platforms to distribute content that is valuable to our customers along with occasional marketing messages from WEX. Lastly, we manage a popular blog where we create and post on topics of interest to our customers several times each week.

34	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	Sourcewell has been an excellent partner the past nine years. We would anticipate that Sourcewell would continue to support their members and WEX as we continue our marketing and sales efforts to promote the value of the contract and servicing the existing members utilizing the contract. We would ask that Sourcewell continue to include WEX logos and contact information in existing marketing materials. We would also expect that the Sourcewell WEX relationship would be mentioned in new member mailings as well as on the Sourcewell website. When possible, if available, we would request access to the Sourcewell membership list, for use in our email and direct mail campaigns. We would also ask that any referrals that occur as a result of Sourcewell outreach efforts be forwarded to WEX for follow-up and activation. Finally, we have also found it beneficial to attend Sourcewell hosted events such as H2O to learn successful strategies and share our successes with other contract holders that benefit the Sourcewell membership.
35	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	The Fleet Manager module of WEXOnline allows the fleet manager to add, edit, suspend, reactivate and terminate cards and drivers, to add/manage card controls, view and download invoice details. You can also: • Assign card to driver, vehicle or location • Transfer cards from one account to another • Group cards into authorization profiles to enforce your purchasing policies • Create organizational units or departments to better organize cards, vehicles and drivers for reporting and management purposes (initially added during the implementation phase) • Edit account information

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *
36	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	WEX believes that training is the cornerstone for any successful implementation. The Strategic Implementation Manager will work closely with you to create a training plan that will support the needs of members who utilize the WEX program. A WEXOnline user guide will be provided , as will a Companion Guide. The Companion Guide will incorporate any of your business rules with respect to field reporting requirements and data collection expectations. For the formalized training, this can be conducted in three distinct ways. WEX utilizes WebEx as a tool for training; allowing members to complete training either through a classroom setting from their desk top or by accessing a pre-recorded training seminar. These pre-recorded seminars are helpful as they can be used by new hires after the implementation has been completed. WEX can also do in-person training sessions at Manager Meetings or other venues where your group has been brought together. The Government Account Manager assigned to the Sourcewell relationship, Denise Baumgart, will also complete on-going training as new products are released or as business needs require. These trainings will be completed through WebEx live or pre-recorded sessions. There is no cost for our training.
37	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	WEX envisions the evolution of technology enabling more possible point of sale solutions through proliferation of chip, mobile payment, and cloud-based solutions. WEX's strategic customers are often some of the first adopters of WEX's

product innovations and pilot programs.

WEX focuses on finding and watching innovations that have the potential to transform our industry or create a new vertical. We watch new technologies that might provide useful applications for new products and services and competitive advantage in the future. We take special interest in technologies relating to transaction authorization and processing, messaging, payment devices, point of sale, industry hardware and software solutions, new data sources and other opportunities.

Fleet Advisory Board

The Fleet Advisory Board is a targeted group made up of a cross-section of WEX's largest fleets. Its role is to represent the fleet industry with WEX senior leadership, and to provide key input, ideas and direction to advance WEX's leadership position in the marketplace. This group meets once or twice a year, and corresponds regularly via conference calls and email. Its focus is on strategic initiatives, looking out 3-5 years or more, to support WEX's continued growth efforts.

SPARK

SPARK is a broad group of fleet administrators and managers representing more than 50 organizations and public agencies nationwide. This group includes WEX's largest and most demanding fleets, and is focused on providing WEX direction on near-term products and services (typically 1-3 years out).

WEX Fleet Chip Cards

Working with Gemalto, a world-class leader in chip technology, WEX has been developing a proprietary chip card for three years to meet the EMV liability shift requirements. This is the first fleet-centric chip applet designed specifically for the U.S. fleet industry. This applet is spec-based and customized for WEX Fleet.

Not all retail fuel merchants will choose to invest in chip card readers at the point of sale due to the significant financial investment required; some will accept the risk of liability for fraudulent transactions. Because of this, the WEX fleet card will have both a chip and magnetic stripe for many years to come.

WEX believes it has taken a thoughtful approach to chip-card development.

- WEX's reputation is based on customer security and satisfaction. WEX did not take the easy route of putting a consumer based chip applet (Mastercard or Visa) onto its proprietary card product.

- The WEX research and development team initiated planning years in advance with a goal to define a lasting standard, and release the highest quality solution at the right time.

- WEX's development cycle will provide a seamless transition to EMV for WEX fleet customers and WEX-accepting merchants, and will ensure compliance with hardware and Point of Sale suppliers.

- WEX chip cards will offer full fleet functionality upon release, unlike the consumer-level functionality of other cards.

ClearView™

WEX Fleet ClearView™ (detailed in response to the following question) is a suite of powerful, cloud-based analytics solutions that automatically organizes, interprets, and intuitively displays fleet-related information. Critical data is presented in an intentional layout of simple and informative visualizations, helping fleet managers monitor operations, understand trends, benchmark performance, investigate anomalies, and recognize cost-saving opportunities.

WEX Fleet DriverDash

WEX Fleet DriverDash is an application used by fleet drivers to activate their fleet cards, enter required prompts, and purchase fuel at the pump. The solution enables fleet drivers to authorize a fuel transaction via mobile device and biometrics from within their vehicle, creating a seamless and

		secure transaction via mobile device. DriverDash captures receipts electronically. The DriverDash program is currently available at more than 25,000 Shell, Exxon and Mobil-branded stations across the continental U.S. and WEX is actively expanding the network among its accepting merchants.	
38	Describe any "green" initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	WEX has reduced its carbon footprint by reducing daily deliveries of office supplies and by reducing travel through the use of WebEx for many conferences and training. WEX has also installed energy efficient light bulbs, and timers that turn off the lights in bathrooms when not in use. A recent energy audit of our facilities returned a positive review regarding our energy efficiency. WEX has capital expenditure money in its budget to further reduce energy consumption. WEX has a history of working with fleets to assist green initiatives. • We attend the AFVI conference every year to understand alternative fuels available, stay informed of the latest technology and updated legislation. It important for us to understand what is available to our customers, how they are affected by the alternative fuels industry and how we can support them in their green initiatives. • We have worked with EERE to establish a recurring data exchange for alternative fuel sites. • We currently provide custom reporting to our State customers regarding alternative fuel consumption. • We have participated in several Chicago Climate Exchange audits with our State customers. Although we can't share specific findings, we encourage the members to discuss with us our support in providing accurate data to the exchange or others you may be involved in. • Our WEXSmart telematics program helps fleets track idle and fuel efficiency. We would be happy to provide more information on this product. • WEX, as a member of Connexus (formerly PCATS -- the Petroleum Convenience Alliance for Technology Standards), has been very active in recommending additional alternative fuel product codes to be included in the NACS (National Association of Convenience Stores) product code standards. • WEX has a relationship with the National Renewable Energy Laboratory that has allowed us to provide an alternative fuel site directory	*
39	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	N/A	*
40	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	N/A	*

41	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	WEX is Sourcewell's current fleet card provider and offers unmatched knowledge of your needs in a fleet card program for your members, and strategic support from Relationship Manager Denise Baumgart. Remaining with WEX will allow Sourcewell and its members to avoid a potentially costly and time-consuming implementation process. In general, we believe the following strengths distinguish us from our competitors: • Our closed-loop fuel network is driven by direct contractual relationships with both the merchant and the fleet, and only WEX transactions can be processed on these networks. We have built a network that provides over 95 percent fuel location coverage in the United States. • Our proprietary closed-loop fuel networks also afford us access to a higher level of fleet-specific information and control than is widely available on open-loop networks. This allows us to improve and refine the information reporting we provide to our fleet customers and strategic relationships. • WEX accepting merchants are required to be capable of transmitting Level III data. Level III data capture helps reduce fraud and provides greater visibility into your fleet operations with Driver ID and odometer entry required for each purchase. Fleets that use the WEX card receive detailed information like product type and description, fuel grade, cost per gallon, sales tax, and more. • We offer a differentiated set of products and services, including security and purchase controls, to allow our customers to better manage their vehicle fleets. We provide customized analysis and reporting on the efficiency of fleet vehicles and the purchasing behavior of fleet vehicle drivers. We make this data available to fleet customers through both traditional reporting services and sophisticated web-based data analysis tools. • Our proprietary software facilitates the collection of information and affords us a high level of control and flexibility in allowing fleets to restrict purchases and receive automated alerts. • We have an experienced and committed management team that has substantial industry knowledge and a proven track record of success.
----	---	--

Table 9: Warranty (Performance Standards or Guarantees)

Describe in detail your performance standards or guarantees, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your performance materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *
42	Describe any performance standards or guarantees that apply to your services (customer or merchant service response times, processing time frames, dispute resolution, etc.).	Fleet Card Distribution: >= 99.5% of fleet cards will be mailed within one (1) business day of the card production date. Calculated by the calendar month Statement Distribution: >= 99.5% of the statements will be mailed/emailed/placed on FTP site within five (5) business days of the system printing date. Calculated by the calendar month Customer Setup: >= 99.5% of all fleet accounts will be set up (account data loaded and cards ordered) within three (3) business days after all of the information necessary for account setup is obtained and credit has been approved.
43	Describe any service standards or guarantees that apply to your services (policies, metrics, KPIs, etc.).	Customer Satisfaction is the bottom line for any service organization and WEX has developed high standards for how we deal with our customers. For example, our current minimum performance goal is to have 70% of calls answered by a person within 45 seconds.* We set our standards for customer service by benchmarking against other card-based call centers. We then strive to exceed these standards with each call. Measured metrics include: • Average speed to answer • Time to abandon • Abandonment rate • Talk Time • After-Call Work • Handle Time WEX surveys its customers to gain insight into their Customer Service experience. Our customers consistently give us high marks for the service we provide. Additionally, we record all of our calls and evaluate trends using speech analytic technology. This provides us with rich, real time voice of the customer information that is valuable for enhancing our training programs and informing our product development activities. *This is subject to change based on seasonality and call volumes.
44	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	N/A

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *
45	What are your payment terms (e.g., net 10, net 30)?	WEX's standard payment terms are 15 days from the date appearing on your invoice. However, WEX is offering to continue 26 day payment terms for Sourcewell members and will comply with any act or law governing payment timing upon review of such act or law. Please see the attached Pricing for details.
46	Describe available payment options (frequency, method, platform, etc.)?	The WEX Fleet Card program offers the following payment options. Paper Check You can pay by check using the remit stub attached to the invoice. If you ever need to expedite payment, the overnight payment address is included on the back of the invoice. Online Payment You can choose to receive an email notification when your invoice is ready for online viewing and payment. Payments scheduled by 3:00 p.m. ET are credited to your account on the same day and you can pay from up to four different checking accounts. ACH WEX supports customer initiated electronic payment through Automated Clearing House (ACH). Direct Debit/EFT The Direct Debit system is free. You can elect to receive a Prior Notification fax from us on the morning of the scheduled debit, informing you in advance of the amount to be initiated for debit from your demand deposit bank account. One-time Authorization for Electronic Payment If you need to expedite payment on the same day, but have not chosen to make online payments, you can request a one-time debit from your bank account for the outstanding balance on your account. (Processing fee may apply.) Payment terms subject to credit approval.
47	Briefly describe your proposed order process. Include enough detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template. For example, indicate whether your dealer network is included in your response and whether each dealer (or some other entity) will process the Sourcewell participating entities' purchase orders.	After an account is signed up through a participation addendum and implemented on the WEX card program, we capture the transaction data for each sale on the fleet card. This information is summarized by account for the quarterly reporting. WEX does not use a dealer network therefore all of this information is captured by WEX and provided to Sourcewell quarterly in summary format.
48	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	WEX does not accept P-Cards for payment.

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *
49	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	WEX offers rebates to Sourcewell members for fuel purchases made with the WEX Fleet Card. Please see the attached pricing for the fleet card and ancillary products.
50	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	WEX Fleet Card rebates are a percentage off the retail price at the pump.
51	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	Please see the attached pricing for the fleet card and ancillary products.
52	Propose a method of facilitating "sourced" products or related services, which may be referred to as "open market" items or "nonstandard options". For example, you may supply such items "at cost" or "at cost plus a percentage," or you may supply a quote for each such request.	N/A.
53	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Please see the attached pricing for the fleet card and ancillary products.
54	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	Please see the attached pricing for the fleet card and ancillary products.
55	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	N/A
56	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	N/A

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
57	c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	b and c. Each contract we hold is individually priced, based on a number of variables: volume, length of contract, payment terms, current economic conditions, customization, cost to serve, etc. For this reason, the pricing proposed for this contract is the same or better than what we typically offer government procurement organizations and state purchasing departments.

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *
58	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell.	Internal audits are performed on a three year cycle, based on risk, e.g. the high risk areas are audited each year. Various compliance reviews are performed each year as required by regulations, e.g. generally bank compliance reviews are done annually. Internal audit also performs consulting engagements to assess the control environment of various major business initiatives, i.e. data center move, assessments of acquired companies, etc. WEX has an ISO 27001/27002 based Information Security Program that includes robust access controls, security monitoring controls, governance, risk and compliance, backup and recovery capabilities, regular penetration testing and vulnerability scanning, strong physical and environmental controls, policies and procedures, and security awareness training. Policies and standards are reviewed and updated annually. Procedures are owned by the individual teams and are required to meet the standards and also be approved by their management. WEX also obtains a SSAE16 SOC1, PCI-DSS certification over our Millennium platform, and is subjected to regular reviews and oversight by Internal Audit, External Audit, FDIC Examiners, and various third parties.
59	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	We will issue a quarterly revenue share, in the accordance with the below Revenue Share Table, based on all Sourcewell members' Monthly Retail Transactions and the tier established in the table below (the "Rebate") \$0-\$50,000,000 quarterly spend: 10 basis points (0.10%) \$50,000,001-\$75,000,000 quarterly spend: 12 basis points (0.12%) \$75,000,001+ quarterly spend: 15 basis points (0.15%) Please see attached Pricing for more details.

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *
60	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	In addition to the WEX fleet card program, we are offering ClearView data analytics and reporting; Telematics, and Private Site Rebilling. WEX FLEET CARD The WEX Fleet Card program, described throughout this RFP response, offers best-in-class card functionality, reporting and customer service. With the WEX Fleet Card, fleets get the tools to manage the entire fleet. From Level III Data Capture, to spending limits and real time alerts, the WEX Fleet Card helps fleets of all sizes create operational efficiencies. WEX's proprietary network captures Level III data at virtually every accepting location, including essential information such as a driver ID, vehicle ID, job number or odometer reading. This is data you can't get from most bank cards. We help our customers open up savings opportunities through tighter control over their purchases. Working with the WEX team, cost-conscious fleet managers can: • Gain access to granular transaction detail • Run standard and custom reporting – and identify

opportunities for savings

- Set limits on dollar amounts and product types, ensuring that drivers spend money only on fuel and related vehicle services.

Our technology and services include:

- 99.8% Level 3 data on all transactions (including remote sites that may only transmit Level 1 or 2 using MasterCard)
- Nine levels of hierarchy, for more flexible reporting and billing options
- Advanced card to PIN functions; ability to tie one card to one PIN, etc.
- More flexible prompting options at point of sale
- Broad acceptance through our proprietary network, as well as expanded acceptance through virtual MasterCard technologies
- Comprehensive tax exemption program for Federal and State taxes
- Robust online reporting tools through WEXOnline, including ability to schedule and share custom reports
- Ability to customize data fields and add GL codes for accounts, drivers, vehicles or cards
- Control over user access to the online system, with advanced administrative functions

WEX is the chosen partner of many branded card programs, offering universal fleet cards solutions with specific branded discounts. Should it be advantageous to a State member, WEX may leverage these branded relationships in the event an entire State wishes to utilize this contract on a statewide level.

WEXPay™

WEXPay™ is a tool that enables out-of-network purchases at an additional 398,000 merchants in the Mastercard® network by utilizing a virtual card interface. Typically used for independent or geographically remote fuel and service sites, WEXPay™ provides the control of a fleet card with the convenience of a credit card. This tool reduces the number of out-of-network sites where drivers would have to use an alternative form of payment.

Using WEXPay™ in conjunction with a Custom Control fleet card lets you set the rules for your drivers. Custom Control cards allow you to set merchant, transaction, and even product type limits. We apply those limits to both WEX Fleet Card and WEXPay™ Mastercard transactions. Expanded coverage combined with integrated reporting and invoicing can further streamline your fleet purchasing and operations.

How It Works

As a Mastercard issuing bank, WEX uses Single-Use Account Number technology to authorize a one-time payment to a merchant. The account number provided to the merchant by phone is fast and secure — good only for that one purchase.

When the merchant calls for authorization, the WEX system applies your purchase controls and collects the same level of purchase detail, including Prompt ID and odometer.

Details of the purchase are integrated into your WEX Fleet Card invoice and reports. One card, one invoice, one report with the same controls and service WEX customers expect.

* Purchases are subject to the Mastercard transaction processing rules and terms of use, including tax exemption rules.

WEX FLEET CLEARVIEW

WEX's Fleet ClearView analytics platform gives managers a dynamic view into their fleet operations. You'll have the ability to combine and analyze large amounts of data, and use the results to take corrective action. Whether it's identifying and

understanding short- or long-term trends, reviewing performance benchmarks or isolating outliers and anomalies, you will be able to bring your analysis and decision-making to new levels without the time-consuming, manual calculations.

- Gain a clearer picture of vehicle and driver performance to identify cost savings opportunities
 - Streamline operations to help eliminate redundancies
 - Quickly identify areas of your organization that need to focus on key performance indicators like card activation rate and price per gallon
- Identify outliers and anomalies to reduce fraudulent activity and identify opportunities for driver education
- View volume and price information by merchant brand to divert drivers from high-price stations, and negotiate better rates for heavily-utilized merchants.
 - Review purchasing patterns to better understand trends in expenses

TELEMATICS

With more than 80,000 active telematics accounts across the US, including Sourcewell members and several government agencies, WEX Telematics is one of a select few to provide precise, customizable GPS tracking solutions to the largest U.S. fleets. WEX Telematics is alone in its ability to seamlessly integrate fuel use data from WEX fleet cards into its analytics package.

Our award-winning U.S.-based customer service will provide expert fleet consultation and guidance whenever you need it. WEX Telematics provides specific hardware and software packages suited to the individual needs of Sourcewell's members so they can quantify, analyze and eliminate weaknesses in their fleets. For example:

- How much idling and where?
- How many speeding incidents?
- How many miles driven per day or week?
- How much fuel consumed?
- Incidents of seatbelt non-use
- Aggressive driving events
- Customer stops per day
- Miles driven vs customer time
- Accident reporting

Sourcewell customers are sensitive to fuel prices, maintenance downtime, and service productivity. Safety is also a paramount concern. WEX Telematics helps solve all these challenges.

WEX Telematics users often experience a reduction in fuel use via decreased idling, speeding and incidents of harsh acceleration and braking; detecting fuel card misuse; preventing unnecessary miles by monitoring after-hours usage; implementing efficient routing; and more.

Our users can also save on maintenance through:

- Decreased idling (one hour of idling is equivalent to 80 to 120 minutes of vehicle wear).
- Decreased speeding (increasing speed from 50 to 60 mph increases maintenance costs 38% and at 70 mph increases costs 80%; rate of tire wear doubles above 70 mph).
- Regular engine alerts to schedule proactive maintenance.

WEX Telematics provides helps fleet managers improve safety – a mission-critical task for hospitals – by providing information on how drivers are behaving in the field and giving managers the data to craft driver scorecards that inform incentives and training.

Telematics Cameras

Vehicle cameras are becoming more important to have in your fleet. With WEX Telematics, managers are able to modify driver behavior and receive timely video evidence of critical incidents that is important to insurers. During a time when controlling expenses is more important than ever,

		combining your WEX Telematics unit with an in-cab camera and your WEX Fleet Card can help you improve driver safety, decrease insurance costs, and monitor and minimize unauthorized fueling. Video telematics combines vehicle data and driving data to provide more context around any incident footage while transmitting the video evidence in real-time over a cellular network. Video is captured and transmitted to the cloud based application when a fleet manager defined rule is broken. These rules can include speeding, harsh braking, harsh acceleration, rapid change in direction or an accident. In the case of a collision, video telematics can help provide the answers to who, what, where, when, and why. Telematics technology plays an important role in improving the safety of your drivers and others on the road. • Support your drivers by helping them improve their skills and make better decisions • Guard your assets by protecting against false claims and unexplained damage • Improve your fleet operations by boosting safety and reducing risky driving PRIVATE SITE REPORTING Private Site Reporting consolidates tracking of onsite and retail fuel transactions into one comprehensive report, allowing you to monitor private transactions for abuse through purchase controls at the point of sale using your WEX card. This program provides in-depth reporting of onsite fuel transactions at the vehicle level integrated with retail fuel purchases. The system is designed to exclude onsite fuel transactions from your invoice while providing consolidated comprehensive vehicle level paper and electronic reporting along with your retail transactions. Once installed, your card readers will be required to retain reportable information so you don't have to. Just like a retail transaction, the driver initiates the data capture by entering their Driver ID and odometer. Your card reader will provide the fuel type, gallons, PPG as programmed in the card reader, and total sale. Upon receipt, WEX integrates this key information into your fleet's usage reporting.	
61	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	N/A	*

Table 14B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments	
62	Fleet card payments	☒ Yes ☐ No	WEX is Sourcewell's current fleet card provider.	*

63	Mobile application, digital, and/or virtual payment services	☒ Yes ☐ No	WEX's fleet card program includes mobile applications as described in our proposal. We are also offering WEXPay, a tool that enables out-of-network purchases at an additional 398,000 merchants in the Mastercard® network by utilizing a virtual card interface. Typically used for independent or geographically remote fuel and service sites, WEXPay™ provides the control of a fleet card with the convenience of a credit card. This tool reduces the number of out-of-network sites where drivers would have to use an alternative form of payment.
64	Fleet payment data analytics	☒ Yes ☐ No	WEX Fleet ClearView analytics platform gives managers a dynamic view into their fleet operations. You'll have the ability to combine and analyze large amounts of data, and use the results to take corrective action. Whether it's identifying and understanding short- or long-term trends, reviewing performance benchmarks or isolating outliers and anomalies, you will be able to bring your analysis and decision-making to new levels without the time-consuming, manual calculations.
65	Integrated telematics solutions	☒ Yes ☐ No	WEX is also Sourcewell's telematics provider. WEX fleet data integrates seamlessly and at no cost with WEX telematics.
66	Web-based account management and reporting tools	☒ Yes ☐ No	WEXOnline®, WEX's proprietary online management tool, helps fleet managers manage their fuel and service expenses to help maximize operational efficiency. They can perform day-to-day card and prompt management as well as complete analytical reporting, determine the health of the vehicles, review spending metrics, and accurately forecast for future budgeting. This tool is web-based so they can manage the fleet from any computer at any time.
67	Private-site fuel location payment or data services	☒ Yes ☐ No	Private Site Reporting consolidates tracking of onsite and retail fuel transactions into one comprehensive report, allowing you to monitor private transactions for abuse through purchase controls at the point of sale using your WEX card. This program provides in-depth reporting of onsite fuel transactions at the vehicle level integrated with retail fuel purchases. The system is designed to exclude onsite fuel transactions from your invoice while providing consolidated comprehensive vehicle level paper and electronic reporting along with your retail transactions.

68	Electric vehicle charging station fee payment	☒ Yes ☐ No	In partnership with ChargePoint, the world's largest electric vehicle charging network, WEX EV FleetCharge offers EV charging and integrated reporting for business, government, and transit fleets. WEX EV FleetCharge is available to any WEX Fleet Card customer, and allows WEX customers to use their WEX Fleet Card account to charge electric vehicles at more than 66,000 ChargePoint charging stations. ChargePoint will provide an RFID tag that is used to activate the charging station and will be connected to your WEX account. Set your WEX Fleet Card as the form of payment, then enter the RFID code and your EV transactions will be included in your WEX Fleet Card reporting, noted with an EV product code. ChargePoint transactions are billed nightly to your account.
----	---	--	--

Table 15: Industry Specific Questions

Line Item	Question	Response *
69	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	We utilize a disciplined, data-driven approach for these programs and track key metrics such as response rate, close rate, average fleet size, credit approval rate, account and activation rate, card yield and overall ROI. We use Salesforce.com and Siebel CRM systems to track the effectiveness of each unique campaign, and review results of each marketing program in detail, both internally and in conjunction with our partners. Our approach includes a ready willingness to try new concepts and approaches using "champion-challenger" methodology so that we can learn and compare results of proven campaign approaches with those of newer test or concept campaigns.
70	Describe available features or controls that assist with mitigation of fraud, waste, or abuse in the solutions offered.	In our experience, efforts by WEX's Fraud Department, in tandem with a customer's use of a fleet management policy, controls, alerts, and careful review of all reports (including exception reports) helps substantially reduce exposure to abuse and fraud, and any associated losses. WEX has instituted business practices designed to help you detect and reduce fraud and/or misuse of the WEX card. WEX's Fraud Department performs three primary functions in an effort to identify and mitigate fraud on our fleet customers' accounts: Primary Functions • Review Transaction activity • Identify potentially abusive or fraudulent behavior • Notify customers when such behavior occurs Our Fraud Department makes every effort to detect unusual or excessive purchase activity using constantly evolving techniques and reporting. If such activity is detected, an analyst will contact the fleet manager to bring it to their attention, noting details such as: "Red Flag" Activity Indicators • Date and time of purchase • Merchant location • Product purchased • Driver identification number used to conduct the sale • Dollar amount Our Fraud Department has been instrumental in providing recommendations to help reduce the occurrence of fraud,

proactively working to identify fraudulent transactions, and working closely with fleets, merchants, and appropriate authorities to minimize losses and prevent such situations from continuing or re-occurring.

WEX will terminate compromised cards within 48 hours if there are no fraudulent transactions on the card. If WEX discovers a suspicious transaction, the card is terminated immediately and WEX will attempt to contact the fleet for verification. If the transaction proves to be legitimate, WEX can reactivate the card.

There are currently approximately 60 people on WEX's Global Fraud Strategy and Analytics team. WEX works with state and local law enforcement in an effort to prosecute those who commit fraud with the WEX card. WEX attempts to pro-actively close down at-risk cards before fraud happens.

Monitoring System

In recent years, white plastic fraud has become the most significant form of fraud in the fleet card industry. White plastic is the result of a third party stealing card information and loading that information onto a new card for the purpose of conducting fraudulent transactions. In the cases that we see, the data is primarily acquired through devices placed into Automated Fuel Dispensers (AFDs). The devices allow the perpetrators to capture the card numbers, Driver IDs, and odometer readings as they are input at the pump. It is important to know that it's not just WEX cards that are affected by gas pump skimming; any other gas or bank card used at the same pump during the time a device is in place is also at risk of being compromised.

WEX uses the data available to us in an attempt to discern the Point of Compromise (POC) for each identified occurrence of white plastic. We use this data to review other cards used at the same location during the same time period for possible abuse. Based on this information and other variables, we determine which cards are most at risk for having white plastic created.

WEX has recently deployed Safer Payments, an advanced fraud mitigation system based on Machine Learning technology. Safer Payments is a true, 24/7 real-time system that can help detect and prevent fraud by intercepting fraudulent transactions "in-flight," generating case queues for subsequent investigation, and in specific cases, triggering email alerts.

Safer Payments is artificial-intelligence-based software that can identify risky transactions during the authorization process within milliseconds. Transactions above a certain "suspicious level" will be declined, while all other transactions will be allowed to pass.

Using advanced machine learning algorithms, Safer Payments continuously "learns" as it aggregates transactions streaming through the solution to detect trends at a portfolio, customer, channel, product, and transaction level. WEX controls the settings that allow the WEX transaction authorization system to "pass," "pass, but flag for review," or "deny" any transaction or group of transactions.

Most traditional "neural" or "anomaly detection" software solutions rely heavily on pre-coded patterns of transactions or geolocation monitoring. They lack the ability to learn as they go and to monitor all levels of a card portfolio. They also will typically only "flag" a transaction for review, but may not be able to actually stop a potentially fraudulent transaction from getting through the authorization process. Safer Payments "learns" as it streams transactions through its logic. Safer Payments is able to monitor trends and activity at the portfolio, channel, customer, product, and transaction levels.

The logic within Safer Payments is highly configurable and, as fraud trends are identified, will apply past learning, patterns, and trends to new transactions that stream through its logic engine. Safer Payments has multiple levels of detection which can actually prevent a transaction from being

authorized or can flag a transaction for review by the fraud team depending upon scoring logic. Safer Payments model maintenance requires no vendor intervention, enabling WEX to update models internally on a daily basis.

White Plastic/Skimming

WEX works with authorities at both local and federal levels to help authorities identify the individuals associated with white plastic and/or skimming. This level of engagement sometimes involves undercover surveillance, which could be jeopardized by an individual pursuing an investigation on his or her own.

WEX may assume liability (financial loss) for white plastic cases. WEX may also require the impacted fleet to submit a dispute form or an Unauthorized Use Affidavit. This notarized document may be requested should the matter be prosecuted; it enables WEX to submit information in a court proceeding as evidence. Without the formal notarization, the claims we are assisting the authorities in pursuing on your behalf may be disallowed.

It is important to remember that diligence and responsiveness are also important for fraud mitigation:

- Timely review of transaction data and reports is critical to fast identification of suspicious activity.
- Expeditious reporting (including submission of the Unauthorized Use Affidavit, if requested) of any suspicious transactions.
- Reporting to Customer Service anything unusual seen at stations, such as a pump that may have been tampered with/opened or a card reader that appears abnormal.

Security and control

We enable our customers to monitor and control their fleets' expenditures. Through WEXOnline®, fleet managers can set pre-determined limits on spending amount, purchase frequency, product and service type, and the hours during which purchases can be made.

Through WEXOnline®, fleet managers can perform real-time modifications to any pre-determined limits, and add or remove driver identification numbers in response to changes or to prevent theft. They also can elect to be notified by email when limits are exceeded in eight purchase categories, including limits on transactions within a time range, gallons per day and allowable fuel types. Our purchase controls allow fleet drivers to purchase essential items and services when needed, but deter them from making excessive or unauthorized purchases.

Exception Reports

Managing by exception is an excellent way to save time while ensuring your policies are being followed in the field. Exception reports work well with purchasing controls to help fleet managers identify potential fraud or abuse.

Prompt ID

The WEX card cannot be electronically activated without entering a valid Prompt Identification Number, rendering the card useless to someone who has found or stolen it. The authorization process acts as a security measure, and provides a layer of protection against fraudulent activity. A valid Prompt ID is required by all users at the point of sale, providing security to the fleet customer.

ClearView™

WEX Fleet ClearView™ is a suite of powerful, cloud-based analytics solutions that automatically organizes, interprets, and intuitively displays fleet-related information. Critical data is presented in an intentional layout of simple and informative visualizations, helping fleet managers monitor operations, understand trends, benchmark performance, investigate anomalies, and recognize cost-saving opportunities.

ClearView's Exceptions Module can help you recognize and mitigate fraud. Three exceptions that many large fleets use are:

Over Limit: This exception allows customers to customize the time period and dollar threshold, which triggers this

		exception when a vehicle or driver surpasses the set limits. Since fuel merchants are lagging behind all other industries in the adoption of EMV chip technology, white plastic has migrated to the gas station/convenience store industry. You can check this exception each day to quickly identify and terminate compromised cards by, for example, noting the high number of gallons and transaction count for a particular vehicle. Exceeding Tank Capacity: This exception identifies when more gallons were purchased than the vehicle's tank can hold. You can use this exception to identify fuel theft and card skimming. This allows you to notice the drastic changes in geography, fuel type, gallons, and dollars. Fuel Mismatch: Customers use this exception to identify when the type of fuel purchased doesn't align with the type of fuel required for the vehicle's engine. This exception can be used for card skimming, driver theft, card swaps, and policy compliance. For example, you might notice a gasoline-powered vehicle buying diesel, oftentimes for more gallons than the vehicle's tank can hold. ClearView is described in greater detail below. MERCHANT REQUIREMENTS WEX accepting merchants and partners agree to establish the following security procedures to safeguard card sale data and cardholder information. 1. Inspect pumps daily for signs of tampering, including unusual equipment near the card reader. 2. Secure dispensers with unique locks and apply security labels as required by local laws. 3. Install adequate lighting, especially above pumps that are not visible by inside employees. 4. Install security systems, including cameras for monitoring employee and customer behavior. 5. Implement fuel pump shut-off limits. If needed, WEX can advise you on recommended shut-off values. 6. Notify WEX immediately in the event of a suspected breach or compromise at your location(s).
71	Describe the acceptance network of the card, mobile application, digital, or virtual payment services offered for vehicle, aviation, and/or marine fleets, as applicable.	The WEX Fleet Card offers acceptance in all 50 states, at 95% of U.S. retail fueling locations, all of which are required to transmit Level III data. The card is accepted by all major oil companies and fuel retailers, as well as independent merchants, in urban, rural, and remote locations. The WEX Fleet Card is also accepted at more than 2,000 locations in Canada. For a list of accepting locations nationwide, visit http://www.wexinc.com/accepting-locations. Directories WEX is always increasing its acceptance coverage. For the most current information, the WEX corporate website (www.wexinc.com) includes an online site directory where fueling locations can be searched by brand, city, state, and zip code. Site searches can also be done via WEX's web-based account management and reporting tool, WEXOnline®. WEXPay™ WEXPay™ is a tool that enables out-of-network purchases at an additional 398,000 merchants in the Mastercard® network by utilizing a virtual card interface. Typically used for independent or geographically remote fuel and service sites, WEXPay™ provides the control of a fleet card with the convenience of a credit card. This tool reduces the number of out-of-network sites where drivers would have to use an alternative form of payment. Using WEXPay™ in conjunction with a Custom Control fleet card lets you set the rules for your drivers. Custom Control cards allow you to set merchant, transaction, and even product type limits. We apply those limits to both WEX Fleet Card and WEXPay™ Mastercard transactions. Expanded

coverage combined with integrated reporting and invoicing can further streamline your fleet purchasing and operations.

How It Works

As a Mastercard issuing bank, WEX uses Single-Use Account Number technology to authorize a one-time payment to a merchant. The account number provided to the merchant by phone is fast and secure — good only for that one purchase.

When the merchant calls for authorization, the WEX system applies your purchase controls and collects the same level of purchase detail, including Prompt ID and odometer.

Details of the purchase are integrated into your WEX Fleet Card invoice and reports. One card, one invoice, one report with the same controls and service WEX customers expect.

* Purchases are subject to the Mastercard transaction processing rules and terms of use, including tax exemption rules.

Adding New Merchants

WEX is always increasing its acceptance coverage for fuel, service, and marina locations. Because we currently have acceptance at 95% of all retail fuel sites in the United States, our merchant acquisition strategy is driven by the needs of our fleet customers.

If a customer needs specific merchants added to the WEX accepting network, the customer should provide the following information to WEX:

- Merchant name
- Merchant address
- Merchant contact person
- Phone and fax numbers
- Expected utilization/volume from your fleet
- Name and phone number of fleet employee requesting

WEX card acceptance

WEX will work with all interested parties in an attempt to gain acceptance at the location. This includes either direct agreements or acceptance through our partnerships with network sales organizations and acquirers.

Alternative Fuels

Certain WEX accepting merchants supply ethanol, natural gas (CNG, LNG), propane (LPG), hydrogen, biodiesel, methanol, and other alternative fuels. WEX has created an Alternative Fuel Directory using transaction information passed to us by accepting merchants, and from external sources such as the Department of Energy. This directory contains more than 6,000 WEX accepting sites that carry at least one alternative fuel type. This directory is available through a download from WEXOnline®, or can be provided in hard copy for use in vehicles. WEX uniquely reports ethanol, methanol, CNG, LNG, and biodiesel.

EV FleetCharge

In partnership with ChargePoint, the world's largest electric vehicle charging network, WEX EV FleetCharge offers EV charging and integrated reporting for business, government, and transit fleets. WEX EV FleetCharge is available to any WEX Fleet Card customer, and allows WEX customers to use their WEX Fleet Card account to charge electric vehicles at more 66,000 ChargePoint charging stations. ChargePoint will provide an RFID tag that is used to activate the charging station and will be connected to your WEX account. Set your WEX Fleet Card as the form of payment, then enter the RFID code and your EV transactions will be included in your WEX Fleet Card reporting, noted with an EV product code. ChargePoint transactions are billed nightly to your account.

Aviation and Jet Fuel -- AVCARD

WEX customers can manage aircraft fueling, maintenance, and activity with the AVCARD program. AVCARD — a complete purchasing solution for fuel and related aviation services — is a credit card and contract fuel program used by corporate and private flight departments at both domestic

and international airport locations. In addition to your WEX Fleet Card account, we can set you up with an AVCARD account, which is integrated with your WEX account. AVCARD cards function as both a credit card and a contract fuel card. You'll only need one card program for purchasing fuel and services from all AVCARD acceptors and/or contract fuel suppliers. AVCARD is the most widely accepted aviation credit card, providing fuel access at 7,500 locations in more than 190 countries. With an AVCARD account, you automatically participate in their Contract Fuel Program, which allows you to receive savings on jet fuel virtually everywhere in the world.

- View and download contact information and a detailed listing of specific services provided (catering, rental cars, hangar, etc.)
- Prearrange your fuel and services
- Log in to obtain contract fuel pricing
- Request a firm Price Quote by email
- Report a lost or stolen card online or use the toll-free number during business hours

WEX customers can sign up and use the convenient features of the AVCARD program at no additional charge. Marinas

Fleets can purchase gasoline and diesel fuel at marine fueling locations through a combination of direct acceptance of the WEX Fleet Card at marinas with branded oil locations through electronic point of sale systems, and at any of the more than 9,500 marina locations that accept a MasterCard worldwide. The WEX Fleet Card and WEXPay™ would be used at these accepting locations just like any other fueling location to purchase fuel and related services. Additional terms and conditions apply.

MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

WEX offers several maintenance purchasing solutions to support fleet needs.

WEX Service Network (WESN)

WEX offers acceptance for service and maintenance needs through the WEX Service Network. WEX Custom Control cards can be used to purchase tires, transmissions, brakes, mufflers, oil changes, glass replacement, car washes, and other routine vehicle maintenance products and services at national brand and local service stations, including Goodyear, Sears, Jiffy Lube, Valvoline, and Bridgestone/Firestone. The WEX card is currently accepted at approximately 33,000 service sites.

Maintenance Management Solutions - Purchase Log
WEX offers Purchase Log to facilitate payments to merchants that accept MasterCard®. Purchase Log is a web-based interface that allows fleet-designated staff to securely log in to WEX's MasterCard® settlement website and enter pertinent Level III data associated with a transaction (or invoice). This can include up to six entry fields for the fleet-specific data such as billing codes. Once the transaction information and payment amount is entered, a virtual card/single use ghost account with expiration dates and CVC2 values is presented. The fleet provides this to the merchant for payment.

Using the MasterCard® payment network, you see all requests and approve all transactions before they take place. You can give your managers different levels of approval, while maintaining control over larger purchases.

Purchase Log uses Single Use Virtual Accounts to make secure payments to vendors. It is a safe and secure method of paying your vendors that lowers the possibility of misuse or fraud, and significantly reduces your paperwork.

Purchase Log transactions appear on their own invoice and report since the program is separate from your WEX Fleet Card account. Reports can often be formatted to be imported into most customer accounting programs.

The standard Purchase Log billing cycle is monthly, subject

		to final credit approval. The standard payment term for Purchase Log is 15 days from the date of invoice and is subject to final credit approval. This payment term may be different from that of your fleet account. There are several payment methods available, including standard check, online, by phone, or via wire or ACH. There is no early payment discount and there are no extra fees. There may be associated fees to your account for other types of MasterCard® purchases and services, such as international currency conversion. Since Purchase Log uses MasterCard® account technology, it is separate from your WEX Fleet Card account. Additional terms and conditions and sometimes an additional credit line apply. WEX Bank may be able to utilize your existing fleet card credit line (if there is sufficient unused credit) for the Purchase Log program. Purchases are subject to the MasterCard transaction processing rules and terms of use, including tax exemption rules. WEX Fleet DriverDash is an application used by fleet drivers to activate their fleet cards, enter required prompts, and purchase fuel at the pump. The solution enables fleet drivers to authorize a fuel transaction via mobile device and biometrics from within their vehicle. DriverDash can help solve issues like skimming and inaccurate odometer readings with secure, in-vehicle transactions. DriverDash captures receipts electronically. The DriverDash program is currently available at more than 25,000 fueling stations across the continental U.S. and WEX is actively expanding the network among its accepting merchants.
72	If offering payment services for electric vehicle charging station fees, describe available data collection and sharing options.	In partnership with ChargePoint, the world's largest electric vehicle charging network, WEX EV FleetCharge offers EV charging and integrated reporting for business, government, and transit fleets. WEX EV FleetCharge is available to any WEX Fleet Card customer, and allows WEX customers to use their WEX Fleet Card account to charge electric vehicles at more 66,000 ChargePoint charging stations. ChargePoint will provide an RFID tag that is used to activate the charging station and will be connected to your WEX account. Set your WEX Fleet Card as the form of payment, then enter the RFID code and your EV transactions will be included in your WEX Fleet Card reporting, noted with an EV product code. ChargePoint transactions are billed nightly to your account.
73	Explain the value-added tools offered for fleet data analytics, integrated telematics, data file transfer and validation, private-site fueling solutions, fleet technology interfaces, etc.	In addition to the WEX fleet card program, we are offering ClearView data analytics and reporting; Telematics; and Private Site Rebilling. WEX FLEET CARD The WEX Fleet Card program, described in detail throughout this RFP response, offers best-in-class card functionality, reporting and customer service. Our technology and services include: • 99.8% Level 3 data on all transactions (including remote sites that may only transmit Level 1 or 2 using MasterCard) • Nine levels of hierarchy, for more flexible reporting and billing options • Advanced card to PIN functions; ability to tie one card to one PIN, etc. • More flexible prompting options at point of sale • Broad acceptance through our proprietary network, as well as expanded acceptance through virtual MasterCard technologies • Comprehensive tax exemption program for Federal and State taxes • Robust online reporting tools through WEXOnline, including ability to schedule and share custom reports • Ability to customize data fields and add GL codes for

accounts, drivers, vehicles or cards

- Control over user access to the online system, with advanced administrative functions

WEX FLEET CLEARVIEW

WEX's recently released WEX Fleet ClearView analytics platform gives managers a dynamic view into their fleet operations. You'll have the ability to combine and analyze large amounts of data, and use the results to take corrective action. Whether it's identifying and understanding short- or long-term trends, reviewing performance benchmarks or isolating outliers and anomalies, you will be able to bring your analysis and decision-making to new levels without the time-consuming, manual calculations.

- Gain a clearer picture of vehicle and driver performance to identify cost savings opportunities
 - Streamline operations to help eliminate redundancies
 - Quickly identify areas of your organization that need to focus on key performance indicators like card activation rate and price per gallon
- Identify outliers and anomalies to reduce fraudulent activity and identify opportunities for driver education

- View volume and price information by merchant brand to divert drivers from high-price stations, and negotiate better rates for heavily-utilized merchants.

- Review purchasing patterns to better understand trends in expenses

TELEMATICS

WEX Telematics is a suite of Telematics solutions carefully assembled to meet the needs of the WEX fleet customer base. Our best in class technologies leverage GPS for tracking and are driven by innovative hardware, software and reporting capabilities. We partner with you to accomplish your specific business goals, such as:

- Maximize the utilization and productivity of your workforce and vehicles
- Reduce overall operating costs and improve revenue
- Reduce fuel costs
- Reduce risk and Improve safety and compliance
- Improve customer experience and relations
- Help you become a greener company

We take a consultative approach to fully understand your specific business case and carefully select the solution that best meets your needs. We help you leverage industry best features and reporting options.

What makes us different?

- More than 30 years of fleet experience
- Consultation and guidance from people you know and trust
- A suite of solutions to meet your specific business case
- Proven implementation process to simplify enablement
- Best in class products backed by US-based world class customer service
- Innovative fuel/GPS integrated products to help curb card abuse

Features

- Dashboards
- Mapping
- Real-Time Alerts (e-mail or text)

- Speed violations
- Idling
- Landmark entry/exit
- Odd-hours usage
- Diagnostic trouble codes (optional)
- Odometer-driven maintenance

	Reports • Begin/end of day • Stop and drive time • Engine operating performance data and statistics • Fuel usage, MPG • Fuel guard • Safety violations • Custom reporting options PRIVATE SITE REPORTING Private Site Reporting consolidates tracking of onsite and retail fuel transactions into one comprehensive report, allowing you to monitor private transactions for abuse through purchase controls at the point of sale using your WEX card. This program provides in-depth reporting of onsite fuel transactions at the vehicle level integrated with retail fuel purchases. The system is designed to exclude onsite fuel transactions from your invoice while providing consolidated comprehensive vehicle level paper and electronic reporting along with your retail transactions. Once installed, your card readers will be required to retain reportable information so you don't have to. Just like a retail transaction, the driver initiates the data capture by entering their Driver ID and odometer. Your card reader will provide the fuel type, gallons, PPG as programmed in the card reader, and total sale. Upon receipt, WEX integrates this key information into your fleet's usage reporting.
--	---

Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Only those Proposer Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications that have been accepted by Sourcewell have been incorporated into the contract text.

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.
 2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
 3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
 4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as "Marketing Plan."
- Financial Strength and Stability - 2019 Annual Report to Stockholders.pdf - Thursday July 30, 2020 10:17:17
 - Marketing Plan/Samples - Marketing Plan-Samples.zip - Thursday August 06, 2020 06:43:26
 - WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
 - Warranty Information (optional)
 - Pricing - Pricing.zip - Thursday August 06, 2020 14:10:01
 - Additional Document - Additional Documents.zip - Thursday August 06, 2020 14:04:47

Proposer's Affidavit

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.
2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.
3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.
4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.
5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.
6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcwell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.
7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.
8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcwell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcwell Members under an awarded Contract.
9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
10. The Proposer understands that Sourcwell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
 - a. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign

Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at:
<https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf>;

- b. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at:
<https://www.sam.gov/portal/3>; or
- c. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☒ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Tim Laukka, President and CEO, WEX Bank

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

☐ Yes ☒ No

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "I have reviewed this addendum" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_2_Fleet_Payment_Solutions_RFP080620 Wed July 29 2020 05:48 PM	☒	2
Addendum_1_Fleet_Payment_Solutions_RFP080620 Sun July 5 2020 09:09 AM	☒	1

Wex Universal – Terms and Conditions for Government Fleets

EX Bank, a federally-insured Utah industrial bank ("Issuer"), would like to provide and propose the following terms (the "Agreement") to be included in any resulting contract between Issuer and your contracting agency or entity ("Customer"). The Agreement is specifically related to our product offering and banking regulations for issuing credit.

The definitions on Schedule A apply for purposes of this Agreement.

1. Use of Account.

The Account may be used to make purchases at merchants participating in the WEX network. Customer agrees that the Account and a Card may only be used for business purposes, and not for any agricultural or personal, family, or household purposes. Customer shall adopt and follow internal policies and controls to ensure that the Accounts and Cards are used strictly for business purposes. Purchases of lottery tickets or other games of chance, gift cards, pre-paid cards or other cash equivalent charges are prohibited.

2. Account Users.

2.1 Customer shall designate Account Users as well as those contacts authorized to: (a) provide Issuer with the information necessary to establish and maintain Account(s), Cards, and DINs; (b) provide vehicle, driver and other information; (c) receive all Account numbers, Cards or reports; (d) receive other Account information; and (e) select additional products and/or services that may be offered. Customer will provide notice of any change or removal of any contact or Account User either in writing, by telephoning Issuer's customer service department or through Issuer's online system. Issuer is authorized to take instruction from any Account User or contact with apparent authority to act on Customer's behalf. Unless Customer reports any errors in Account information or Cards, Issuer is entitled to rely on that information for servicing the Account. Customer shall ensure that each Account User complies with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Customer is liable for any employee misuse of Cards.

2.2 Customer is responsible for notifying Issuer of any revocation of authority of an Account User to use a Card or the Account. An Account User shall be deemed to have authority to use a Card and the Account until Issuer receives notice of revocation of authority from Customer in the manner required by Issuer and Issuer has a reasonable time to act on the notice, notwithstanding whether any such use is consistent with any limitations on use imposed on an Account User by Issuer.

2.3 Customer assumes all risk if Customer chooses to leave a Card at an accepting location for use by its drivers or Account Users and, as such, agrees to pay for all charges made with that Card or on that Account. Customer agrees to keep DINs confidential and ensure that its employees or Account Users do not disclose any DIN. Customer is liable for any Unauthorized Use that results if an Account User or other employee discloses a DIN or writes a DIN on a Card, even if the disclosure is inadvertent or unintentional. Customer shall not provide actual, implied or apparent authority to any Person to use a Card or the Account except for an Account User.

3. Credit Limit and Authorizations.

3.1 Issuer will notify Customer of the Credit Limit assigned to the Account. Customer shall ensure that the balance of the Account does not exceed the assigned Credit Limit. Issuer may change the Credit Limit in its sole discretion without prior notice, except as may be required by applicable law. Issuer may, but is not required to, permit Customer to exceed its Credit Limit. Customer must comply with the Credit Limit even if Issuer has previously permitted Customer to exceed the Credit Limit. Customer shall, immediately upon request, pay the amount over the Credit Limit.

3.2 Issuer has sole discretion to determine whether to establish an Account and extend credit to Customer. Issuer may suspend an Account or refuse to authorize any Transaction in its sole discretion for any reason, including in the event that: (a) any balance is past due; or (b) the amount of the Transaction plus the outstanding balance (including Transactions authorized but not yet posted) exceeds the Credit Limit.

4. Controls.

4.1 Customer may request that Controls be applied to the Account. The availability and effectiveness of Controls is dependent upon each merchant's adoption of Card specifications and the information, including product codes that the merchant transmits to Issuer. The product codes are assigned by each merchant and not by Issuer. In addition, some Controls are not enforceable at island card readers due to equipment restrictions at the merchant location. There are inherent limitations on the ability of Controls to limit the use of Cards in the manner intended.

4.2 Issuer may, in its sole discretion and without prior notice, modify Controls for the purpose of, among others, the prevention of suspected fraudulent activity. Issuer may apply default Controls on its portfolio of accounts. Issuer will use reasonable efforts to notify Customer after any modification to a Control setting is made. Customer shall review and manage the account set-up for all Cards based on Customer's specific purchasing needs. Customer agrees it is responsible for reviewing fraud control data provided by Issuer for the purpose of detecting fraud that may occur within Control parameters.

4.3 Default Control values are modified through the online product. More detailed information and certain limitations regarding Controls is provided online. Only Transactions submitted for authorization are subject to Controls and those Controls can only be enforced when the merchant provides sufficient information as part of the authorization.

4.4 Controls are provided for the convenience of Customer in its efforts to manage usage of Cards and the Account. Issuer encourages Customer to set Controls in a manner that Customer determines is most likely to conform usage of Cards and the Account to the purposes determined by Customer. However, Issuer is not responsible for the prudence of any particular Control level selected by Customer. Customer shall be liable for all Transactions, regardless of Control settings selected by Customer or the effectiveness of the Controls, except as expressly provided in this Agreement or under applicable law.

5. Billing and Payments.

5.1 [Customer shall make payment in accordance with, and within the time specified in, any specific prompt payment laws to which Customer is subject.] Issuer will provide Customer with a billing statement for each Billing Cycle in which the Account has activity. Customer agrees to pay Issuer in full on or before the relevant cutoff time on or before the Due Date.

5.2 Customer will pay Issuer for all credit extended under the Account, as well as any fees and charges, as provided in this Agreement. Customer is liable for all Transactions on the Account to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, except as expressly provided in this Agreement. Customer may pay the entire balance of the Account or a portion of it, at any time prior to its Due Date without penalty.

5.3 All payments must be made in United States dollars, using checks or similar payment instruments drawn on financial institutions in the United States or by payment through the Automated Clearing House network in accordance with Issuer's requirements.

5.4 Payments made via paper check are posted to the Account after processing and must arrive at Issuer at least two Business Days before the Due Date

080620-WEX

on the billing statement. It can take up to two Business Days to process a check from the time the envelope containing a check arrives at Issuer's facility to posting of the check amount to the Account.

5.5 For payments not made by paper check, payments on a Business Day before the cut-off time in this Section 5.5 (the "Cut-off Time") will be posted on that Business Day. Payments after the Cut-off Time on a Business Day, or on a day other than a Business Day, will be posted on the following Business Day. The Cut-off Times for payments not made by check are as follows: a payment transaction made via Issuer's online payment portal must be completed by 3:00 p.m. ET; a payment transaction made via IVR must be completed by 3:00 p.m. ET; and a payment transaction made via ACH must arrive to Issuer by 3:00 p.m. ET.

5.6 Regardless of payment method, Customer must ensure that Customer's account number is provided with the payment. Failure to do so will cause processing delays in posting the payment to the Account. Payments that are received at locations other than the address specified on the billing statement, or that do not otherwise comply with instructions on the billing statement or the Agreement, may be delayed in posting.

5.7 Payments will be applied first to fees and then to other amounts owing on the Account. Issuer, in its sole discretion, may determine when to restore available credit in the Credit Limit after crediting a payment to an Account.

6. Reports.

Issuer provides Transaction data for the Account to the Customer as transmitted by merchants. Customer is responsible for reconciling that data. Issuer will report the data received from merchants and as such is not liable for the accuracy or completeness of the data received, posted, or contained in any specialty reports, management reports, data services, or other information services provided. In addition, Customer understands that in the event an error is identified in a report, such as an incorrect product code, Customer is still liable for the Transaction, but may follow the dispute process as described in this Agreement.

7. Late Fees.

7.1 Late fees to be applied and paid in accordance with any specific prompt payment laws to which Customer is subject.

8. Other Fees.

In addition to Late Fees, Customer agrees to pay the additional fees in the amounts and as described on the Fee Schedule.

9. Disputed Amounts.

9.1 Customer shall use its best efforts to resolve any disputes regarding Transactions directly with the relevant merchant, including any dispute related to the quality of goods or services that are purchased in a Transaction or any warranty received in connection with a Transaction.

9.2 All billed charges must be paid in full regardless of reported disputes. Charges must be disputed in writing within sixty (60) days from the billing date or they will be final and binding. Customer may dispute an amount reflected on a billing statement if: (a) the amount does not reflect the face value of the Transaction; (b) the amount being disputed is a fee that is not properly accrued under this Agreement; or (c) Customer does not believe it is liable for that amount.

9.3 Transactions made at an island card reader where Customer or Account User did not obtain a receipt at the time of sale are eligible for dispute. However, the receipt may provide the only opposing record to the Transaction information submitted by the merchant. In addition, island card reader Transactions require both a valid Card and DIN to be authorized and often disputes regarding such transaction are the result of an Account User failing to comply with limits on Card usage imposed by Customer, which does not constitute Unauthorized Use or relieve Customer from liability for the Transaction.

9.4 Certain Transactions in dispute may qualify for charge back to the merchant. Issuer will use reasonable efforts to charge the Transaction back to the merchant in accordance with Issuer's procedures under its merchant acceptance agreement with the merchant. Any charge back paid by the merchant to Issuer will be credited to the relevant Account. Customer may be liable for the Transaction if the disputed item cannot be charged back to the merchant.

10. Unauthorized Use.

10.1 If Customer or an Account User knows of or suspects the loss or theft of a Card or Account or possible Unauthorized Use, or if Customer would like to terminate authority of an Account User to use a Card or Account, Customer will notify Issuer by immediately calling 1-866-544-5796. Customer shall adopt and maintain reasonable security precautions and controls to prevent Unauthorized Use.

10.2 Except as provided in Section 10.3, Customer will be liable to Issuer for all Unauthorized Use of a Card or Account: (a) that occurs before Customer provides Issuer with notice that a Card is lost or stolen or other possible Unauthorized Use of an Account provided in Section 10.1 of this Agreement; or (b) Issuer determines that such Unauthorized Use would have been prevented by Customer adopting and following reasonable security precautions and controls surrounding the Cards or Accounts as described in Sections 1, 4 and 10.1 of this Agreement. A failure by an Account User to comply with Customer's internal policy regarding use of an Account or Card does not, by itself, result in Unauthorized Use of an Account or Card.

10.3 If Issuer has provided Customer with fewer than ten (10) Cards to access the Account, Customer's liability for Unauthorized Use of a Card will be limited to the lesser of fifty dollars (\$50) or the amount of money, property, labor or services obtained by the Unauthorized Use of the Card before notification is provided to Issuer of a lost or stolen Card or potential Unauthorized Use of a Card. The limitation on liability for Unauthorized Use of a Card as described in this Section 10.3 shall apply irrespective of any other provision of this Agreement and this Section 10.3 shall control in the event of any inconsistency between this Section 10.3 and any other provision of this Agreement.

10.4 Customer will use reasonable efforts to recover a Card from any Person whose authority to use Customer's Account has terminated or from any unauthorized individual with possession of or access to a Card. Customer will give Issuer and any law enforcement authority reasonable assistance with any investigation and prosecution with respect to Unauthorized Use, including without limitation, obtaining an affidavit or similar written, signed statement from the applicable Account User.

11. Representations by Customer.

Customer represents and warrants to Issuer that: (a) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, binding, and enforceable agreement of Customer; and (b) that Customer's execution and performance of this Agreement (i) does not constitute a breach of any agreement between Customer and a Person other than Issuer, or of any duty arising in law or equity, (ii) does not violate any law, rule or regulation applicable to Customer, and (iii) if Customer is an organization, is within the organizational powers of Customer and has been authorized by all necessary organizational action of Customer.

A. Other Obligations of Customer.

A.1 Customer shall provide information requested by Issuer for purposes of Issuer's compliance with federal law related to customer identification and verification, including, but not limited to, name, address, date of birth, and other application information to identify the Customer and/or Account Users.

080620-WEX

A.2 Issuer may investigate the financial condition of Customer and its subsidiaries and affiliates at any time. If requested, Customer agrees to furnish Issuer copies of its official and finalized financial statements or other applicable financial information no later than one hundred twenty (120) days following the end of each of its fiscal years. The financial statements shall have been prepared, consistently year-over-year and shall be in accordance with the books and records of Customer. Any financial information submitted shall be kept confidential by Issuer in accordance with Section 20.

A.3 Customer agrees to provide written notice (a) in advance of any change to its legal name or in the ownership of Customer, (b) in advance of any change in the organizational structure of Customer, including any merger or reorganization, or sale of substantially all of Customer's assets, (c) immediately if Customer becomes insolvent or the subject of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, or (d) immediately after any appointment of a receiver or trustee for the benefit of creditors of Customer.

B. Amendment.

Customer agrees that Issuer may change the rates, charges, and other terms of this Agreement, including the Fee Schedule, as well as introduce new terms and fees to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law. Issuer will provide Customer with any notice of such change as required by applicable law. Any change in the terms and conditions of the Account may be applied to the outstanding balance on the Account to the extent permitted by applicable law.

14. Term and Termination.

14.1 This Agreement is effective when a Card is issued to Customer or Issuer opens an Account for Customer and shall remain in effect until terminated by a Party. Customer and Issuer each shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for any reason. Issuer's right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 14.1 are in addition to Issuer's termination rights under Section 15 if Customer is in Default and under Section 14.5 in connection with the termination or modification of products or services.

14.2 Customer shall exercise its termination right under Section 14.1 by providing written notice to Issuer. Issuer shall have a reasonable amount of time to terminate the Account after receiving a notice of termination from Customer. Issuer shall provide Customer with any notice required by applicable law in connection with the exercise of its termination right under Section 14.1.

14.3 Customer shall not use a Card or the Account to make a purchase after termination of this Agreement. Customer shall return to Issuer, or provide verification of the destruction of, all Account numbers or Cards. Customer may retain a copy of any records or Account information for archival or data retention purposes.

14.4 The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall continue to apply until all amounts owing with respect to the Account are paid in full and Customer has performed all of its obligations under this Agreement. As a result, after termination, Customer remains obligated to pay for all amounts owing on an Account and charged under this Agreement after termination. Section 19 (Arbitration), Section 20 (Confidentiality) and Section 21 (Program Information) shall survive indefinitely.

14.5 Issuer may, for any reason, elect to terminate or modify any product or service described in this Agreement, or provided in connection with the Account in which Customer or an Account User has enrolled, upon such notice (if any) as may be required by applicable law.

15. Default by Customer.

15.1 Customer will be in "Default" under this Agreement if: (a) Customer fails to perform any obligation under this Agreement; (b) a representation or warranty by Customer in connection with this Agreement was incorrect or misleading when made; (c) any petition in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or reorganization or proceeding pursuant to any other debtor relief law is filed by or against Customer; (d) any order is entered appointing a receiver, custodian, trustee, liquidator, or any other person with similar authority over the assets of Customer; (e) there is an insolvency, dissolution, reorganization, or assignment for the benefit of creditors with respect to Customer, or any other material adverse change in the financial condition of Customer; (f) any adverse judgment, order or award is entered against Customer that has a material adverse impact on the financial condition of Customer or a detrimental effect on the ability of Customer to perform its obligations under this Agreement; (g) Customer is in default under any other agreement between Customer and Issuer or its affiliates; or (h) any event described in Section 15.1(a) through (g) occurs with respect to any Guarantor or any Guarantor repudiates or otherwise defaults in its obligations under a guaranty.

15.2 If Customer is in Default: (a) Customer will not have any further right to borrow under this Agreement; (b) Issuer may declare all outstanding amounts under the Account to be immediately due and payable; (c) Issuer may terminate this Agreement; and (d) Issuer will have the right to bring suit and exercise all rights and remedies available under applicable law. In addition, if Customer is in Default, Issuer may, in its sole discretion, suspend all services and obligations, shorten the billing cycle, and change the payment terms. A suspension of services or obligations will not be deemed a waiver of any right to terminate this Agreement, whether as a result of the Default to which such suspension of services or obligations relates or otherwise. Customer agrees to pay any and all costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Issuer in enforcing Customer's obligations under this Agreement.

16. Foreign Transactions.

16.1 Cards are issued for use by Customer's operations based in the United States, but may be used in Canada. Customer may not distribute a Card to a Person based in a country other than the United States. If a Card is used in any country other than the United States, Customer will: (a) be billed in U.S. Dollars; (b) receive reporting in English; and (c) pay the currency conversion fee as reflected in the Fee Schedule (unless such fee is waived).

16.2 Issuer will convert any Transaction made in a foreign currency into a U.S. Dollar amount before the Transaction is posted to the Account. The exchange rate between the Transaction currency (the foreign currency) and the billing currency (U.S. Dollars) used for processing an international Transaction is a rate selected by Issuer using rates available in wholesale currency markets for the date that the Transaction is posted by Issuer, which rate may vary from the rate Issuer itself receives, or the government mandated rate in effect at that time. The conversion rate used on the posting date may differ from the rate applicable on the date of the Transaction.

17. Limitations on Liability.

Issuer shall not be liable for any loss sustained by Customer or any other Person resulting from any act or omission by Issuer or any other Person, whether with respect to the exercise or enforcement of its rights or remedies under this Agreement or otherwise, unless the loss is caused by Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Issuer's liability shall be limited to actual damages incurred by Customer as a direct result of Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Issuer's liability for actual damages shall not exceed the sum of: (a) all fees paid by Customer to Issuer under this Agreement in the twelve (12) month period prior to the date when any claim is made against Issuer; plus (b) all other revenue earned by Issuer for all of Customer's Transactions made in the twelve (12) months prior to the date of any claim made against Issuer. In no event will Issuer be liable for incidental, special, consequential or punitive damages and Customer expressly and unconditionally waives any right to such damages. Except as otherwise required under applicable law, Issuer

080620-WEX

makes no warranty with respect to goods, products, merchantability, or services purchased with a Card or the Account, or through Issuer. Issuer is not responsible for any failure of a merchant to accept the Account or a Card.

17.1 Issuer is not liable to Customer for any loss, liability or damages that Customer suffers as a result of, related to, or in any way are connected with any fraud control or purchase restriction measures Issuer elects to implement from time to time, unless such loss, liability or damage is a direct result of Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

18. Waivers.

18.1 THE PARTIES AGREE VOLUNTARILY, INTENTIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY TO WAIVE ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING INSTITUTED IN ANY COURT, ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT.

18.2 Customer waives personal service of process in connection with any action or proceeding commenced by Issuer in connection with this Agreement, and agrees that service may be made by certified mail to the last known address in Issuer's records.

19. ARBITRATION.

PLEASE READ THIS PROVISION OF THE AGREEMENT CAREFULLY.

19.1 This section provides that disputes may be resolved by binding arbitration. Arbitration replaces the right to go to court, have a jury trial or initiate or participate in a class action. In arbitration, disputes are resolved by an arbitrator, not a judge or jury. Arbitration procedures are simpler and more limited than in court. This arbitration provision is governed by the Federal Arbitration Act ("FAA"), and shall be interpreted in the broadest way the law will allow.

19.2 Covered Claims. (a) Customer or Issuer may arbitrate any claim, dispute or controversy between Customer and Issuer arising out of or related to this Account, any previous related Account, the relationship between Customer and Issuer, or any other product or service provided by or through Issuer (called "Claims"). In this Arbitration provision, the term "Issuer" includes any of Issuer's affiliates that provide or are involved in providing any products or services to Customer and the term "Customer" includes any Guarantor. Claims include disputes relating to incentives or benefits relating to the Account. A Person who asserts a Claim, or against whom a Claim may be asserted, that is subject to this Arbitration provision may be referred to as a "Covered Person." (b) If arbitration is chosen by a Covered Person, then no Covered Person will have the right to litigate that Claim in court or have a jury trial on that Claim. (c) Except as stated below, all Claims are subject to arbitration, no matter the legal theory on which they are based on or the remedy (damages, or injunctive or declaratory relief) they seek, including Claims based on contract, tort (including intentional tort), fraud, agency, any Person's negligence, statutory or regulatory provisions, or any other sources of law; Claims made as counterclaims, cross-claims, third-party claims, interpleaders or otherwise; Claims made regarding past, present or future conduct; and Claims made independently or with other Claims. This also includes Claims made by or against any Person connected with Customer or Issuer, or by a Person making a Claim through Customer or Issuer, such as an Account User, employee, agent, representative or an affiliated/parent/subsidiary company.

19.3 Arbitration Limits. (a) Individual Claims filed in a small claims court are not subject to arbitration, as long as the matter stays in small claims court. (b) Claims brought as part of a class action, private attorney general or other representative action can be arbitrated only on an individual basis. The arbitrator has no authority to arbitrate any claim on a class or representative basis and may award relief only on an individual basis. If arbitration is chosen by any Covered Person, the Covered Person asserting the Claim may not pursue the Claim as part of a class action or other representative action. Claims of two (2) or more Persons may not be combined in the same arbitration. However, applicants, Account Users on a single Account and/or related Accounts or corporate affiliates are considered as one Person for these purposes.

19.4 How Arbitration Works. (a) Arbitration shall be conducted by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") according to this arbitration provision and the applicable AAA arbitration rules in effect when the claim is filed ("AAA Rules"), except where those rules conflict with this arbitration provision. The AAA Rules may be obtained at the AAA's website (www.adr.org) or by calling 800-778-7879. A Covered Person may choose to have a hearing, appear at any hearing by phone or other electronic means, and/or be represented by counsel. Any in-person hearing will be held in the same city as the U.S. District Court closest to Customer's billing address. (b) If the AAA is not available to conduct the arbitration, then a Covered Person may petition a court of appropriate jurisdiction to designate an appropriate arbitrator. (c) Arbitration may be requested at any time, even where there is a pending lawsuit, unless a trial has begun or a final judgment entered. A Covered Person does not waive the right to arbitrate by filing or serving a complaint, answer, counterclaim, motion or discovery in a court lawsuit. To choose arbitration, a Covered Person may file a motion to compel arbitration in a pending matter and/or commence arbitration by submitting the required AAA forms and requisite filing fees to the AAA. (d) The arbitration shall be conducted by a single arbitrator in accord with this arbitration provision and the AAA Rules, which may limit discovery. The arbitrator shall not apply any federal or state rules of civil procedure for discovery, but the arbitrator shall honor claims of privilege recognized at law and shall take reasonable steps to protect Account information and other confidential information of a Covered Person if requested to do so. The arbitrator shall apply applicable substantive law consistent with the FAA and applicable statute of limitations, and may award damages or other relief under applicable law. (e) The arbitrator shall make any award in writing and, if requested by a Covered Person, shall provide a brief statement of the reasons for the award. An arbitration award shall decide the rights and obligations only of the Persons named in the arbitration, and shall not have any bearing on any other Person or dispute.

19.5 Paying for Arbitration. Arbitration fees will be allocated according to the applicable AAA Rules. All Persons are responsible for their own attorney's fees, expert fees and any other expenses, unless the arbitrator awards such fees or expenses to a Person based on applicable law.

19.6 The Final Award. (a) Any award by an arbitrator is final unless a Covered Person appeals it in writing to the AAA within thirty (30) days of notice of the award. The arbitration appeal shall be determined by a panel of three (3) arbitrators. The panel will consider all facts and legal issues anew based on the same evidence presented in the prior arbitration, and will make decisions based on a majority vote. Arbitration fees for the arbitration appeal shall be allocated according to the applicable AAA Rules. An award by a panel on appeal is final. A final award is subject to judicial review as provided by applicable law. (b) A final award may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

19.7 If any part of this arbitration provision is deemed invalid or unenforceable, the other terms shall remain in force, except that there can be no arbitration of a class or representative Claim. This arbitration provision may not be amended, severed or waived, except as provided in this Agreement or in a written agreement between Customer and Issuer.

20. Confidentiality.

All information furnished by either Party or by any affiliate of Issuer in connection with this Agreement will be kept confidential (and will be used by the other Party only in connection with this Agreement), except to the extent that the information: (a) is already lawfully known when received; (b) becomes lawfully obtainable from other sources; (c) is required to be disclosed in any document filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or any other agency of any government; (d) is disclosed by Issuer to its financial services regulators; (e) is used or disclosed as provided in this Agreement or with the consent of the Person whose information is being used or disclosed; or (f) is required by law to be disclosed, provided that notice of the disclosure has been given (when legally permissible) by the Party proposing to make such disclosure, which notice, when practicable, shall be given sufficiently in advance of the proposed disclosure to permit the other Party to take legal action to prevent the disclosure. Nothing

080620-WEX

in this section or this Agreement prohibits Issuer from providing any information to its affiliates or third-party servicers related to the operation and maintenance of the business of Issuer and its affiliates, and Customer expressly agrees to these disclosures and use of information, provided that such affiliates and third-party servicers agree to maintain the information confidentially and not disclose it to any other parties without Issuer's authorization.

21. Program Information.

Transaction information related to the Account may be provided to merchants who accept the Card as payment for goods and services. Issuer and its affiliates may use and disclose information obtained by Issuer in operating its card programs, including Transaction information and/or identifiable information of the Customer (collectively, "Program Information") for the purpose of operating Issuer's and its affiliates' business, delivering, improving, and customizing their respective services, sending communications related to their respective business, and for other legitimate purposes permitted by applicable law. Without limiting the foregoing, Issuer may provide Program Information to its affiliates and third parties which provide goods or services to commercial enterprises and Customer understands that Issuer, its affiliates, including but not limited to WEX Inc., and third parties may contact Customer to offer additional products or services including, for example, discount networks for certain non-fuel merchant purchases and telematics products designed to assist customers with vehicle tracking and management. If Customer chooses to enroll in any such product or service offered by Issuer, its affiliates or a third party, Customer may be required to complete additional enrollment forms or agreements, and/or agree to additional terms and conditions (which may include fees for use) with respect to such products or services. For more information on Issuer's privacy policy, please visit the website at: <https://www.wexinc.com/privacy-policy/>. Issuer and its affiliates may use and disclose Program Information that is not identifiable to Customer in industry analytics and other data services or products provided to third parties. Program Information shall be subject to this Section 21 (Program Information) and not Section 20 (Confidentiality).

22. Assignment.

Customer may not assign this Agreement or any interest, rights or obligations under this Agreement, without Issuer's prior written consent. Issuer may, in its sole discretion, assign this Agreement and any of its obligations, transfer any right, or delegate any duty of performance under this Agreement without further notice. The Person to whom Issuer makes any assignment is entitled to all of Issuer's rights under this Agreement, to the extent that those rights were assigned.

23. Miscellaneous.

23.1 Customer may purchase dyed special fuel using its Account or Cards. Customer acknowledges that all dyed special fuel purchases will be used exclusively for off-road purposes and according to all applicable laws governing its use. Issuer is not liable in any way for any misuse or mishandling by Customer of any dyed special fuel. Upon request from applicable governmental authorities, Issuer may provide information regarding Customer's dyed special fuel purchases without prior authorization from Customer.

23.2 Issuer may monitor telephone communications between its employees and its customers for service quality purposes. Customer consents to such monitoring and recording of telephone communications and agrees to notify employees who may be in telephone contact with Issuer's representatives that periodic monitoring of conversations will occur.

23.3 Issuer's compliance with this Agreement shall be excused to the extent that any failure or delay in performance by Issuer is attributable, in whole or in part, to causes or circumstances beyond Issuer's reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God; civil disturbance; war; acts of government; natural disasters; labor disputes and computer or telecommunication failures.

23.4 This Agreement and any and all claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement, whether sounding in contract, tort, or otherwise, in each case, shall be governed by federal law and, to the extent that state law applies, the laws of the State of Utah.

23.5 If either Party is notified by a state or federal regulatory body that any aspect of the services provided by Issuer or this Agreement does not comply with any applicable law, regulation, rule, policy, or order, then the affected Party shall give the other Party prompt written notice of the non-compliance. Following notice, the affected obligations will be suspended and the failure to perform those obligations will not be deemed a breach of or Default under this Agreement so long as the affected Party is unable to perform due to the notice given by the state or federal regulatory body.

23.6 Nothing contained in this Agreement, or the performance by a Party of its obligations under this Agreement, shall result in the Parties having a partnership, co-venture or agency relationship, except to the extent that a Party is expressly designated to act as an agent of the other Party, or render a Party responsible for the debts, liabilities or obligations of the other Party.

23.7 No delay or omission by Issuer to exercise any right under the Agreement shall impair such right or be construed to be a waiver of any default. The authorization of Transactions shall not constitute any waiver, including of Issuer's rights with respect to such Transaction. Any single or partial exercise of any such right by Issuer shall not preclude other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No waiver, amendment, or other variation of the terms, conditions, or provisions of the Agreement shall be binding on Issuer unless in writing, and then only to the extent set forth in such writing.

23.8 No Person other than a Party to this Agreement shall have any right to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement. No Person, including an Account User, will be a third party beneficiary of this Agreement.

23.9 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices will be in writing and deemed effective when personally delivered or mailed, first class postage prepaid to the appropriate Party at the address set forth in the application for credit or at such other address as the Parties may indicate from time to time. In addition to the notice methods provided above, the Parties agree that a communication: (a) by facsimile to a number identified by the recipient as appropriate for communication under this Agreement; or (b) by email to or from an address normally used by an Account User for business communications, shall be considered to be a "writing" and to be "signed" by the Party transmitting it for all purposes. The Parties agree to waive any claim that a transmission does not satisfy any writing or signature requirements under applicable law. The Parties agree that a photocopy or printed copy of a facsimile or email constitutes the "best evidence" and an "original" of such a writing.

23.10 If any portion of this Agreement is held to be invalid, the remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect and shall continue to be binding upon the parties (except as specifically provided in Section 19 (Arbitration)).

23.11 This Agreement, any notices with this Agreement, and any guaranty of Customer's obligations under this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, and arrangements, oral or written, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Schedule A

Definitions

"Account" means the charge card account provided to Customer by Issuer. An Account may be accessed by a Card or an account number.

080620-WEX

"Account User" means Customer or any other Person that Customer has notified Issuer is authorized to use the Account or a Card in accordance with the requirements and procedures established by Issuer from time to time.

"Billing Cycle" means the time interval between the dates of Customer's regular billing statements. Customer's first Billing Cycle may be shorter than other Billing Cycles. All credit terms will apply in each Billing Cycle including the first Billing Cycle.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banking institutions in Utah are generally authorized or required by law or executive order to close.

"Card" means a plastic card provided by Issuer that may be used to access an Account.

"Controls" are a set of authorization tools designed to assist Customer with managing Transactions.

"Credit Limit" is the amount of credit assigned to Customer's Account as established by Issuer from time to time.

"DIN" means the identification number associated with an Account User or Card.

"Due Date" means the date the repayment of the balance of the Account is due as provided on a billing statement.

"Fee Schedule" means the List of Fees included as Schedule B.

"Guarantor" means any Person who guarantees the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

"Party" means Bank or Customer and "Parties" means Issuer and Customer. "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other organization.

"Transaction" means the use of a Card or Account to buy goods or services at a merchant that accepts the Card or Account.

"Unauthorized Use" means the use of the Account or a Card by a Person who does not have actual, implied or apparent authority for such use, and from which the Customer receives no benefit.

Schedule B

List of Fees

Set Up Fee	WAIVED
Monthly Card Fee	WAIVED
Replacement Card Fee	WAIVED
International Currency Conversion Fee	2% of the total transaction value
Reproduced Reports	\$25.00 per request
General Research Fee	\$15.00 per hour
Expedited Shipping Fee	Cost varies
Returned Payment Fee	\$50.00 per occurrence
Reactivation Fee	\$50.00 per occurrence (max monthly fee of 50.00)
Truck Stop Fee	Up to \$3.00 per card swipe at a diesel pump*
Paper Delivery Fee	\$10.00 per month for paper invoicing and reporting

Pricing for additional products and services is available upon request or reflected on the enrollment forms or in the terms of use that Customer must agree to in order to receive the additional products and services.

Call 1-866-544-5796 with questions about any of the above.



WEX BANK

Unique Entity ID JMSCXLLDSD7	CAGE / NCAGE 3L5W9	Purpose of Registration All Awards
Registration Status Active Registration	Expiration Date Jun 12, 2025	
Physical Address 111 E Sego Lily DR STE 250 Sandy, Utah 84070-4424 United States	Mailing Address P.O. Box 6293 Carol Stream, Illinois 60197-6293 United States	

Business Information

Doing Business as (blank)	Division Name Wex Bank	Division Number (blank)
Congressional District Utah 03	State / Country of Incorporation Utah / United States	URL http://www.wexinc.com/

Registration Dates

Activation Date Jun 14, 2024	Submission Date Jun 12, 2024	Initial Registration Date Nov 4, 2003
--	--	---

Entity Dates

Entity Start Date Jul 29, 1997	Fiscal Year End Close Date Dec 31
--	---

Immediate Owner

CAGE 1BAT3	Legal Business Name WEX INC.
----------------------	--

Highest Level Owner

CAGE (blank)	Legal Business Name (blank)
------------------------	---------------------------------------

Executive Compensation

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM) respond to the Executive Compensation questions in accordance with Section 6202 of P.L. 110-252, amending the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (P.L. 109-282). This information is not displayed in SAM. It is sent to USAspending.gov for display in association with an eligible award. Maintaining an active registration in SAM demonstrates the registrant responded to the questions.

Proceedings Questions

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM.gov) respond to proceedings questions in accordance with FAR 52.209-7, FAR 52.209-9, or 2. C.F.R. 200 Appendix XII. Their responses are displayed in the responsibility/qualification section of SAM.gov. Maintaining an active registration in SAM.gov demonstrates the registrant responded to the proceedings questions.

Exclusion Summary

Active Exclusions Records?

No

SAM Search Authorization

I authorize my entity's non-sensitive information to be displayed in SAM public search results:

Yes

Entity Types

Business Types

Entity Structure Corporate Entity (Not Tax Exempt)	Entity Type Business or Organization	Organization Factors (blank)
--	--	--

Profit Structure
For Profit Organization

Socio-Economic Types

Check the registrant's Reps & Certs, if present, under FAR 52.212-3 or FAR 52.219-1 to determine if the entity is an SBA-certified HUBZone small business concern. Additional small business information may be found in the SBA's Dynamic Small Business Search if the entity completed the SBA supplemental pages during registration.

Financial Information

Accepts Credit Card Payments	Debt Subject To Offset
No	No
EFT Indicator	CAGE Code
0000	3L5W9

Points of Contact

Electronic Business

 Chris McVetty	1 Hancock ST. Portland , Maine 04101 United States
--	--

Government Business

 Janet Parker	1 Hancock ST. Portland, Maine 04101 United States
---	---

Service Classifications

NAICS Codes

Primary	NAICS Codes	NAICS Title
Yes	522110	Commercial Banking

Disaster Response

This entity does not appear in the disaster response registry.



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Paul Trombino, Managing Director

Title:

Resolution authorizing the City to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 9th & 10th Street Mobility Improvements

Summary:

The 9th and 10th Street Mobility Improvements project will redesign the existing one-way streets with an emphasis on making the streets more equitable for all modes of transportation in accordance with the City's street design criteria while maintaining the one-way streets. The project also includes improvements to the water and sanitary sewer utilities and the storm sewer utilities.

The City was awarded a total of \$7,232,658 in pass-through federal funding through the Colorado Department of Transportation as part of the NFRMPO Call for Projects. The City match is \$1,503,491.

Staff request City Council authorize the City to enter into IGA OLA#: 331003677.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

Positive Impact: One-time federal funding of \$7,232,658 with a City of Greeley match of \$1,503,491.

Is it budgeted? Yes

Does it require a new appropriation? No

Fund 334 Transportation Development will be used for the match.

Are there any long-term financial impacts? No.

Is there grant funding for this item? Yes

Does this action have potential long-term fiscal implications? No

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process.

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Infrastructure and Mobility

Quality of Life

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the resolution as presented; or
2. Amend the resolution and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the resolution; or
4. Continue consideration of the resolution to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

Adopt the resolution.

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. 45, 2025
2. Exhibit A

**THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
RESOLUTION NO. 45, 2025**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
WITH THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FOR THE 9TH & 10TH STREET MOBILITY IMPROVEMENTS**

WHEREAS, in accordance with CRS §29-1-203, governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide a function, service, or facility lawfully authorized to each of the cooperating or contracting units of government; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) to complete the 9th & 10th Street Mobility Improvements (the “Project”) to avail of the “pass through” federal funding; and

WHEREAS, the Project, overseen by CDOT, consists of designing and constructing improvements on 9th Street and 10th Street; and

WHEREAS, the Project is federally funded in the amount of \$7,232,658.00 and matched by City funds in the amount of \$1,503,491.00 for total of \$8,736,149.00; and

WHEREAS, the City is adequately staffed and suitably equipped to undertake and satisfactorily complete the City’s work on the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City to enter into this IGA; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 2-186 of the City of Greeley Municipal Code, the City Council must approve an IGA involving the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City to enter into IGA OLA #: 331003677, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

Section 2. City staff are hereby authorized to make changes and modifications to the IGA, so long as the substance of the IGA remains unchanged.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage, as provided by the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By _____
City Clerk

By _____
Mayor

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES	2
2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE	2
3. AUTHORITY	3
4. PURPOSE	4
5. DEFINITIONS	4
6. SCOPE OF WORK	7
7. PAYMENTS	11
8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION	15
9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS	16
10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS	17
11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	18
12. INSURANCE	18
13. BREACH	20
14. REMEDIES	21
15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION	22
16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES	23
17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION	23
18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY	24
19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	24
20. GENERAL PROVISIONS	25
21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)	27
22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	29
23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)	29

EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS (Budget)	
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION	
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS	
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT	
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM	
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (“Local Agency”), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the “State” or “CDOT”). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase (“Phase Performance Period(s)”). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e.**, or the expiration of “Special Funding” if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State’s obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties’ respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 24, 2035 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this ARPA Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this ARPA Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i**.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16**. The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency’s obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this ARPA Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the “Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act” (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Federal Provisions”), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”).

Pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the “Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds”, a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT’s Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

- A. “**Agreement**” means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.
- B. “**Agreement Funds**” means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.
- C. “**ARPA**” means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury (“USDT”). See “SLFRF” below.
- D. “**Award**” means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- E. “**Budget**” means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.
- F. “**Business Day**” means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..
- G. “**Chief Procurement Officer**” means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.
- H. “**CJI**” means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.
- I. “**Consultant**” means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.
- J. “**Contractor**” means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

- K. **“CORA”** means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.
- L. **“Effective Date”** means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- M. **“Evaluation”** means the process of examining Local Agency’s Work and rating it based on criteria established in §6, **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.
- N. **“Exhibits”** means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:
- i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
 - ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
 - iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
 - iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
 - v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
 - vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
 - vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
 - viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
 - ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
 - x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
 - xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
 - xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
 - xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the “Uniform Guidance”)
 - xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
 - xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
 - xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
 - xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
 - xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
 - xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
 - xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source
- O. **“Expiration Date”** means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- P. **“Extension Term”** means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter.
- Q. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- R. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.
- S. **“FHWA”** means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation’s highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.
- T. **“Goods”** means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

- U. **“Incident”** means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.
- V. **“Initial Term”** means the time period defined in §2.B.
- W. **“Local Funds”** means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.
- X. **“Notice to Proceed”** means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.
- Y. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- Z. **“Oversight”** means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.
- AA. **“Party”** means the State or Local Agency, and **“Parties”** means both the State and Local Agency.
- BB. **“PCI”** means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders’ names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.
- CC. **“PHI”** means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- DD. **“PII”** means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother’s maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. “PII” shall also mean “personal identifying information” as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.
- EE. **“Recipient”** means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.
- FF. **“Services”** means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.
- GG. **“SLFRF”** means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.
- HH. **“Special Funding”** means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.
- II. **“State Confidential Information”** means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.
- JJ. **“State Fiscal Rules”** means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).
- KK. **“State Fiscal Year”** means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.
- LL. **“State Purchasing Director”** means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

- MM. **“State Records”** means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.
- NN. **“Sub-Award”** means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- OO. **“Subcontractor”** means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.
- PP. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.
- QQ. **“Tax Information”** means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.
- RR. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.
- SS. **“USDT”** The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.
- TT. **“Work”** means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT’s Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.
- UU. **“Work Product”** means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. “Work Product” does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. The State’s unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the “Plans”), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

- a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.
 - b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.
 - c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.
 - d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.
 - e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.
 - f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.
 - g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.
 - h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.
- ii. Local Agency Work
- a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".
 - b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
 - c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:
 - 1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.
 - 2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.
 - 3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
 - 4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.
 - 5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d).
 - 6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

- (b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.
- (c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.
- (d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

- a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.
- b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:
 - 1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).
 - 2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).
 - (a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).
 - (b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.
 - (c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.
 - (d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

- (e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

- a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.
- b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.
- c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at <http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way>); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.
- d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:
 - 1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;
 - 2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);
 - 3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

- a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.
- b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in §7.F.vi.

B. State's Commitments

- i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.
- ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

- a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.
- b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.
- c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.
- d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.
- e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

- a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.
- b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A.**).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A.** and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and §7. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

- i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.
- ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed.** Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A**. Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to §19 or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in §16.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq.*, then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence;
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate;
- c. \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and
- d. \$50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with §16 within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this §12.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in §14 for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B**, shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A**, in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in §13.B and the dispute resolution process in §15 shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered (i) by hand with receipt required, (ii) by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or (iii) as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this §16 without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Greeley
Bhooshan Karnik, Deputy Director/Chief Engineer
2835 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80631
970-350-0331
bhooshan.karnik@greeleygov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. The following applies through June 30, 2022: no term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this §19 shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
- ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
- iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
- iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
- v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
- vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
- vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
- viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
- ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
- x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
- xi. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards.
- xii. Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
- xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
- xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
- xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
- xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
- xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
- xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
- xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
- xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
- xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
- xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
- xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C**, this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

- i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.
- ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.
- iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), et seq., C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F, Exhibit I, Exhibit J, Exhibit K, Exhibit M, Exhibit N and Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: 9th & 10th St. Mobility Improvements
Project Number: AQC M570-073
SubAccount : 26278

The Colorado Department of Transportation (“CDOT”) will oversee the City of Greeley (“City”) when the City completes the 9th & 10th Street Mobility Improvements Project (hereinafter referred to as “this work”). CDOT and the City believe it will be beneficial to perform this work because it will be a benefit to pedestrian safety and traffic flow. The City has completed the necessary preliminary studies to implement this proposal. All work will conform to the MUTCD.

This work will consist of improvements to the commercial district, pedestrian/bike routes, EV charging stations, and other transit services. The design phase of this work is scheduled to begin during federal fiscal year 2025. The design phase will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinafter referred to as “the exact work”). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the project is estimated to begin in federal fiscal year 2025 and shall finish as soon as reasonably possible.

This work will conform to the parameters articulated in the Colorado Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, AASHTO “A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets”, AASHTO “Roadside Design Guide”, and the CDOT Project Development Manual, CDOT M&S Standards, CDOT Design Guide, CDOT Construction Manual, Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Highway Capacity Manual, along with all applicable State and Federal guidelines

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B**SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER**

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	Original Agreement #	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by \$0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By: _____
 Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
 (For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
 Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
 Colorado Department of Transportation

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS**City of Greeley - AQC M570-073 (26278)****A. Cost of Work Estimate**

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost of the Work to be \$8,736,149.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a.	Federal Funds (82.79% of CMAQ Award)	\$4,064,315.00
b.	Local Agency Funds (17.21% of CMAQ Award)	\$844,871.00
c.	Federal Funds (82.79% of STBG Award)	\$3,168,343.00
d.	Local Agency Funds (17.21% of STBG Award)	\$658,620.00

TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	\$8,736,149.00
--------------------------------	-----------------------

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a.	Federal Award	
	Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VJG3QJJKZ1X6
d.	Assistance Listing #	
	Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	\$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds	
	Obligated to Date (including this Action):	\$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	\$7,232,658.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	\$0.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	82.79%	\$7,232,658.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	17.21%	\$1,503,491.00

TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	100.00%	\$8,736,149.00
--	----------------	-----------------------

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	\$8,736,149.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	\$0.00

NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS	\$8,736,149.00
---	-----------------------

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

Design 3020		
WBS Element 26278.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date	\$0.00
	TBD-TBD	
Const. 3301		
WBS Element 26278.20.10	Performance Period Start*/End Date	\$0.00
	TBD-TBD	

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 82.79% federal funds to 17.21% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the \$8,736,149.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds \$8,736,149.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total cost of performance of the Work is less than \$8,736,149.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1. This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$7,232,658.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of \$7,232,658.00 and the Local Agency funds of \$1,503,491.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$8,736,149.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget of this funding source is \$8,736,149.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving \$750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. Expenditure less than \$750,000

If the Local Agency expends less than \$750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the “financial” procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. Independent CPA

Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist

Exhibit A

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST			
Project No. AQC M570-073	STIP No. SNF5173	Project Code 26278	Region 4
Project Location City of Greeley			Date 7-23-2025
Project Description 9th & 10th St. Mobility Improvements			
Local Agency City of Greeley	Local Agency Project Manager Bhooshan Karnik		
CDOT Resident Engineer Bryce Reeves	CDOT Project Manager Armando Ochoa		
INSTRUCTIONS: This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the <i>CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual)</i>. LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource. The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve. Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT. The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist. Note: Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.			

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). <i>Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.</i>		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	x x	# #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	X	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	X	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	X	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	X	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	X	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	X	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	X	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	X	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	X	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	X	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	X	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	X	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	X
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	X	X
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	X
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE				
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		X
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ☒ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) Bryce Reeves 7/23/2025 _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Date		X
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) "NA", if Not Applicable		X
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	X	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ☒ LCPtracker ☒	X	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	X	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	X	#
ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS				
Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ☒ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐				
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	X	#
7		Advertise for Bids	X	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	X
7		Distribute "Advertisement Set" of Plans and Specifications	X	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	X	
7		Open Bids	X	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)		X
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. "NA", if Not Applicable.		X
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	X	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		X
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		X
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	X	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
		CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT		
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." Bhooshan Karnik 970-573-0331 _____ Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer Phone number	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. Bhooshan Karnik 970-573-0331 _____ Local Agency Representative Phone number	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. Bryce Reeves 970-350-2126 _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Phone number		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
	MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	X	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record - Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project - Update the form as work progresses - Complete and distribute form after work is completed	X X	X
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	X	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	X	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: - Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components - Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) - Fabrication of bearing devices	X X X X	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	X	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ☒ - Generate IAT schedule - Schedule and provide notification - Conduct IAT	X X	X
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs - Concrete - Hot mix asphalt	X X	# #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	X	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	X	#
	CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	X	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	X	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	X	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the “Commercially Useful Function” Requirements	X	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. - Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. - Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. - Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	X X X	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	X	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor’s Annual EEO Report	X	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		X
	FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		X
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	X	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	X	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	X	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	X	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	X	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office

CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F**CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

<https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights>

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states “The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost” and according to 23 CFR 172.5 “Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase.” Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.
2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.
3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30-1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.
4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If

the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

- a. Qualifications,
- b. Approach to the Work,
- c. Ability to furnish professional services.
- d. Anticipated design concepts, and
- e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

- a. Abilities of their personnel,

- b. Past performance,
- c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,
- d. Location,
- e. Current and projected work load,
- f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and
- g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than \$50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the work being pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

EXHIBIT I

Exhibit A

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of \$2,000, and in excess of \$2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than \$100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to thereceipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance

in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal- aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45

C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973.

The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to

completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
 - a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.
12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

(Name of Recipient)

by _____
(Signature of Authorized Official)

DATED _____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (*Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority*), the Regulations for the Administration of (*Name of Appropriate Program*), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders

Subject to The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. “Award” means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

- 1.1.1. Grants;
- 1.1.2. Contracts;
- 1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
- 1.1.4. Loans;
- 1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
- 1.1.6. Subsidies;
- 1.1.7. Insurance;
- 1.1.8. Food commodities;
- 1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
- 1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
- 1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award *does not* include:

- 1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
- 1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
- 1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
- 1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. “Contract” means the contract to which these Supplemental

Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in §1.1.1 through 1.1.11 above.

- 1.3. **“Contractor”** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.
- 1.4. **“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number”** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet’s website may be found at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.
- 1.5. **“Entity”** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;
 - 1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
 - 1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
 - 1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;
 - 1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
 - 1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- 1.6. **“Executive”** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
- 1.7. **“Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)”** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.
- 1.8. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the “Transparency Act.”
- 1.9. **“Prime Recipient”** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.
- 1.10. **“Subaward”** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient’s support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.
- 1.11. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non- Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term “Subrecipient” includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.
- 1.12. **“Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number”** means the subrecipient

parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

- 1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.
- 1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>.
- 1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:
 - 1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;
 - 1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 1.16. **"Transparency Act"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.
- 1.17. **"Vendor"** means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**
 - 3.1. **SAM.** Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.
 - 3.2. **DUNS.** Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.

4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$25,000 or more; and
 - 4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:
 - 4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.2.2. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental

Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in §2 above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at <http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm>.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$25,000. If the initial Award is \$25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.
7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.
 - 7.1 **To SAM.** A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM *for each* Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made:
 - 7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;
 - 7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.
 - 7.2 **To Prime Recipient.** A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of the Contract, the following data elements:
 - 7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in SAM.
 - 7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and

Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

- 8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.
- 8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangements as defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.
- 8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Contract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

 CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT		Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):			
Name of Project / Program:			
Estimated Award Period:			
Entity Executive Director or VP:			
Entity Chief Financial Officer:			
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:			
Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) 1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered. 2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses. 3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.		Yes	No
		N/A	
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
1	Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?	☐	☐
2	Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? <i>Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.</i>	☐	☐
3	Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?	☐	☐
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
4	Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity (e.g., CDOT, FHWA) within the last three years?	☐	☐
5 a)	Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?	☐	☐
5 b)	What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?	☐ 1 to 2	☐ >3
OPERATION ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
6	Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? <i>If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.</i>	☐	☐
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
7 a)	Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?	☐	☐
7 b)	If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?		
8	Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?	☐ >10%	☐ <10%
9	Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? *Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.	☐	☐
10	Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?	☐	☐
11	What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?		

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? (e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥ 6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? Response options: YES = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form. NO = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section. N/A = Check if have no violations.	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐

d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project (<i>Buy America requirements</i>)? <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
Comments - As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.			
☐ By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.			
			Tool Version: v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to

The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (“Uniform Guidance”), Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 1.1. **“Award”** means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38
 - 1.2. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
 - 1.3. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2 CFR §200.37
 - 1.4. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
 - 1.5. **“Grant” or “Grant Agreement”** means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual, a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR §200.51.
 - 1.6. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
 - 1.7. **“Recipient”** means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86
 - 1.8. **“State”** means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions of higher education.

- 1.9. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.
- 1.10. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 1.11. **“Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.
2. **Compliance.** Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but not limited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
3. **Procurement Standards.**
- 3.1 **Procurement Procedures.** Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,
§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.
- 3.2 **Procurement of Recovered Materials.** If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
4. **Access to Records.** Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient’s records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).
5. **Single Audit Requirements.** If Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient’s fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the

provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The

contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be

required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection

with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

- 7. Certifications.** Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

- 8. Effective Date.** The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

- 9. Performance Measurement.** The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help the Federal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N

Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

- 1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.
- 1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.
- 1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.
- 1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

- 2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.
 - 2.1.2. "Entity" means:
 - 2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;
 - 2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;
 - 2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;
 - 2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;
 - 2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);
 - 2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);
 - 2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or
 - 2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).
 - 2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
 - 2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

- 2.1.5. “Federal Awarding Agency” means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1
- 2.1.6. “Grant” means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.7. “Grantee” means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.8. “Non-Federal Entity” means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.
- 2.1.9. “Nonprofit Organization” means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:
 - 2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
 - 2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and
 - 2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.
- 2.1.10. “OMB” means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 2.1.11. “Pass-through Entity” means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.
- 2.1.12. “Prime Recipient” means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.13. “Subaward” means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 2.1.14. “Subrecipient” or “Subgrantee” means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.
- 2.1.15. “System for Award Management (SAM)” means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>. “Total Compensation” means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:
 - 2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

- 2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
- 2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
- 2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
- 2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 2.1.16. “Transparency Act” means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 2.1.17. “Uniform Guidance” means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 2.1.18. “Unique Entity ID” means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at <https://sam.gov/content/home>.

3. COMPLIANCE.

- 3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

- 4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.
- 4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee’s information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

- 5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$30,000 or more; and
 - 5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

- 5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.2. \$30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

- 6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

- 7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$30,000. If the initial Award is \$30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below \$30,000 no reporting required; if more than \$30,000 and less than \$50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, \$50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.
- 7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

- 8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.
 - 8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health**All Public Health Projects**

- a) Description of structure and objectives
- b) Description of relation to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

- a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
- b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

- a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

- a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts**All Negative Economic Impacts Projects**

- a) Description of project structure and objectives
- b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan (*not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36*)
- e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
- f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
- g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
- h) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

- a) Number of households served

- b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

- a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

- a) National Center for Education Statistics (“NCES”) School ID or NCES District ID
- b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

- a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

- a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

- a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds
- c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

- a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

- a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

- a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
- b) Numbers of workers served
- c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
- d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county’s average annual wage

- e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

- a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
- d) Projects over \$10 million
 - i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
 - ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
 - iii. Prioritization of local hires
 - iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

- a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
- b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
- c) Median Household Income of service area
- d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

- a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
 - i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
 - ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to (*Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022*):
 - i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
 - ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

- iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

- a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs
- 8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.
- 8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

- 8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.
- 8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:
- 8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.
 - 8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.
 - 8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.
 - 8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.
 - 8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.
 - 8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.
 - 8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over \$10 million:
 - 8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

- 8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.
- 8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.
- 8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.
- 8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

- 9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.
- 9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.
- 9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

- 10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

- 11.1. If a Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

- 11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.
- 11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

- 12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.
 - 12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.
 - 12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

- 12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.
- 12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
- 12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- 12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing “Never Contract with the Enemy” in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed \$50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.
- 12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

- 12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

- 13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.
- 13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

- 14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

- 15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.
- 15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:
- 15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;
- 15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

- 15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;
- 15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or
- 15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O**AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS**

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.
 - a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.
 - b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.
3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
 - a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
 - c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.
8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

- i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
- ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
- v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
- vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
- viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

- ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
- i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
 - ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.
11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: “This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.”

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
 - a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

 - b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury’s initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
 - a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

 - b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
 - a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

 - b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;

- iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.
17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.
1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.
8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.
9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

- 1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be found at: <https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act> (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q
SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form to the State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

Local Agency

Date

CDOT Program Manager

Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is <u>not</u> the amount of this grant agreement)	\$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S
PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

**LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A
DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK**

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the “Local Agency”), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T**CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE**

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Paul Trombino, Managing Director

Title:

Resolution authorizing the City to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 35th Avenue Adaptive Signal

Summary:

The 35th Avenue Adaptive Signal Project aims to reduce travel times and improve reliability for motorists along the corridor between 4th Street and 29th Street, covering twelve signalized intersections. The project includes the installation of adaptive signal control and connected vehicle technologies, enabling dynamic mode prioritization for pedestrians and cyclists, emergency vehicle preemption, and signal priority for snow plows and transit vehicles. Recognized as a regionally significant corridor, this project was highly ranked for its potential to enhance traffic flow. It was awarded a federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) grant of \$730,356 which includes a City match of \$125,694.

Staff request City Council authorize the City to enter into IGA OLA#: 331003672.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

Positive Impact: One-time federal funding of \$604,662 with a City of Greeley match of \$125,694.
Is it budgeted? Yes

Does it require a new appropriation? No
Fund 334 Transportation Development will be used for the match.

Are there any long-term financial impacts? No.

Is there grant funding for this item? Yes

Does this action have potential long-term fiscal implications? No

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process.

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Infrastructure and Mobility

Quality of Life

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the resolution as presented; or
2. Amend the resolution and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the resolution; or
4. Continue consideration of the resolution to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

Adopt the resolution.

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. 46, 2025
2. Exhibit A

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
RESOLUTION No. 46, 2025

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
WITH THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FOR THE 35th AVENUE ADAPTIVE SIGNAL**

WHEREAS, in accordance with CRS §29-1-203, governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide a function, service, or facility lawfully authorized to each of the cooperating or contracting units of government; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) to complete the safety improvements by installing adaptive signals along 35th Ave between 4th Street and 29th Street (the “Project”) to avail of the state and the “pass through” federal funding; and

WHEREAS, the Project, overseen by CDOT, includes the installation of adaptive signal control and connected vehicle technologies, enabling dynamic mode prioritization for pedestrians and cyclists, emergency vehicle preemption, and signal priority for snowplows and transit vehicles at 12 intersections between 4th Street and 29th Street along 35th Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Project is federally funded in the amount of \$604,662.00 and matched by City funds in the amount of \$125,694.00 for total of \$730,356.00; and

WHEREAS, the City is adequately staffed and suitably equipped to undertake and satisfactorily complete the City’s work on the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City to enter into this IGA; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 2-186 of the City of Greeley Municipal Code, the City Council must approve an IGA involving the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City to enter into IGA OLA #: 331003672, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

Section 2. City staff are hereby authorized to make changes and modifications to the IGA, so long as the substance of the IGA remains unchanged.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage, as provided by the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

ATTEST: THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By _____
City Clerk

By _____
Mayor

STATE OF COLORADO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
Signature and Cover Page

State Agency Department of Transportation		Agreement Routing Number 26-HA4-XC-00013	
Local Agency CITY OF GREELEY		Agreement Effective Date The later of the effective date or July 21, 2025	
Agreement Description 35th Ave Adaptive Signal		Agreement Expiration Date July 20, 2035	
Project # AQC M570-068 (24982)	Region # 4	Contract Writer TCH	Agreement Maximum Amount \$730,356.00

THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT

Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement and to bind the Party authorizing his or her signature.

LOCAL AGENCY CITY OF GREELEY By: _____ *Signature Name: _____ (Print Name) Title: _____ (Print Title) Date: _____	STATE OF COLORADO Jared S. Polis, Governor Department of Transportation Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director _____ Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer Date: _____
SECOND LOCAL AGENCY SIGNATURE, IF NEEDED CITY OF GREELEY By: _____ *Signature Name: _____ (Print Name) Title: _____ (Print Title) Date: _____	LEGAL REVIEW Philip J. Weiser, Attorney General _____ Assistant Attorney General By: (Print Name and Title) _____ Date: _____
In accordance with §24-30-202 C.R.S., this Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. STATE CONTROLLER Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD By: _____ Department of Transportation Effective Date: _____	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES.....	2
2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE.....	2
3. AUTHORITY.....	3
4. PURPOSE.....	4
5. DEFINITIONS.....	4
6. SCOPE OF WORK.....	7
7. PAYMENTS.....	11
8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION.....	15
9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS.....	16
10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS.....	17
11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.....	18
12. INSURANCE.....	18
13. BREACH.....	20
14. REMEDIES.....	21
15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	22
16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES.....	23
17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION.....	23
18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.....	24
19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	24
20. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	25
21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3).....	27
22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	29
23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE).....	29

EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS (Budget)	
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION	
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS	
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT	
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM	
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (“Local Agency”), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the “State” or “CDOT”). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase (“Phase Performance Period(s)”). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e.**, or the expiration of “Special Funding” if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State’s obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties’ respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 20, 2035 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this ARPA Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this ARPA Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i**.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16**. The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency’s obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this ARPA Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the “Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act” (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Federal Provisions”), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”).

Pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the “Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds”, a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT’s Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

- A. “**Agreement**” means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.
- B. “**Agreement Funds**” means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.
- C. “**ARPA**” means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury (“USDT”). See “SLFRF” below.
- D. “**Award**” means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- E. “**Budget**” means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.
- F. “**Business Day**” means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..
- G. “**Chief Procurement Officer**” means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.
- H. “**CJI**” means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.
- I. “**Consultant**” means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.
- J. “**Contractor**” means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

- K. **“CORA”** means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.
- L. **“Effective Date”** means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- M. **“Evaluation”** means the process of examining Local Agency’s Work and rating it based on criteria established in §6, **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.
- N. **“Exhibits”** means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:
- i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
 - ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
 - iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
 - iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
 - v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
 - vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
 - vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
 - viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
 - ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
 - x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
 - xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
 - xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
 - xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the “Uniform Guidance”)
 - xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
 - xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
 - xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
 - xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
 - xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
 - xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
 - xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source
- O. **“Expiration Date”** means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- P. **“Extension Term”** means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter.
- Q. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- R. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.
- S. **“FHWA”** means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation’s highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.
- T. **“Goods”** means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

- U. **“Incident”** means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.
- V. **“Initial Term”** means the time period defined in **§2.B**.
- W. **“Local Funds”** means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.
- X. **“Notice to Proceed”** means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.
- Y. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- Z. **“Oversight”** means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.
- AA. **“Party”** means the State or Local Agency, and **“Parties”** means both the State and Local Agency.
- BB. **“PCI”** means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders’ names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.
- CC. **“PHI”** means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: **(i)** that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and **(ii)** that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- DD. **“PII”** means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother’s maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. “PII” shall also mean “personal identifying information” as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.
- EE. **“Recipient”** means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.
- FF. **“Services”** means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.
- GG. **“SLFRF”** means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.
- HH. **“Special Funding”** means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.
- II. **“State Confidential Information”** means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.
- JJ. **“State Fiscal Rules”** means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).
- KK. **“State Fiscal Year”** means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.
- LL. **“State Purchasing Director”** means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

- MM. **“State Records”** means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.
- NN. **“Sub-Award”** means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- OO. **“Subcontractor”** means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.
- PP. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.
- QQ. **“Tax Information”** means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.
- RR. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.
- SS. **“USDT”** The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.
- TT. **“Work”** means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT’s Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.
- UU. **“Work Product”** means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. “Work Product” does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. The State’s unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the “Plans”), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

- a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.
 - b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.
 - c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.
 - d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.
 - e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.
 - f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.
 - g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.
 - h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.
- ii. Local Agency Work
- a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".
 - b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
 - c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:
 - 1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.
 - 2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.
 - 3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
 - 4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.
 - 5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d).
 - 6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

- (b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.
- (c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.
- (d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

- a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.
- b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:
 - 1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).
 - 2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).
 - (a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).
 - (b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.
 - (c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.
 - (d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

- (e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

- a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.
- b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.
- c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at <http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way>); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.
- d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:
 - 1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;
 - 2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);
 - 3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

- a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.
- b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in §7.F.vi.

B. State's Commitments

- i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.
- ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

- a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.
- b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.
- c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.
- d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.
- e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

- a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.
- b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A.**).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A.** and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and §7. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

- i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.
- ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed.** Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

- i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A**. Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

- ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to §19 or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in §16.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq.*, then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence;
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate;
- c. \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and
- d. \$50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with §16 within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this §12.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in §14 for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B**, shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A**, in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in §13.B and the dispute resolution process in §15 shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered (i) by hand with receipt required, (ii) by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or (iii) as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this §16 without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Greeley
Scott Logan, City Traffic Engineer
2835 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80631
970-350-9555
scott.logan@greeleygov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. The following applies through June 30, 2022: no term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this §19 shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
- ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
- iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
- iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
- v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
- vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
- vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
- viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
- ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
- x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
- xi. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards.
- xii. Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
- xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
- xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
- xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
- xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
- xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
- xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
- xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
- xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
- xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
- xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
- xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C**, this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

- i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.
- ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.
- iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), et seq., C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F, Exhibit I, Exhibit J, Exhibit K, Exhibit M, Exhibit N and Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G and Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: 35th Avenue Adaptive Signal
Project Number: AQC M570-068
SubAccount #: 24982

The Colorado Department of Transportation (“CDOT”) will oversee the City of Greeley when the City of Greeley designs the 35th Avenue Adaptive Signal (hereinafter referred to as “this work”). CDOT and the City of Greeley believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the safety of pedestrians at 35th Avenue.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work is expected to begin in 2025 and will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinafter referred to as “the exact work”). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B

SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	Original Agreement #	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by \$0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By: _____
 Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
 (For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
 Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
 Colorado Department of Transportation

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS**City of Greeley - AQC M570-068 (24982)****A. Cost of Work Estimate**

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost of the Work to be \$730,356.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a.	Federal Funds (82.79% of CMAQ Award)	\$604,662.00
b.	Local Agency Funds (17.21% of CMAQ Award)	\$125,694.00

TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	\$730,356.00
--------------------------------	---------------------

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a.	Federal Award	
	Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VJG3QJJKZ1X6
d.	Assistance Listing #	
	Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	\$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	\$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	\$604,662.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	\$0.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	82.79%	\$604,662.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	17.21%	\$125,694.00

TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	100.00%	\$730,356.00
--	----------------	---------------------

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	\$730,356.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	\$0.00

NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS	\$730,356.00
---	---------------------

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

Design 3020		
WBS Element 24982.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date	\$0.00
	TBD-TBD	

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 82.79% federal funds to 17.21% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the \$730,356.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds \$730,356.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total cost of performance of the Work is less than \$730,356.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1. This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$604,662.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of \$604,662.00 and the Local Agency funds of \$125,694.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$730,356.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget of this funding source is \$730,356.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving \$750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. Expenditure less than \$750,000

If the Local Agency expends less than \$750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the

Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. Independent CPA

Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist

Exhibit A

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST			
Project No. AQC M570-068	STIP No. SNF5173	Project Code 24982	Region 4
Project Location City of Greeley			Date 6-16-2025
Project Description 35th Ave Adaptive Signal			
Local Agency City of Greeley	Local Agency Project Manager Scott Logan		
CDOT Resident Engineer Bryce Reeves	CDOT Project Manager Armando Ochoa		
INSTRUCTIONS: This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the <i>CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual)</i>. LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource. The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve. Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT. The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist. Note: Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.			

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). <i>Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.</i>		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement - Project Development - Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	x x	# #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	x	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	x	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	x	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	x	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	x	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	x	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	x	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	x	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	x	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	x	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	x	x
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	x
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE				
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ☒ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) Bryce Reeves 1/17/2024 _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) "NA", if Not Applicable		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	x	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ☒ LCPtracker ☒	x	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	x	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	x	#
ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS				
Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ☒ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐				
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	x	#
7		Advertise for Bids	x	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	x
7		Distribute "Advertisement Set" of Plans and Specifications	x	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	x	
7		Open Bids	x	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. "NA", if Not Applicable.		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	x	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
		CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT		
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." TBD _____ Local Agency Professional Engineer Phone number or CDOT Resident Engineer	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. Scott Logan 970-350-9555 _____ Local Agency Representative Phone number	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. Bryce Reeves 970-350-2126 _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Phone number		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
	MATERIALS			
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	X	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record - Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project - Update the form as work progresses - Complete and distribute form after work is completed	X X	X
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	X	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	X	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: - Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components - Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) - Fabrication of bearing devices	X X X X	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	X	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ☒ - Generate IAT schedule - Schedule and provide notification - Conduct IAT	X X	X
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs - Concrete - Hot mix asphalt	X X	# #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	X	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	X	#
	CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE			
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	X	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 – Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	X	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	X	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the “Commercially Useful Function” Requirements	X	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. - Complete CDOT Form 1337 – Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. - Complete CDOT Form 838 – OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. - Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	X X X	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	X	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor’s Annual EEO Report	X	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		X
	FINALS			
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		X
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	X	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	X	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	X	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	X	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	X	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office

CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F**CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

<https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights>

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states “The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost” and according to 23 CFR 172.5 “Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase.” Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.
2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.
3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30- 1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.
4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If

the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

- a. Qualifications,
- b. Approach to the Work,
- c. Ability to furnish professional services.
- d. Anticipated design concepts, and
- e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

- a. Abilities of their personnel,

- b. Past performance,
- c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,
- d. Location,
- e. Current and projected work load,
- f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and
- g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than \$50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the work being pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

EXHIBIT I

Exhibit A

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials

and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of \$2,000, and in excess of \$2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than \$100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to thereceipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance

in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal- aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45

C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973.

The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to

completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
 - a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.
12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

(Name of Recipient)

by _____
(Signature of Authorized Official)

DATED _____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (*Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority*), the Regulations for the Administration of (*Name of Appropriate Program*), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders

Subject to The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. “Award” means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

- 1.1.1. Grants;
- 1.1.2. Contracts;
- 1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
- 1.1.4. Loans;
- 1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
- 1.1.6. Subsidies;
- 1.1.7. Insurance;
- 1.1.8. Food commodities;
- 1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
- 1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
- 1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award *does not* include:

- 1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
- 1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
- 1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
- 1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. “Contract” means the contract to which these Supplemental

Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in §1.1.1 through 1.1.11 above.

- 1.3. **“Contractor”** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.
- 1.4. **“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number”** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet’s website may be found at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.
- 1.5. **“Entity”** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;
 - 1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
 - 1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
 - 1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;
 - 1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
 - 1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- 1.6. **“Executive”** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
- 1.7. **“Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)”** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.
- 1.8. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the “Transparency Act.”
- 1.9. **“Prime Recipient”** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.
- 1.10. **“Subaward”** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient’s support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.
- 1.11. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non- Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term “Subrecipient” includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.
- 1.12. **“Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number”** means the subrecipient

parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

- 1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.
- 1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>.
- 1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:
 - 1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;
 - 1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 1.16. **"Transparency Act"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.
- 1.17. **"Vendor"** means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**
 - 3.1. **SAM.** Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.
 - 3.2. **DUNS.** Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.
4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$25,000 or more; and
 - 4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:
 - 4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.2.2. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental

Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in §2 above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at <http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm>.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$25,000. If the initial Award is \$25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.
7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.
 - 7.1 **To SAM.** A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM *for each* Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made:
 - 7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;
 - 7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.
 - 7.2 **To Prime Recipient.** A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of the Contract, the following data elements:
 - 7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in SAM.
 - 7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and

Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

- 8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.
- 8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangements as defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.
- 8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Contract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT		Date:	
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):			
Name of Project / Program:			
Estimated Award Period:			
Entity Executive Director or VP:			
Entity Chief Financial Officer:			
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:			
Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) 1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered. 2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses. 3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.		Yes	No
		N/A	
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
1 Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?		☐	☐
2 Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? <i>Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.</i>		☐	☐
3 Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?		☐	☐
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
4 Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity (e.g., CDOT, FHWA) within the last three years?		☐	☐
5 a) Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?		☐	☐
b) What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?		☐ 1 to 2	☐ >3
OPERATION ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
6 Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? <i>If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.</i>		☐	☐
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT		Yes	No
		N/A	
7 a) Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?		☐	☐
b) If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?			
8 Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?		☐ >10%	☐ <10%
9 Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? *Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.		☐	☐
10 Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?		☐	☐
11 What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?			

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? (e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥ 6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? Response options: YES = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form. NO = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section. N/A = Check if have no violations.	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐

d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project (<i>Buy America requirements</i>)? <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐

Comments - As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.

☐ By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.



Tool Version:
v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to

The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (“Uniform Guidance”), Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 1.1. **“Award”** means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38
 - 1.2. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
 - 1.3. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2 CFR §200.37
 - 1.4. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
 - 1.5. **“Grant” or “Grant Agreement”** means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual, a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR §200.51.
 - 1.6. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
 - 1.7. **“Recipient”** means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86
 - 1.8. **“State”** means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions of higher education.

- 1.9. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.
- 1.10. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 1.11. **“Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.
2. **Compliance.** Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but not limited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
3. **Procurement Standards.**
- 3.1 **Procurement Procedures.** Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,
 §§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.
- 3.2 **Procurement of Recovered Materials.** If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
4. **Access to Records.** Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient’s records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).
5. **Single Audit Requirements.** If Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient’s fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the

provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The

contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be

required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection

with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

- 7. Certifications.** Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

- 8. Effective Date.** The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

- 9. Performance Measurement.** The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help the Federal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N

Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

- 1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.
- 1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.
- 1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.
- 1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

- 2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.
 - 2.1.2. "Entity" means:
 - 2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;
 - 2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;
 - 2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;
 - 2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;
 - 2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);
 - 2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);
 - 2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or
 - 2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).
 - 2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
 - 2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

- 2.1.5. “Federal Awarding Agency” means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1
- 2.1.6. “Grant” means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.7. “Grantee” means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.8. “Non-Federal Entity” means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.
- 2.1.9. “Nonprofit Organization” means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:
 - 2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
 - 2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and
 - 2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.
- 2.1.10. “OMB” means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 2.1.11. “Pass-through Entity” means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.
- 2.1.12. “Prime Recipient” means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.13. “Subaward” means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 2.1.14. “Subrecipient” or “Subgrantee” means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.
- 2.1.15. “System for Award Management (SAM)” means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>. “Total Compensation” means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:
 - 2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

- 2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
- 2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
- 2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
- 2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 2.1.16. “Transparency Act” means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 2.1.17. “Uniform Guidance” means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 2.1.18. “Unique Entity ID” means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at <https://sam.gov/content/home>.

3. COMPLIANCE.

- 3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

- 4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.
- 4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee’s information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

- 5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$30,000 or more; and
 - 5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

- 5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.2. \$30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

- 6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

- 7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$30,000. If the initial Award is \$30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below \$30,000 no reporting required; if more than \$30,000 and less than \$50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, \$50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.
- 7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

- 8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.
 - 8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health**All Public Health Projects**

- a) Description of structure and objectives
- b) Description of relation to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

- a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
- b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

- a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

- a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts**All Negative Economic Impacts Projects**

- a) Description of project structure and objectives
- b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan (*not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36*)
- e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
- f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
- g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
- h) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

- a) Number of households served

- b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

- a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

- a) National Center for Education Statistics (“NCES”) School ID or NCES District ID
- b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

- a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

- a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

- a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds
- c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

- a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

- a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

- a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
- b) Numbers of workers served
- c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
- d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county’s average annual wage

- e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

- a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
- d) Projects over \$10 million
 - i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
 - ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
 - iii. Prioritization of local hires
 - iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

- a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
- b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
- c) Median Household Income of service area
- d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

- a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
 - i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
 - ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to (*Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022*):
 - i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
 - ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

- iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

- a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs
- 8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.
- 8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

- 8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.
- 8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:
- 8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.
 - 8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.
 - 8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.
 - 8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.
 - 8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.
 - 8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.
 - 8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over \$10 million:
 - 8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

- 8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.
- 8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.
- 8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.
- 8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

- 9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.
- 9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.
- 9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

- 10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

- 11.1. If a Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

- 11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.
- 11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

- 12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.
 - 12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.
 - 12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

- 12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.
- 12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
- 12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- 12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing “Never Contract with the Enemy” in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed \$50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.
- 12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

- 12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

- 13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.
- 13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

- 14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

- 15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.
- 15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:
- 15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;
- 15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

- 15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;
- 15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or
- 15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O**AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS**

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.
 - a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.
 - b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.
3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
 - a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
 - c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.
8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

- i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
- ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
- v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
- vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
- viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

- ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
- i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
 - ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.
11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: “This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.”

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
 - a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

 - b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury’s initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
 - a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

 - b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
 - a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

 - b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;

- iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.
17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.
1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.
8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.
9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

- 1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be found at:
<https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act> (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q
SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form to the State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

Local Agency

Date

CDOT Program Manager

Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is <u>not</u> the amount of this grant agreement)	\$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S
PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

**LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A
DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK**

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the “Local Agency”), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T**CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE**

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓



Council Agenda Summary

Item: 13.

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Paul Trombino, Managing Director

Title:

Resolution authorizing the City to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Colorado Department of Transportation for the 11th Avenue & 26th Street pedestrian safety improvements

Summary:

The 11th Avenue and 26th Street Pedestrian Safety Improvement Project was initiated in response to a high number of reported pedestrian and bicycle crashes at the intersection, including a fatality. This project includes the installation of additional LED street lighting, advanced pedestrian/bicycle warning signs, a pedestrian and bicycle detection system, and the construction of ADA-compliant ramps. Due to its critical safety needs, the project was highly ranked and received federal Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funding in the amount of \$831,232 which includes a City match of \$83,123.

Staff request City Council authorize the City to enter into IGA OLA#: 331003673.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

Positive Impact: One-time federal funding of \$748,109 with a City of Greeley match of \$83,123.
Is it budgeted? Yes

Does it require a new appropriation? No
Fund 334 Transportation Development will be used for the match.

Are there any long-term financial impacts? No.

Is there grant funding for this item? Yes

Does this action have potential long-term fiscal implications? No

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process.

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Infrastructure and Mobility

Quality of Life

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the resolution as presented; or
2. Amend the resolution and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the resolution; or
4. Continue consideration of the resolution to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

Adopt the resolution.

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. 47, 2025
2. Exhibit A

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
RESOLUTION No. 47, 2025

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO AN
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
WITH THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FOR 11TH AVENUE & 26TH STREET PEDESTRIAN SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS**

WHEREAS, in accordance with CRS §29-1-203, governments may cooperate or contract with one another to provide a function, service, or facility lawfully authorized to each of the cooperating or contracting units of government; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvements at the 11th Avenue and 26th Street Intersection (the “Project”) to avail of the state and the “pass through” federal funding; and

WHEREAS, the Project, overseen by CDOT, includes the installation of additional LED street lighting, advanced pedestrian/bicycle warning signs, a pedestrian and bicycle detection system, and the construction of ADA-compliant ramps; and

WHEREAS, the Project is federally funded in the amount of \$748,109.00 and matched by City funds in the amount of \$83,123.00 for total of \$831,232.00; and

WHEREAS, the City is adequately staffed and suitably equipped to undertake and satisfactorily complete the City’s work on the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City to enter into this IGA; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 6-1020 of the City of Greeley Municipal Code, the City Council must approve an IGA involving the acceptance of a grant of more than \$500,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City to enter into IGA OLA #: 331003673, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

Section 2. City staff are hereby authorized to make changes and modifications to the IGA, so long as the substance of the IGA remains unchanged.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage, as provided by the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By _____
City Clerk

By _____
Mayor

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PARTIES	2
2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE	2
3. AUTHORITY	3
4. PURPOSE	4
5. DEFINITIONS	4
6. SCOPE OF WORK	7
7. PAYMENTS	11
8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION	15
9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS	16
10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS	17
11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	18
12. INSURANCE	18
13. BREACH	20
14. REMEDIES	21
15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION	22
16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES	23
17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION	23
18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY	24
19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	24
20. GENERAL PROVISIONS	25
21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)	27
22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	29
23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)	29

EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS (Budget)	
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION	
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	
EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS	
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS	
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT	
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM	
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS	
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	

1. PARTIES

This Agreement is entered into by and between Local Agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (“Local Agency”), and the STATE OF COLORADO acting by and through the State agency named on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement (the “State” or “CDOT”). Local Agency and the State agree to the terms and conditions in this Agreement.

2. TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE

A. Effective Date

This Agreement shall not be valid or enforceable until the Effective Date, and Agreement Funds shall be expended within the dates shown in **Exhibit C** for each respective phase (“Phase Performance Period(s)”). The State shall not be bound by any provision of this Agreement before the Effective Date, and shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred before 1) the Effective Date of this original Agreement; except as described in **§7.D**; 2) before the encumbering document for the respective phase *and* the official Notice to Proceed for the respective phase; or 3) after the Final Phase Performance End Date, as shown in **Exhibit C**. Additionally, the State shall have no obligation to pay Local Agency for any Work performed or expense incurred after the Agreement Expiration Date or after required billing deadline specified in **§7.B.i.e.**, or the expiration of “Special Funding” if applicable, whichever is sooner. The State’s obligation to pay Agreement Funds exclusive of Special Funding will continue until the Agreement Expiration Date. If Agreement Funds expire before the Agreement Expiration Date, then no payments will be made after expiration of Agreement Funds.

B. Initial Term and Extension

The Parties’ respective performances under this Agreement shall commence on the Agreement Effective Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement and shall terminate on July 21, 2035 as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement, unless sooner terminated or further extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon request of Local Agency, the State may, in its sole discretion, extend the term of this Agreement by Option Letter pursuant **§7.E.iv**. If the Work will be performed in multiple phases, the period of performance start and end date of each phase is detailed under the Project Schedule in **Exhibit C**.

C. Early Termination in the Public Interest

The State is entering into this Agreement to serve the public interest of the State of Colorado as determined by its Governor, General Assembly, or Courts. If this Agreement ceases to further the public interest of the State, and this ARPA Award is not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this ARPA Award the State, in its discretion, may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this Agreement by the State for breach by Local Agency, which shall be governed by **§14.A.i**.

i. Method and Content

The State shall notify Local Agency by providing written notice to Local Agency of the termination and be in accordance with **§16**. The notice shall specify the effective date of the termination and whether it affects all or a portion of this Agreement.

ii. Obligations and Rights

Upon receipt of a termination notice for termination in the public interest, Local Agency shall be subject to **§14.A.i.a**

iii. Payments

If the State terminates this Agreement in the public interest, the State shall pay Local Agency an amount equal to the percentage of the total reimbursement payable under this Agreement that corresponds to the percentage of Work satisfactorily completed and accepted, as determined by the State, less payments previously made. Additionally, if this Agreement is less than 60% completed, as determined by the State, the State may reimburse Local Agency for a portion of actual out-of-pocket expenses, not otherwise reimbursed under this Agreement, incurred by Local Agency which are directly attributable to the uncompleted portion of Local Agency’s obligations, provided that the sum of any and all reimbursement shall not exceed the maximum amount payable to Local Agency hereunder. This subsection shall not apply to a termination of this ARPA Award by the State for breach by Local Agency.

D. Local Agency Termination Under Federal Requirements

Local Agency may request termination of the ARPA Award by sending notice to the State, which includes the effective date of the termination. If this ARPA Award is terminated in this manner, then Local Agency shall return any advanced payments made for work that will not be performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

3. AUTHORITY

Authority to enter into this Agreement exists in the law as follows:

A. Federal Authority

Pursuant to Title I, Subtitle A, of the “Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act” (FAST Act) of 2015, and to applicable provisions of Title 23 of the United States Code and implementing regulations at Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as may be amended, (collectively referred to hereinafter as the “Federal Provisions”), certain federal funds have been and are expected to continue to be allocated for transportation projects requested by Local Agency and eligible under the Surface Transportation Improvement Program that has been proposed by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”).

Pursuant to Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602 of the “Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds”, a part of the American Rescue Plan, provides state, local and Tribal governments with the resources needed to respond to the pandemic and its economic effects and to build a stronger, more equitable economy during the recovery.

B. State Authority

Pursuant to CRS §43-1-223 and to applicable portions of the Federal Provisions, the State is responsible for the general administration and supervision of performance of projects in the Program, including the administration of federal funds for a Program project performed by a Local Agency under a contract with the State. This Agreement is executed under the authority of CRS §§29-1-203, 43-1-110; 43-1-116, 43-2-101(4)(c) and 43-2-104.5.

4. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to disburse Federal funds to the Local Agency pursuant to CDOT’s Stewardship Agreement with the FHWA and/or USDT as shown in **Exhibit C**.

5. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be construed and interpreted as follows:

- A. “**Agreement**” means this agreement, including all attached Exhibits, all documents incorporated by reference, all referenced statutes, rules and cited authorities, and any future modifications thereto.
- B. “**Agreement Funds**” means the funds that have been appropriated, designated, encumbered, or otherwise made available for payment by the State under this Agreement.
- C. “**ARPA**” means American Rescue Plan Act, funded by the US Department of the Treasury (“USDT”). See “SLFRF” below.
- D. “**Award**” means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- E. “**Budget**” means the budget for the Work described in **Exhibit C**.
- F. “**Business Day**” means any day in which the State is open and conducting business, but shall not include Saturday, Sunday or any day on which the State observes one of the holidays listed in §24-11-101(1) C.R.S..
- G. “**Chief Procurement Officer**” means the individual to whom the Executive Director has delegated his or her authority pursuant to §24-102-202 to procure or supervise the procurement of all supplies and services needed by the State.
- H. “**CJI**” means criminal justice information collected by criminal justice agencies needed for the performance of their authorized functions, including, without limitation, all information defined as criminal justice information by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, as amended and all Criminal Justice Records as defined under §24-72-302, C.R.S.
- I. “**Consultant**” means a professional engineer or designer hired by Local Agency to design the Work Product.
- J. “**Contractor**” means the general construction contractor hired by Local Agency to construct the Work.

- K. **“CORA”** means the Colorado Open Records Act, §§24-72-200.1 *et. seq.*, C.R.S.
- L. **“Effective Date”** means the date on which this Agreement is approved and signed by the Colorado State Controller or designee, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- M. **“Evaluation”** means the process of examining Local Agency’s Work and rating it based on criteria established in §6, **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit E**.
- N. **“Exhibits”** means the following exhibits attached to this Agreement:
- i. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
 - ii. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
 - iii. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions
 - iv. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution
 - v. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist
 - vi. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts
 - vii. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
 - viii. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services
 - ix. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts
 - x. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements
 - xi. **Exhibit K**, The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions
 - xii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form
 - xiii. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the “Uniform Guidance”)
 - xiv. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions
 - xv. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds
 - xvi. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report
 - xvii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form
 - xviii. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards
 - xix. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification
 - xx. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source
- O. **“Expiration Date”** means the date on which this Agreement expires, as shown on the Signature and Cover Page for this Agreement.
- P. **“Extension Term”** means the period of time by which the ARPA Expiration Date is extended by the State through delivery of an updated ARPA Letter.
- Q. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- R. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. The US Department of the Treasury is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award, which may be the subject of this Agreement.
- S. **“FHWA”** means the Federal Highway Administration, which is one of the twelve administrations under the Office of the Secretary of Transportation at the U.S. Department of Transportation. FHWA provides stewardship over the construction, maintenance and preservation of the Nation’s highways and tunnels. FHWA is the Federal Awarding Agency for the Federal Award which is the subject of this Agreement.
- T. **“Goods”** means any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any movable material acquired, produced, or delivered by Local Agency in connection with the Services.

- U. **“Incident”** means any accidental or deliberate event that results in or constitutes an imminent threat of the unauthorized access or disclosure of State Confidential Information or of the unauthorized modification, disruption, or destruction of any State Records.
- V. **“Initial Term”** means the time period defined in §2.B.
- W. **“Local Funds”** means the funds provided by the Local Agency as their obligated contribution to the federal and/or State Awards to receive the federal and/or State funding.
- X. **“Notice to Proceed”** means the letter issued by the State to the Local Agency stating the date the Local Agency can begin work subject to the conditions of this Agreement.
- Y. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- Z. **“Oversight”** means the term as it is defined in the Stewardship Agreement between CDOT and the FHWA.
- AA. **“Party”** means the State or Local Agency, and **“Parties”** means both the State and Local Agency.
- BB. **“PCI”** means payment card information including any data related to credit card holders’ names, credit card numbers, or the other credit card information as may be protected by state or federal law.
- CC. **“PHI”** means any protected health information, including, without limitation any information whether oral or recorded in any form or medium: (i) that relates to the past, present or future physical or mental condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (ii) that identifies the individual or with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual. PHI includes, but is not limited to, any information defined as Individually Identifiable Health Information by the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- DD. **“PII”** means personally identifiable information including, without limitation, any information maintained by the State about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother’s maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked or linkable to an individual, such as medical, educational, financial, and employment information. PII includes, but is not limited to, all information defined as personally identifiable information in §24-72-501 C.R.S. “PII” shall also mean “personal identifying information” as set forth at § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S.
- EE. **“Recipient”** means the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) for this Federal Award.
- FF. **“Services”** means the services to be performed by Local Agency as set forth in this Agreement and shall include any services to be rendered by Local Agency in connection with the Goods.
- GG. **“SLFRF”** means State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, provided by ARPA, funded by the US Treasury Department.
- HH. **“Special Funding”** means an award by Federal agency or the State which may include but is not limited to one or a combination of Multimodal Transportation & Mitigation Options Funding, Revitalizing Main Streets, Safer Main Streets, Stimulus Funds, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Funds, ARPA, SLFRF, or COVID Relief.
- II. **“State Confidential Information”** means any and all State Records not subject to disclosure under CORA. State Confidential Information shall include, but is not limited to, PII and State personnel records not subject to disclosure under CORA.
- JJ. **“State Fiscal Rules”** means the fiscal rules promulgated by the Colorado State Controller pursuant to §24-30-202(13)(a).
- KK. **“State Fiscal Year”** means a 12-month period beginning on July 1 of each calendar year and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year. If a single calendar year follows the term, then it means the State Fiscal Year ending in that calendar year.
- LL. **“State Purchasing Director”** means the position described in the Colorado Procurement Code and its implementing regulations.

- MM. **“State Records”** means any and all State data, information, and records, regardless of physical form, including, but not limited to, information subject to disclosure under CORA.
- NN. **“Sub-Award”** means this Award by the State to Local Agency funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to this Sub-Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- OO. **“Subcontractor”** means third parties, if any, engaged by Local Agency to aid in performance of the Work.
- PP. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity that receives a sub-award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. A Subrecipient may also be a recipient of other Federal Awards directly from a Federal Awarding Agency.
- QQ. **“Tax Information”** means Federal and State of Colorado tax information including, without limitation, Federal and State tax returns, return information, and such other tax-related information as may be protected by Federal and State law and regulation. Tax Information includes but is not limited to all information defined as Federal tax Information in Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075.
- RR. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, A-122, A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up.
- SS. **“USDT”** The United States Department of the Treasury (**USDT**) is the national treasury and finance department of the federal government of the United States where it serves as an executive department. The USDT funds ARPA.
- TT. **“Work”** means the delivery of the Goods and performance of the Services in compliance with CDOT’s Local Agency Manual described in this Agreement.
- UU. **“Work Product”** means the tangible and intangible results of the Work, whether finished or unfinished, including drafts. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, documents, text, software (including source code), research, reports, proposals, specifications, plans, notes, studies, data, images, photographs, negatives, pictures, drawings, designs, models, surveys, maps, materials, ideas, concepts, know-how, and any other results of the Work. “Work Product” does not include any material that was developed prior to the Effective Date that is used, without modification, in the performance of the Work.

Any other term used in this Agreement that is defined in an Exhibit shall be construed and interpreted as defined in that Exhibit.

6. SCOPE OF WORK

Local Agency shall complete the Work as described in this Agreement and in accordance with the provisions of **Exhibit A**, and the Local Agency Manual. The State shall have no liability to compensate Local Agency for the delivery of any Goods or the performance of any Services that are not specifically set forth in this Agreement. Work may be divided into multiple phases that have separate periods of performance. The State may not compensate for Work that Local Agency performs outside of its designated phase performance period. The performance period of phases, including, but not limited to Design, Construction, Right of Way, Utilities, or Environment phases, are identified in **Exhibit C**. The State may unilaterally modify **Exhibit C** from time to time, at its sole discretion, to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to extend the period of performance for a phase of Work authorized under this Agreement. To exercise these options to extend the Agreement Expiration Date and/or to update the phase performance period extension option, the State will provide written notice to Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. The State’s unilateral extension of the Agreement Expiration Date and/or the phase performance periods will not amend or alter in any way the funding provisions or any other terms specified in this Agreement, notwithstanding the options listed under **§7.E**

A. Local Agency Commitments

i. Design

If the Work includes preliminary design, final design, design work sheets, or special provisions and estimates (collectively referred to as the “Plans”), Local Agency shall ensure that it and its Contractors comply with and are responsible for satisfying the following requirements:

- a. Perform or provide the Plans to the extent required by the nature of the Work.
 - b. Prepare final design in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual or other standard, such as the Uniform Building Code, as approved by the State.
 - c. Prepare provisions and estimates in accordance with the most current version of the State's Roadway and Bridge Design Manuals and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or Local Agency specifications if approved by the State.
 - d. Include details of any required detours in the Plans in order to prevent any interference of the construction Work and to protect the traveling public.
 - e. Stamp the Plans as produced by a Colorado registered professional engineer.
 - f. Provide final assembly of Plans and all other necessary documents.
 - g. Ensure the Plans are accurate and complete.
 - h. Make no further changes in the Plans following the award of the construction contract to Contractor unless agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Plans shall be considered final when approved in writing by CDOT, and when final, they will be deemed incorporated herein.
- ii. Local Agency Work
- a. Local Agency shall comply with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et. seq., and applicable federal regulations and standards as contained in the document "ADA Accessibility Requirements in CDOT Transportation Projects".
 - b. Local Agency shall afford the State ample opportunity to review the Plans and shall make any changes in the Plans that are directed by the State to comply with FHWA requirements.
 - c. Local Agency may enter into a contract with a Consultant to perform all or any portion of the Plans and/or construction administration. Provided, however, if federal-aid funds are involved in the cost of such Work to be done by such Consultant, such Consultant contract (and the performance provision of the Plans under the contract) must comply with all applicable requirements of 23 C.F.R. Part 172 and with any procedures implementing those requirements as provided by the State, including those in **Exhibit H**. If Local Agency enters into a contract with a Consultant for the Work:
 - 1) Local Agency shall submit a certification that procurement of any Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 23 C.F.R. 172.5(1) prior to entering into such Consultant contract, subject to the State's approval. If not approved by the State, Local Agency shall not enter into such Consultant contract.
 - 2) Local Agency shall ensure that all changes in the Consultant contract have prior approval by the State and FHWA and that they are in writing. Immediately after the Consultant contract has been awarded, one copy of the executed Consultant contract and any amendments shall be submitted to the State.
 - 3) Local Agency shall require that all billings under the Consultant contract comply with the State's standardized billing format. Examples of the billing formats are available from the CDOT Agreements Office.
 - 4) Local Agency (and any Consultant) shall comply with 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d) and use the CDOT procedures described in **Exhibit H** to administer the Consultant contract.
 - 5) Local Agency may expedite any CDOT approval of its procurement process and/or Consultant contract by submitting a letter to CDOT from Local Agency's attorney/authorized representative certifying compliance with **Exhibit H** and 23 C.F.R. 172.5(b) and (d).
 - 6) Local Agency shall ensure that the Consultant contract complies with the requirements of 49 CFR 18.36(i) and contains the following language verbatim:
 - (a) The design work under this Agreement shall be compatible with the requirements of the contract between Local Agency and the State (which is incorporated herein by this

reference) for the design/construction of the project. The State is an intended third-party beneficiary of this agreement for that purpose.

- (b) Upon advertisement of the project work for construction, the consultant shall make available services as requested by the State to assist the State in the evaluation of construction and the resolution of construction problems that may arise during the construction of the project.
- (c) The consultant shall review the construction Contractor's shop drawings for conformance with the contract documents and compliance with the provisions of the State's publication, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, in connection with this work.
- (d) The State, in its sole discretion, may review construction plans, special provisions and estimates and may require Local Agency to make such changes therein as the State determines necessary to comply with State and FHWA requirements.

iii. Construction

If the Work includes construction, Local Agency shall perform the construction in accordance with the approved design plans and/or administer the construction in accordance with **Exhibit E**. Such administration shall include Work inspection and testing; approving sources of materials; performing required plant and shop inspections; documentation of contract payments, testing and inspection activities; preparing and approving pay estimates; preparing, approving and securing the funding for contract modification orders and minor contract revisions; processing construction Contractor claims; construction supervision; and meeting the quality control requirements of the FHWA/CDOT Stewardship Agreement, as described in **Exhibit E**.

- a. The State may, after providing written notice of the reason for the suspension to Local Agency, suspend the Work, wholly or in part, due to the failure of Local Agency or its Contractor to correct conditions which are unsafe for workers or for such periods as the State may deem necessary due to unsuitable weather, or for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the Work, or for any other condition or reason deemed by the State to be in the public interest.
- b. Local Agency shall be responsible for the following:
 - 1) Appointing a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the State of Colorado, as Local Agency Project Engineer (LAPE), to perform engineering administration. The LAPE shall administer the Work in accordance with this Agreement, the requirements of the construction contract and applicable State procedures, as defined in the CDOT Local Agency Manual (https://www.codot.gov/business/designsupport/bulletins_manuals/2006-local-agency-manual).
 - 2) For the construction Services, advertising the call for bids, following its approval by the State, and awarding the construction contract(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s).
 - (a) All Local Agency's advertising and bid awards pursuant to this Agreement shall comply with applicable requirements of 23 U.S.C. §112 and 23 C.F.R. Parts 633 and 635 and C.R.S. § 24-92-101 et seq. Those requirements include, without limitation, that Local Agency and its Contractor(s) incorporate Form 1273 (Exhibit I) in its entirety, verbatim, into any subcontract(s) for Services as terms and conditions thereof, as required by 23 C.F.R. 633.102(e).
 - (b) Local Agency may accept or reject the proposal of the apparent low bidder for Work on which competitive bids have been received. Local Agency must accept or reject such bids within three (3) working days after they are publicly opened.
 - (c) If Local Agency accepts bids and makes awards that exceed the amount of available Agreement Funds, Local Agency shall provide the additional funds necessary to complete the Work or not award such bids.
 - (d) The requirements of **§6.A.iii.b.2** also apply to any advertising and bid awards made by the State.

- (e) The State (and in some cases FHWA) must approve in advance all Force Account Construction, and Local Agency shall not initiate any such Services until the State issues a written Notice to Proceed.

iv. Right of Way (ROW) and Acquisition/Relocation

- a. If Local Agency purchases a ROW for a State highway, including areas of influence, Local Agency shall convey the ROW to CDOT promptly upon the completion of the project/construction.
- b. Any acquisition/relocation activities shall comply with all applicable federal and State statutes and regulations, including but not limited to, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs, as amended (49 C.F.R. Part 24), CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and CDOT's Policy and Procedural Directives.
- c. The Parties' respective responsibilities for ensuring compliance with acquisition, relocation and incidentals depend on the level of federal participation as detailed in CDOT's Right of Way Manual (located at <http://www.codot.gov/business/manuals/right-of-way>); however, the State always retains oversight responsibilities.
- d. The Parties' respective responsibilities at each level of federal participation in CDOT's Right of Way Manual, and the State's reimbursement of Local Agency costs will be determined pursuant the following categories:
 - 1) Right of way acquisition (3111) for federal participation and non-participation;
 - 2) Relocation activities, if applicable (3109);
 - 3) Right of way incidentals, if applicable (expenses incidental to acquisition/relocation of right of way – 3114).

v. Utilities

If necessary, Local Agency shall be responsible for obtaining the proper clearance or approval from any utility company that may become involved in the Work. Prior to the Work being advertised for bids, Local Agency shall certify in writing to the State that all such clearances have been obtained.

vi. Railroads

If the Work involves modification of a railroad company's facilities and such modification will be accomplished by the railroad company, Local Agency shall make timely application to the Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") requesting its order providing for the installation of the proposed improvements. Local Agency shall not proceed with that part of the Work before obtaining the PUC's order. Local Agency shall also establish contact with the railroad company involved for the purpose of complying with applicable provisions of 23 C.F.R. 646, subpart B, concerning federal-aid projects involving railroad facilities, and:

- a. Execute an agreement with the railroad company setting out what work is to be accomplished and the location(s) thereof, and which costs shall be eligible for federal participation.
- b. Obtain the railroad's detailed estimate of the cost of the Work.
- c. Establish future maintenance responsibilities for the proposed installation.
- d. Proscribe in the agreement the future use or dispositions of the proposed improvements in the event of abandonment or elimination of a grade crossing.
- e. Establish future repair and/or replacement responsibilities, as between the railroad company and the Local Agency, in the event of accidental destruction or damage to the installation.

vii. Environmental Obligations

Local Agency shall perform all Work in accordance with the requirements of current federal and State environmental regulations, including the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) as applicable.

viii. Maintenance Obligations

Local Agency shall maintain and operate the Work constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during their useful life, in a manner satisfactory to the State and FHWA. Local Agency shall conduct such maintenance and operations in accordance with all applicable statutes, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to maintaining such improvements. The State and FHWA may make periodic inspections to verify that such improvements are being adequately maintained.

ix. Monitoring Obligations

Local Agency shall respond in a timely manner to and participate fully with the monitoring activities described in §7.F.vi.

B. State's Commitments

- i. The State will perform a final project inspection of the Work as a quality control/assurance activity. When all Work has been satisfactorily completed, the State will sign the FHWA Form 1212.
- ii. Notwithstanding any consents or approvals given by the State for the Plans, the State shall not be liable or responsible in any manner for the structural design, details or construction of any Work constituting major structures designed by, or that are the responsibility of, Local Agency, as identified in **Exhibit E**.

7. PAYMENTS

A. Maximum Amount

Payments to Local Agency are limited to the unpaid, obligated balance of the Agreement Funds set forth in **Exhibit C**. The State shall not pay Local Agency any amount under this Agreement that exceeds the Agreement Maximum set forth in **Exhibit C**.

B. Payment Procedures

i. Invoices and Payment

- a. The State shall pay Local Agency in the amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in **Exhibit C**.
- b. Local Agency shall initiate payment requests by invoice to the State, in a form and manner approved by the State.
- c. The State shall pay each invoice within 45 days following the State's receipt of that invoice, so long as the amount invoiced correctly represents Work completed by Local Agency and previously accepted by the State during the term that the invoice covers. If the State determines that the amount of any invoice is not correct, then Local Agency shall make all changes necessary to correct that invoice.
- d. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.
- e. If a project is funded in part with Federal or State special funding there may be an expiration date for the funds. The expiration date applies to grants and local funds used to match grants. To receive payment or credit for the match, Work must be completed or substantially completed, as outlined in the terms of the grant, prior to the expiration date of the special funding and invoiced in compliance with the rules outlined in the award of the funding. The acceptance of an invoice shall not constitute acceptance of any Work performed or deliverables provided under the Agreement.

ii. Interest

Amounts not paid by the State within 45 days after the State's acceptance of the invoice shall bear interest on the unpaid balance beginning on the 46th day at the rate of 1% per month, as required by §24-30-202(24)(a), C.R.S., until paid in full; provided, however, that interest shall not accrue on unpaid amounts that the State disputes in writing. Local Agency shall invoice the State separately for accrued interest on delinquent amounts, and the invoice shall reference the delinquent payment, the number of days interest to be paid and the interest rate.

iii. Payment Disputes

If Local Agency disputes any calculation, determination, or amount of any payment, Local Agency shall notify the State in writing of its dispute within 30 days following the earlier to occur of Local Agency's receipt of the payment or notification of the determination or calculation of the payment by the State. The State will review the information presented by Local Agency and may make changes to its determination based on this review. The calculation, determination, or payment amount that results from the State's review shall not be subject to additional dispute under this subsection. No payment subject to a dispute under this subsection shall be due until after the State has concluded its review, and the State shall not pay any interest on any amount during the period it is subject to dispute under this subsection.

iv. Available Funds-Contingency-Termination

- a. The State is prohibited by law from making commitments beyond the term of the current State Fiscal Year. Payment to Local Agency beyond the current State Fiscal Year is contingent on the appropriation and continuing availability of Agreement Funds in any subsequent year (as provided in the Colorado Special Provisions). If federal funds or funds from any other non-State funds constitute all or some of the Agreement Funds, the State's obligation to pay Local Agency shall be contingent upon such non-State funding continuing to be made available for payment. Payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made only from Agreement Funds, and the State's liability for such payments shall be limited to the amount remaining of such Agreement Funds. If State, federal or other funds are not appropriated, or otherwise become unavailable to fund this Agreement, the State may, upon written notice, terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, without incurring further liability. The State shall, however, remain obligated to pay for Services and Goods that are delivered and accepted prior to the effective date of notice of termination, and this termination shall otherwise be treated as if this Agreement were terminated in the public interest as described in **§2.C**.
- b. If the agreement funds are terminated, the State can terminate the contract early. Payment due for work done to the date of termination will be processed in a manner consistent with **§2.C**.

v. Erroneous Payments

The State may recover, at the State's discretion, payments made to Local Agency in error for any reason, including, but not limited to, overpayments or improper payments, and unexpended or excess funds received by Local Agency. The State may recover such payments by deduction from subsequent payments under this Agreement, deduction from any payment due under any other contracts, grants or agreements between the State and Local Agency, or by any other appropriate method for collecting debts owed to the State. The close out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of FHWA or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period (as defined below in **§9.A.**).

vi. Federal Recovery

The close-out of a Federal Award does not affect the right of the Federal Awarding Agency or the State to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review. Any cost disallowance recovery is to be made within the Record Retention Period, as defined below.

C. Local Agency Funds

Local Agency shall provide their obligated contribution funds as outlined in **§7.A.** and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency shall have raised the full amount of their funds prior to the Effective Date and shall report to the State regarding the status of such funds upon request. Local Agency's obligation to pay all or any part of any matching funds, whether direct or contingent, only extend to funds duly and lawfully appropriated for the purposes of this Agreement by the authorized representatives of Local Agency and paid into Local Agency's treasury. Local Agency represents to the State that the amount designated "Local Agency Funds" in **Exhibit C** has been legally appropriated for the purpose of this Agreement by its authorized representatives and paid into its treasury. Local Agency may evidence such obligation by an appropriate ordinance/resolution or other authority letter expressly authorizing Local Agency to enter into this Agreement and to expend its match share of the Work. A copy of any such ordinance/resolution or authority letter is attached hereto as **Exhibit D** if applicable. Local Agency does not by this Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payments in future fiscal years, and this Agreement is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year debt of

Local Agency. Local Agency shall not pay or be liable for any claimed interest, late charges, fees, taxes, or penalties of any nature, except as required by Local Agency's laws or policies.

D. Reimbursement of Local Agency Costs

The State shall reimburse Local Agency's allowable costs, not exceeding the maximum total amount described in **Exhibit C** and §7. However, any costs incurred by Local Agency prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. The State shall pay Local Agency for costs or expenses incurred or performance by the Local Agency prior to the Effective Date, only if (1) the Grant Funds involve federal funding and (2) federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Work provide for such retroactive payments to the Local Agency. Any such retroactive payments shall comply with State Fiscal Rules and be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The applicable principles described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall govern the State's obligation to reimburse all costs incurred by Local Agency and submitted to the State for reimbursement hereunder, and Local Agency shall comply with all such principles. The State shall reimburse Local Agency for the federal-aid share of properly documented costs related to the Work after review and approval thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and **Exhibit C**. Local Agency costs for Work performed prior to the Effective Date shall not be reimbursed absent specific allowance of pre-award costs and indication that the Federal Award funding is retroactive. Local Agency costs for Work performed after any Performance Period End Date for a respective phase of the Work, is not reimbursable. Allowable costs shall be:

- i. Reasonable and necessary to accomplish the Work and for the Goods and Services provided.
- ii. Actual net cost to Local Agency (i.e. the price paid minus any items of value received by Local Agency that reduce the cost actually incurred).

E. Unilateral Modification of Agreement Funds Budget by State Option Letter

The State may, at its discretion, issue an "Option Letter" to Local Agency to add or modify Work phases in the Work schedule in **Exhibit C** if such modifications do not increase total budgeted Agreement Funds. Such Option Letters shall amend and update **Exhibit C**, Sections 2 or 4 of the Table, and sub-sections B and C of the **Exhibit C**. Option Letters shall not be deemed valid until signed by the State Controller or an authorized delegate. **This is NOT a Notice to Proceed.** Modification of **Exhibit C** by unilateral Option Letter is permitted only in the specific scenarios listed below. The State will exercise such options by providing Local Agency a fully executed Option Letter, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**. Such Option Letters will be incorporated into this Agreement. This applies to the entire Scope of Work.

i. Option to Begin a Phase and/or Increase or Decrease the Encumbrance Amount

The State may require by Option Letter that Local Agency begin a new Work phase that may include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous Work (but may not include Right of Way Acquisition/Relocation or Railroads) as detailed in **Exhibit A**. Such Option Letters may not modify the other terms and conditions stated in this Agreement and must decrease the amount budgeted and encumbered for one or more other Work phases so that the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same. The State may also change the funding sources so long as the amount budgeted remains the same and the Local Agency contribution does not increase. The State may also issue a unilateral Option Letter to increase and/or decrease the total encumbrance amount of two or more existing Work phases, as long as the total amount of budgeted Agreement Funds remains the same, replacing the original Agreement Funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

ii. Option to Transfer Funds from One Phase to Another Phase.

The State may require or permit Local Agency to transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase (Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW Incidentals or Miscellaneous) to another phase as a result of changes to State, federal, and local match funding. In such case, the original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The Agreement Funds transferred from one Work phase to another are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a

fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within thirty (30) days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iii. Option to Exercise Options i and ii.

The State may require Local Agency to add a Work phase as detailed in **Exhibit A**, and encumber and transfer Agreement Funds from one Work phase to another. The original funding exhibit (**Exhibit C**) in the original Agreement will be replaced with an updated **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.) attached to the Option Letter. The addition of a Work phase and encumbrance and transfer of Agreement Funds are subject to the same terms and conditions stated in the original Agreement with the total budgeted Agreement Funds remaining the same. The State may unilaterally exercise this option by providing a fully executed Option Letter to Local Agency within 30 days before the initial targeted start date of the Work phase, in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

iv. Option to Extend Agreement/Phase Term and/or modify the OMB Uniform Guidance. The State, at its discretion, shall have the option to extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.). In order to exercise this option, the State shall provide written notice to the Local Agency in a form substantially equivalent to **Exhibit B**.

F. Accounting

Local Agency shall establish and maintain accounting systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards (a separate set of accounts, or as a separate and integral part of its current accounting scheme). Such accounting systems shall, at a minimum, provide as follows:

i. Local Agency Performing the Work

If Local Agency is performing the Work, it shall document all allowable costs, including any approved Services contributed by Local Agency or subcontractors, using payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, vouchers, and other applicable records.

ii. Local Agency-Checks or Draws

Checks issued or draws made by Local Agency shall be made or drawn against properly signed vouchers detailing the purpose thereof. Local Agency shall keep on file all checks, payrolls, invoices, contracts, vouchers, orders, and other accounting documents in the office of Local Agency, clearly identified, readily accessible, and to the extent feasible, separate and apart from all other Work documents.

iii. State-Administrative Services

The State may perform any necessary administrative support services required hereunder. Local Agency shall reimburse the State for the costs of any such services from the budgeted Agreement Funds as provided for in **Exhibit C**. If FHWA Agreement Funds are or become unavailable, or if Local Agency terminates this Agreement prior to the Work being approved by the State or otherwise completed, then all actual incurred costs of such services and assistance provided by the State shall be reimbursed to the State by Local Agency at its sole expense.

iv. Local Agency-Invoices

Local Agency's invoices shall describe in detail the reimbursable costs incurred by Local Agency for which it seeks reimbursement, the dates such costs were incurred and the amounts thereof, and Local Agency shall not submit more than one invoice per month.

v. Invoicing Within 60 Days

The State shall not be liable to reimburse Local Agency for any costs invoiced more than 60 days after the date on which the costs were incurred, including costs included in Local Agency's final invoice. The State may withhold final payment to Local Agency at the State's sole discretion until completion of final audit. Any costs incurred by Local Agency that are not allowable under 2 C.F.R. Part 200 shall be Local Agency's responsibility, and the State will deduct such disallowed costs from any payments due to Local Agency. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed after the Performance Period End Date for a respective Work phase. The State will not reimburse costs for Work performed prior to Performance

Period End Date, but for which an invoice is received more than 60 days after the Performance Period End Date.

vi. Risk Assessment & Monitoring

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. 200.331(b), – CDOT will evaluate Local Agency's risk of noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Local Agency shall complete a Risk Assessment Form (**Exhibit L**) when that may be requested by CDOT. The risk assessment is a quantitative and/or qualitative determination of the potential for Local Agency's non-compliance with the requirements of the Federal Award. The risk assessment will evaluate some or all of the following factors:

- Experience: Factors associated with the experience and history of the Subrecipient with the same or similar Federal Awards or grants.
- Monitoring/Audit: Factors associated with the results of the Subrecipient's previous audits or monitoring visits, including those performed by the Federal Awarding Agency, when the Subrecipient also receives direct federal funding. Include audit results if Subrecipient receives single audit, where the specific award being assessed was selected as a major program.
- Operation: Factors associated with the significant aspects of the Subrecipient's operations, in which failure could impact the Subrecipient's ability to perform and account for the contracted goods or services.
- Financial: Factors associated with the Subrecipient's financial stability and ability to comply with financial requirements of the Federal Award.
- Internal Controls: Factors associated with safeguarding assets and resources, deterring and detecting errors, fraud and theft, ensuring accuracy and completeness of accounting data, producing reliable and timely financial and management information, and ensuring adherence to its policies and plans.
- Impact: Factors associated with the potential impact of a Subrecipient's non-compliance to the overall success of the program objectives.
- Program Management: Factors associated with processes to manage critical personnel, approved written procedures, and knowledge of rules and regulations regarding federal-aid projects.

Following Local Agency's completion of the Risk Assessment Tool (**Exhibit L**), CDOT will determine the level of monitoring it will apply to Local Agency's performance of the Work. This risk assessment may be re-evaluated after CDOT begins performing monitoring activities.

G. Close Out

Local Agency shall close out this Award within 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date. If SLFRF Funds are used the Local Agency shall close out that portion of the Award within 45 days after the ARPA Award Expiration Date. Close out requires Local Agency's submission to the State of all deliverables defined in this Agreement, and Local Agency's final reimbursement request or invoice. The State will withhold 5% of allowable costs until all final documentation has been submitted and accepted by the State as substantially complete. If FHWA or US Treasury has not closed this Federal Award within one (1) year and 90 days after the Final Phase Performance End Date due to Local Agency's failure to submit required documentation, then Local Agency may be prohibited from applying for new Federal Awards through the State until such documentation is submitted and accepted.

8. REPORTING - NOTIFICATION

A. Quarterly Reports

In addition to any reports required pursuant to §19 or pursuant to any exhibit, for any contract having a term longer than 3 months, Local Agency shall submit, on a quarterly basis, a written report specifying progress made for each specified performance measure and standard in this Agreement. Such progress report shall be in accordance with the procedures developed and prescribed by the State. Progress reports shall be submitted to the State not later than ten (10) Business Days following the end of each calendar quarter or at such time as otherwise specified by the State. If SLFRF Funds are used the report must be in the format of **Exhibit P**.

B. Litigation Reporting

If Local Agency is served with a pleading or other document in connection with an action before a court or other administrative decision making body, and such pleading or document relates to this Agreement or may affect Local Agency's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, Local Agency shall, within 10 days after being served, notify the State of such action and deliver copies of such pleading or document to the State's principal representative identified in §16.

C. Performance and Final Status

Local Agency shall submit all financial, performance and other reports to the State no later than 60 calendar days after the Final Phase Performance End Date or sooner termination of this Agreement, containing an Evaluation of Subrecipient's performance and the final status of Subrecipient's obligations hereunder.

D. Violations Reporting

Local Agency must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State and FHWA, all violations of federal or State criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal Award. Penalties for noncompliance may include suspension or debarment (2 CFR Part 180 and 31 U.S.C. 3321).

9. LOCAL AGENCY RECORDS

A. Maintenance

Local Agency shall make, keep, maintain, and allow inspection and monitoring by the State of a complete file of all records, documents, communications, notes and other written materials, electronic media files, and communications, pertaining in any manner to the Work or the delivery of Services (including, but not limited to the operation of programs) or Goods hereunder. Local Agency shall maintain such records for a period (the "Record Retention Period") pursuant to the requirements of the funding source and for a minimum of three (3) years following the date of submission to the State of the final expenditure report, whichever is longer, or if this Award is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of each quarterly or annual report, respectively. If any litigation, claim, or audit related to this Award starts before expiration of the Record Retention Period, the Record Retention Period shall extend until all litigation, claims, or audit findings have been resolved and final action taken by the State or Federal Awarding Agency. The Federal Awarding Agency, a cognizant agency for audit, oversight or indirect costs, and the State, may notify Local Agency in writing that the Record Retention Period shall be extended. For records for real property and equipment, the Record Retention Period shall extend three (3) years following final disposition of such property.

B. Inspection

Records during the Record Retention Period. Local Agency shall make Local Agency Records available during normal business hours at Local Agency's office or place of business, or at other mutually agreed upon times or locations, upon no fewer than two (2) Business Days' notice from the State, unless the State determines that a shorter period of notice, or no notice, is necessary to protect the interests of the State.

C. Monitoring

The State will monitor Local Agency's performance of its obligations under this Agreement using procedures as determined by the State. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. Local Agency shall allow the State to perform all monitoring required by the Uniform Guidance, based on the State's risk analysis of Local Agency. The State shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to change its monitoring procedures and requirements at any time during the term of this Agreement. The State shall monitor Local Agency's performance in a manner that does not unduly interfere with Local Agency's performance of the Work. If Local Agency enters into a subcontract with an entity that would also be considered a Subrecipient, then the subcontract entered into by Local Agency shall contain provisions permitting both Local Agency and the State to perform all monitoring of that Subcontractor in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

D. Final Audit Report

Local Agency shall promptly submit to the State a copy of any final audit report of an audit performed on Local Agency's records that relates to or affects this Agreement or the Work, whether the audit is conducted

by Local Agency or a third party. Additionally, if Local Agency is required to perform a single audit under 2 CFR 200.501, *et seq.*, then Local Agency shall submit a copy of the results of that audit to the State within the same timelines as the submission to the federal government.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION-STATE RECORDS

A. Confidentiality

Local Agency shall hold and maintain, and cause all Subcontractors to hold and maintain, any and all State Records that the State provides or makes available to Local Agency for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, unless those State Records are otherwise publicly available at the time of disclosure or are subject to disclosure by Local Agency under CORA. Local Agency shall not, without prior written approval of the State, use for Local Agency's own benefit, publish, copy, or otherwise disclose to any third party, or permit the use by any third party for its benefit or to the detriment of the State, any State Records, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Local Agency shall provide for the security of all State Confidential Information in accordance with all policies promulgated by the Colorado Office of Information Security and all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative. If Local Agency or any of its Subcontractors will or may receive the following types of data, Local Agency or its Subcontractors shall provide for the security of such data according to the following: **(i)** the most recently promulgated IRS Publication 1075 for all Tax Information and in accordance with the Safeguarding Requirements for Federal Tax Information attached to this Award as an Exhibit, if applicable, **(ii)** the most recently updated PCI Data Security Standard from the PCI Security Standards Council for all PCI, **(iii)** the most recently issued version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy for all CJI, and **(iv)** the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act for all PHI and the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached to this Award, if applicable. Local Agency shall immediately forward any request or demand for State Records to the State's principal representative.

B. Other Entity Access and Nondisclosure Agreements

Local Agency may provide State Records to its agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors as necessary to perform the Work, but shall restrict access to State Confidential Information to those agents, employees, assigns and Subcontractors who require access to perform their obligations under this Agreement. Local Agency shall ensure all such agents, employees, assigns, and Subcontractors sign nondisclosure agreements with provisions at least as protective as those in this Agreement, and that the nondisclosure agreements are in force at all times the agent, employee, assign or Subcontractor has access to any State Confidential Information. Local Agency shall provide copies of those signed nondisclosure agreements to the State upon request.

C. Use, Security, and Retention

Local Agency shall use, hold and maintain State Confidential Information in compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations in facilities located within the United States, and shall maintain a secure environment that ensures confidentiality of all State Confidential Information wherever located. Local Agency shall provide the State with access, subject to Local Agency's reasonable security requirements, for purposes of inspecting and monitoring access and use of State Confidential Information and evaluating security control effectiveness. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Local Agency shall return State Records provided to Local Agency or destroy such State Records and certify to the State that it has done so, as directed by the State. If Local Agency is prevented by law or regulation from returning or destroying State Confidential Information, Local Agency warrants it will guarantee the confidentiality of, and cease to use, such State Confidential Information.

D. Incident Notice and Remediation

If Local Agency becomes aware of any Incident, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, as determined by the State. Unless Local Agency can establish that none of Local Agency or any of its agents, employees, assigns, or Subcontractors are the cause or source of the Incident, Local Agency shall be responsible for the cost of notifying each person who may have been impacted by the Incident. After an Incident, Local Agency shall take steps to reduce the risk of incurring a similar type of Incident in the future as directed by the State, which

may include, but is not limited to, developing, and implementing a remediation plan that is approved by the State at no additional cost to the State.

E. Safeguarding Personally Identifying Information "PII"

If Local Agency or any of its Subcontracts will or may receive PII under this agreement, Local Agency shall provide for the security for such PII, in a manner and form acceptable to the State, including, without limitation, State non-disclosure requirements, use of appropriate technology, security practices, computer access security, data access security, data storage encryption, data transmission encryption, security inspections, and audits. Local Agency shall be a "Third Party Service Provider" as defined in §24-73-103(1)(i), C.R.S. and shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 et seq., C.R.S. In addition, as set forth in § 24-74-102, et. seq., C.R.S., Contractor, including, but not limited to, Contractor's employees, agents and Subcontractors, agrees not to share any PII with any third parties for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting with Federal immigration enforcement. If Contractor is given direct access to any State databases containing PII, Contractor shall execute, on behalf of itself and its employees, the certification attached hereto as **Exhibit S** on an annual basis Contractor's duty and obligation to certify as set forth in **Exhibit S** shall continue as long as Contractor has direct access to any State databases containing PII. If Contractor uses any Subcontractors to perform services requiring direct access to State databases containing PII, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractors to execute and deliver the certification to the State on an annual basis, so long as the Subcontractor has access to State databases containing PII.

11. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Actual Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency shall not engage in any business or activities or maintain any relationships that conflict in any way with the full performance of the obligations of Local Agency under this Agreement. Such a conflict of interest would arise when a Local Agency or Subcontractor's employee, officer or agent were to offer or provide any tangible personal benefit to an employee of the State, or any member of his or her immediate family or his or her partner, related to the award of, entry into or management or oversight of this Agreement. Officers, employees, and agents of Local Agency may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts.

B. Apparent Conflicts of Interest

Local Agency acknowledges that, with respect to this Agreement, even the appearance of a conflict of interest shall be harmful to the State's interests. Absent the State's prior written approval, Local Agency shall refrain from any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of Local Agency's obligations under this Agreement.

C. Disclosure to the State

If a conflict or the appearance of a conflict arises, or if Local Agency is uncertain whether a conflict or the appearance of a conflict has arisen, Local Agency shall submit to the State a disclosure statement setting forth the relevant details for the State's consideration. Failure to promptly submit a disclosure statement or to follow the State's direction in regard to the actual or apparent conflict constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

12. INSURANCE

Local Agency shall obtain and maintain, and ensure that each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain, insurance as specified in this section at all times during the term of this Agreement. All insurance policies required by this Agreement that are not provided through self-insurance shall be issued by insurance companies with an AM Best rating of A-VIII or better.

A. Local Agency Insurance

Local Agency is a "public entity" within the meaning of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, *et seq.*, C.R.S. (the "GIA") and shall maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet its liabilities under the GIA.

B. Subcontractor Requirements

Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement, such liability insurance, by commercial policy or self-insurance, as is necessary to meet the Subcontractor's obligations under the GIA. Local Agency shall ensure that each Subcontractor that is not a public entity within the meaning of the GIA, maintains at all times during the terms of this Agreement all of the following insurance policies:

i. Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation insurance as required by state statute, and employers' liability insurance covering all Local Agency or Subcontractor employees acting within the course and scope of their employment.

ii. General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance written on an Insurance Services Office occurrence form, covering premises operations, fire damage, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury, and advertising liability with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence;
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate;
- c. \$1,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate; and
- d. \$50,000 any one (1) fire.

iii. Automobile Liability

Automobile liability insurance covering any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos) with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit.

iv. Protected Information (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor has or will have access to State Confidential Information)

Liability insurance covering all loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

v. Professional Liability Insurance (this insurance requirement only applies if the Subcontractor is providing professional services including but not limited to engineering, architectural, landscape architectural, professional surveying, industrial hygiene services, or any other commonly understood professional service)

Professional liability insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or any negligent act with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vi. Crime Insurance

Crime insurance including employee dishonesty coverage with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$1,000,000 general aggregate.

vii. Cyber/Network Security and Privacy Liability

Liability insurance covering all civil, regulatory and statutory damages, contractual damages, data breach management exposure, and any loss of State Confidential Information, such as PII, PHI, PCI, Tax Information, and CJI, and claims based on alleged violations of breach, violation or infringement of right to privacy rights through improper use or disclosure of protected consumer data protection law,

confidentiality or other legal protection for personal information, as well as State Confidential Information with minimum limits as follows:

- a. \$1,000,000 each occurrence; and
- b. \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

C. Additional Insured

The State shall be named as additional insured on all commercial general liability policies (leases and construction contracts require additional insured coverage for completed operations) required of Local Agency and Subcontractors. In the event of cancellation of any commercial general liability policy, the carrier shall provide at least 10 days prior written notice to CDOT.

D. Primacy of Coverage

Coverage required of Local Agency and each Subcontractor shall be primary over any insurance or self-insurance program carried by Local Agency or the State.

E. Cancellation

All commercial insurance policies shall include provisions preventing cancellation or non-renewal, except for cancellation based on non-payment of premiums, without at least 30 days prior notice to Local Agency and Local Agency shall forward such notice to the State in accordance with §16 within 7 days of Local Agency's receipt of such notice.

F. Subrogation Waiver

All commercial insurance policies secured or maintained by Local Agency or its Subcontractors in relation to this Agreement shall include clauses stating that each carrier shall waive all rights of recovery under subrogation or otherwise against Local Agency or the State, its agencies, institutions, organizations, officers, agents, employees, and volunteers.

G. Certificates

For each commercial insurance plan provided by Local Agency under this Agreement, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Local Agency's insurance coverage required in this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date. Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates evidencing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following the Effective Date, except that, if Local Agency's subcontract is not in effect as of the Effective Date, Local Agency shall provide to the State certificates showing Subcontractor insurance coverage required under this Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following Local Agency's execution of the subcontract. No later than 15 days before the expiration date of Local Agency's or any Subcontractor's coverage, Local Agency shall deliver to the State certificates of insurance evidencing renewals of coverage. At any other time during the term of this Agreement, upon request by the State, Local Agency shall, within seven (7) Business Days following the request by the State, supply to the State evidence satisfactory to the State of compliance with the provisions of this §12.

13. BREACH

A. Defined

The failure of a Party to perform any of its obligations in accordance with this Agreement, in whole or in part or in a timely or satisfactory manner, shall be a breach. The institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or similar law, by or against Local Agency, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Local Agency or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within 30 days after the institution of such proceeding, shall also constitute a breach.

B. Notice and Cure Period

In the event of a breach, the aggrieved Party shall give written notice of breach to the other Party. If the notified Party does not cure the breach, at its sole expense, within 30 days after the delivery of written notice, the Party may exercise any of the remedies as described in §14 for that Party. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the State, in its discretion, need not provide notice or a cure period and

may immediately terminate this Agreement in whole or in part or institute any other remedy in the Agreement in order to protect the public interest of the State.

14. REMEDIES

A. State's Remedies

If Local Agency is in breach under any provision of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach, the State, following the notice and cure period set forth in **§13.B**, shall have all of the remedies listed in this **§14.A**, in addition to all other remedies set forth in this Agreement or at law. The State may exercise any or all of the remedies available to it, in its discretion, concurrently or consecutively.

i. Termination for Breach

In the event of Local Agency's uncured breach, the State may terminate this entire Agreement or any part of this Agreement. Local Agency shall continue performance of this Agreement to the extent not terminated, if any.

a. Obligations and Rights

To the extent specified in any termination notice, Local Agency shall not incur further obligations or render further performance past the effective date of such notice and shall terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts with third parties. However, Local Agency shall complete and deliver to the State all Work not canceled by the termination notice and may incur obligations as necessary to do so within this Agreement's terms. At the request of the State, Local Agency shall assign to the State all of Local Agency's rights, title, and interest in and to such terminated orders or subcontracts. Upon termination, Local Agency shall take timely, reasonable, and necessary action to protect and preserve property in the possession of Local Agency but in which the State has an interest. At the State's request, Local Agency shall return materials owned by the State in Local Agency's possession at the time of any termination. Local Agency shall deliver all completed Work Product and all Work Product that was in the process of completion to the State at the State's request.

b. Payments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the State shall only pay Local Agency for accepted Work received as of the date of termination. If, after termination by the State, the State agrees that Local Agency was not in breach or that Local Agency's action or inaction was excusable, such termination shall be treated as a termination in the public interest, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be as if this Agreement had been terminated in the public interest under **§2.C**.

c. Damages and Withholding

Notwithstanding any other remedial action by the State, Local Agency shall remain liable to the State for any damages sustained by the State in connection with any breach by Local Agency, and the State may withhold payment to Local Agency for the purpose of mitigating the State's damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the State from Local Agency is determined. The State may withhold any amount that may be due Local Agency as the State deems necessary to protect the State against loss including, without limitation, loss as a result of outstanding liens and excess costs incurred by the State in procuring from third parties replacement Work as cover.

ii. Remedies Not Involving Termination

The State, in its discretion, may exercise one or more of the following additional remedies:

a. Suspend Performance

Suspend Local Agency's performance with respect to all or any portion of the Work pending corrective action as specified by the State without entitling Local Agency to an adjustment in price or cost or an adjustment in the performance schedule. Local Agency shall promptly cease performing Work and incurring costs in accordance with the State's directive, and the State shall not be liable for costs incurred by Local Agency after the suspension of performance.

b. Withhold Payment

Withhold payment to Local Agency until Local Agency corrects its Work.

c. Deny Payment

Deny payment for Work not performed, or that due to Local Agency's actions or inactions, cannot be performed or if they were performed are reasonably of no value to the state; provided, that any denial of payment shall be equal to the value of the obligations not performed.

d. Removal

Demand immediate removal from the Work of any of Local Agency's employees, agents, or Subcontractors from the Work whom the State deems incompetent, careless, insubordinate, unsuitable, or otherwise unacceptable or whose continued relation to this Agreement is deemed by the State to be contrary to the public interest or the State's best interest.

e. Intellectual Property

If any Work infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property right, Local Agency shall, as approved by the State (a) secure that right to use such Work for the State or Local Agency; (b) replace the Work with non infringing Work or modify the Work so that it becomes non infringing; or, (c) remove any infringing Work and refund the amount paid for such Work to the State.

B. Local Agency's Remedies

If the State is in breach of any provision of this Agreement and does not cure such breach, Local Agency, following the notice and cure period in **§13.B** and the dispute resolution process in **§15** shall have all remedies available at law and equity.

15. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Initial Resolution

Except as herein specifically provided otherwise, disputes concerning the performance of this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the designated Agreement representatives shall be referred in writing to a senior departmental management staff member designated by the State and a senior manager designated by Local Agency for resolution.

B. Resolution of Controversies

If the initial resolution described in §15.A fails to resolve the dispute within 10 Business Days, Contractor shall submit any alleged breach of this Contract by the State to the Procurement Official of CDOT as described in §24-101-301(30), C.R.S. for resolution in accordance with the provisions of §§24-106-109, 24-109-101.1, 24-109-101.5, 24-109-106, 24-109-107, 24-109-201 through 24-109-206, and 24-109-501 through 24-109-505, C.R.S., (the "Resolution Statutes"), except that if Contractor wishes to challenge any decision rendered by the Procurement Official, Contractor's challenge shall be an appeal to the executive director of the Department of Personnel and Administration, or their delegate, under the Resolution Statutes before Contractor pursues any further action as permitted by such statutes. Except as otherwise stated in this Section, all requirements of the Resolution Statutes shall apply including, without limitation, time limitations.

C. Questions of Fact

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement which is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by the Chief Engineer of the Department of Transportation. The decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and conclusive unless, within 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of a copy of such written decision, Local Agency mails or otherwise furnishes to the State a written appeal addressed to the Executive Director of CDOT. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this clause, Local Agency shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, Local Agency shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement in accordance with the Chief Engineer's decision. The decision of the Executive Director or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive and serve as final agency action. This dispute clause does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for herein. Nothing in this Agreement, however, shall be construed as making final the decision of any administrative official, representative, or board on a question of law.

16. NOTICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

Each individual identified below shall be the principal representative of the designating Party. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered (i) by hand with receipt required, (ii) by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below or (iii) as an email with read receipt requested to the principal representative at the email address, if any, set forth below. If a Party delivers a notice to another through email and the email is undeliverable, then, unless the Party has been provided with an alternate email contact, the Party delivering the notice shall deliver the notice by hand with receipt required or by certified or registered mail to such Party's principal representative at the address set forth below. Either Party may change its principal representative or principal representative contact information by notice submitted in accordance with this §16 without a formal amendment to this Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, notices shall be effective upon delivery of the written notice.

For the State

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT)
Armando Ochoa, E/PST II Local Agency Coordinator
CDOT Region 4
10601 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80634
970-652-1668
armando.ochoa@state.co.us

For the Local Agency

City of Greeley
Scott Logan, City Traffic Engineer
2835 10th Street
Greeley, CO 80631
970-350-9555
scott.logan@greeleygov.com

17. RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT AND OTHER INFORMATION

A. Work Product

Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free license, with the right to sublicense, to make, use, reproduce, distribute, perform, display, create derivatives of and otherwise exploit all intellectual property created by Local Agency or any Subcontractors. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product. Whether or not Local Agency is under contract with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire.

i. Copyrights

To the extent that the Work Product (or any portion of the Work Product) would not be considered works made for hire under applicable law, Local Agency hereby assigns to the State, the entire right, title, and interest in and to copyrights in all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; all copyright applications, registrations, extensions, or renewals relating to all Work Product and all works based upon, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product; and all moral rights or similar rights with respect to the Work Product throughout the world. To the extent that Local Agency cannot make any of the assignments required by this section, Local Agency hereby grants to the State a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, modify, copy, publish, display, perform, transfer, distribute, sell, and create derivative works of the Work Product and all works based upon, derived from,

or incorporating the Work Product by all means and methods and in any format now known or invented in the future. The State may assign and license its rights under this license.

ii. Patents

In addition, Local Agency grants to the State (and to recipients of Work Product distributed by or on behalf of the State) a perpetual, worldwide, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, distribute, sell, offer for sale, import, transfer, and otherwise utilize, operate, modify and propagate the contents of the Work Product. Such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by Local Agency that are necessarily infringed by the Work Product alone, or by the combination of the Work Product with anything else used by the State.

iii. Assignments and Assistance

Whether or not the Local Agency is under Agreement with the State at the time, Local Agency shall execute applications, assignments, and other documents, and shall render all other reasonable assistance requested by the State, to enable the State to secure patents, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights related to the Work Product. The Parties intend the Work Product to be works made for hire. Local Agency assigns to the State and its successors and assigns, the entire right, title, and interest in and to all causes of action, either in law or in equity, for past, present, or future infringement of intellectual property rights related to the Work Product and all works based on, derived from, or incorporating the Work Product.

B. Exclusive Property of the State

Except to the extent specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, any pre-existing State Records, State software, research, reports, studies, photographs, negatives, or other documents, drawings, models, materials, data, and information shall be the exclusive property of the State (collectively, "State Materials"). Local Agency shall not use, willingly allow, cause or permit Work Product or State Materials to be used for any purpose other than the performance of Local Agency's obligations in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the State. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Local Agency shall provide all Work Product and State Materials to the State in a form and manner as directed by the State.

C. Exclusive Property of Local Agency

Local Agency retains the exclusive rights, title, and ownership to any and all pre-existing materials owned or licensed to Local Agency including, but not limited to, all pre-existing software, licensed products, associated source code, machine code, text images, audio and/or video, and third-party materials, delivered by Local Agency under this Agreement, whether incorporated in a Deliverable or necessary to use a Deliverable (collectively, "Local Agency Property"). Local Agency Property shall be licensed to the State as set forth in this Agreement or a State approved license agreement: (i) entered into as exhibits to this Agreement, (ii) obtained by the State from the applicable third-party vendor, or (iii) in the case of open source software, the license terms set forth in the applicable open source license agreement.

18. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, their departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the GIA; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, *et seq.* C.R.S. The following applies through June 30, 2022: no term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

19. STATEWIDE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

If the maximum amount payable to Local Agency under this Agreement is \$100,000 or greater, either on the Effective Date or at any time thereafter, this §19 shall apply. Local Agency agrees to be governed by and comply with the provisions of §24-106-103, §24-102-206, §24-106-106, §24-106-107 C.R.S. regarding the monitoring of vendor performance and the reporting of contract performance information in the State's contract management system ("Contract Management System" or "CMS"). Local Agency's performance shall be subject to evaluation and review in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colorado statutes governing CMS, and State Fiscal Rules and State Controller policies.

20. GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Assignment

Local Agency's rights and obligations under this Agreement are personal and may not be transferred or assigned without the prior, written consent of the State. Any attempt at assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void. Any assignment or transfer of Local Agency's rights and obligations approved by the State shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement

B. Subcontracts

Local Agency shall not enter into any subcontract in connection with its obligations under this Agreement without the prior, written approval of the State. Local Agency shall submit to the State a copy of each such subcontract upon request by the State. All subcontracts entered into by Local Agency in connection with this Agreement shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, shall provide that they are governed by the laws of the State of Colorado, and shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement.

C. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in **§20.A.** all provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, shall extend to and be binding upon the Parties' respective successors and assigns.

D. Authority

Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations have been duly authorized.

E. Captions and References

The captions and headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not be used to interpret, define, or limit its provisions. All references in this Agreement to sections (whether spelled out or using the § symbol), subsections, exhibits or other attachments, are references to sections, subsections, exhibits or other attachments contained herein or incorporated as a part hereof, unless otherwise noted.

F. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in multiple, identical, original counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

G. Digital Signatures

If any signatory signs this agreement using a digital signature in accordance with the Colorado State Controller Contract, Grant and Purchase Order Policies regarding the use of digital signatures issued under the State Fiscal Rules, then any agreement or consent to use digital signatures within the electronic system through which that signatory signed shall be incorporated into this Contract by reference.

H. Entire Understanding

This Agreement represents the complete integration of all understandings between the Parties related to the Work, and all prior representations and understandings related to the Work, oral or written, are merged into this Agreement. Prior or contemporaneous additions, deletions, or other changes to this Agreement shall not have any force or effect whatsoever, unless embodied herein.

I. Jurisdiction and Venue

All suits or actions related to this Agreement shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

J. Modification

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any modification to this Agreement shall only be effective if agreed to in a formal amendment to this Agreement, properly executed and approved in accordance with applicable Colorado State law and State Fiscal Rules. Modifications permitted under this Agreement, other than contract amendments, shall conform to the policies promulgated by the Colorado State Controller.

K. Statutes, Regulations, Fiscal Rules, and Other Authority.

Any reference in this Agreement to a statute, regulation, State Fiscal Rule, fiscal policy or other authority shall be interpreted to refer to such authority then current, as may have been changed or amended since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

L. Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any exhibits or attachment such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority:

- i. The provisions of the other sections of the main body of this Agreement.
- ii. **Exhibit N**, Federal Treasury Provisions.
- iii. **Exhibit F**, Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.
- iv. **Exhibit G**, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
- v. **Exhibit I**, Federal-Aid Contract Provisions for Construction Contracts.
- vi. **Exhibit J**, Additional Federal Requirements.
- vii. **Exhibit K**, Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA) Supplemental Federal Provisions.
- viii. **Exhibit L**, Sample Sub-Recipient Monitoring and Risk Assessment Form.
- ix. **Exhibit M**, Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards Subject to The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (the "Uniform Guidance").
- x. **Exhibit O**, Agreement with Subrecipient of Federal Recovery Funds.
- xi. **Exhibit R**, Applicable Federal Awards.
- xii. Colorado Special Provisions in the main body of this Agreement.
- xiii. **Exhibit A**, Scope of Work.
- xiv. **Exhibit H**, Local Agency Procedures for Consultant Services.
- xv. **Exhibit B**, Sample Option Letter.
- xvi. **Exhibit C**, Funding Provisions.
- xvii. **Exhibit P**, SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report.
- xviii. **Exhibit Q**, SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.
- xix. **Exhibit D**, Local Agency Resolution.
- xx. **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist.
- xxi. **Exhibit S**, PII Certification.
- xxii. **Exhibit T**, Checklist of Required Exhibits Dependent on Funding Source.
- xxiii. Other exhibits in descending order of their attachment.

M. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect, provided that the Parties can continue to perform their obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the Agreement.

N. Survival of Certain Agreement Terms

Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation on a Party after termination or expiration of the Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement and shall be enforceable by the other Party.

O. Third Party Beneficiaries

Except for the Parties' respective successors and assigns described in **§20.C**, this Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties. Enforcement of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder are reserved solely to the Parties. Any services or benefits which third parties receive as a result of this Agreement are incidental to the Agreement, and do not create any rights for such third parties.

P. Waiver

A Party's failure or delay in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement, whether explicit or by lack of enforcement, shall not operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power, or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or privilege.

Q. CORA Disclosure

To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement and the performance measures and standards required under §24-106-107 C.R.S., if any, are subject to public release through the CORA.

R. Standard and Manner of Performance

Local Agency shall perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the highest standards of care, skill and diligence in Local Agency's industry, trade, or profession.

S. Licenses, Permits, and Other Authorizations.

Local Agency shall secure, prior to the Effective Date, and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement, at its sole expense, all licenses, certifications, permits, and other authorizations required to perform its obligations under this Agreement, and shall ensure that all employees, agents and Subcontractors secure and maintain at all times during the term of their employment, agency or subcontract, all license, certifications, permits and other authorizations required to perform their obligations in relation to this Agreement.

T. Compliance with State and Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders

Local Agency shall comply with all State and Federal law, regulations, executive orders, State and Federal Awarding Agency policies, procedures, directives, and reporting requirements at all times during the term of this Agreement.

U. Accessibility

- i. Local Agency shall comply with and the Work Product provided under this Agreement shall be in compliance with all applicable provisions of §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability, as established by the Governor's Office of Information Technology (OIT), pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S. Local Agency shall also comply with all State of Colorado technology standards related to technology accessibility and with Level AA of the most current version of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG), incorporated in the State of Colorado technology standards.
- ii. Each Party agrees to be responsible for its own liability incurred as a result of its participation in and performance under this Agreement. In the event any claim is litigated, each Party will be responsible for its own attorneys' fees, expenses of litigation, or other costs. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a relinquishment or waiver of any kind of the applicable limitations of liability provided to either the Local Agency or the State by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, et seq. and Article XI of the Colorado Constitution. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of the State Fiscal Rules.
- iii. The State may require Local Agency's compliance to the State's Accessibility Standards to be determined by a third party selected by the State to attest to Local Agency's Work Product and software is in compliance with §§24-85-101, et seq., C.R.S., and the Accessibility Standards for Individuals with a Disability as established by OIT pursuant to Section §24-85-103 (2.5), C.R.S.

V. Taxes

The State is exempt from federal excise taxes under I.R.C. Chapter 32 (26 U.S.C., Subtitle D, Ch. 32) (Federal Excise Tax Exemption Certificate of Registry No. 84-730123K) and from State and local government sales and use taxes under §§39-26-704(1), et seq., C.R.S. (Colorado Sales Tax Exemption Identification Number 98-02565). The State shall not be liable for the payment of any excise, sales, or use taxes, regardless of whether any political subdivision of the state imposes such taxes on Local Agency. Local Agency shall be solely responsible for any exemptions from the collection of excise, sales or use taxes that Local Agency may wish to have in place in connection with this Agreement.

21. COLORADO SPECIAL PROVISIONS (COLORADO FISCAL RULE 3-3)

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts. Contractor refers to Local Agency and Contract refers to Agreement.

A. STATUTORY APPROVAL. §24-30-202(1), C.R.S.

This Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee. If this Contract is for a Major Information Technology Project, as defined in §24-37.5-102(19), then this Contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the State's Chief Information Officer or designee.

B. FUND AVAILABILITY. §24-30-202(5.5), C.R.S., applicable Local Agency law, rule or regulation.

Financial obligations of the Parties payable after the current State Fiscal Year or fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

C. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.

Liability for claims for injuries to persons or property arising from the negligence of the Parties, its departments, boards, commissions committees, bureaus, offices, employees and officials shall be controlled and limited by the provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §24-10-101, et seq., C.R.S.; the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Pt. VI, Ch. 171 and 28 U.S.C. 1346(b), and the State's risk management statutes, §§24-30-1501, et seq. C.R.S. No term or condition of this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, contained in these statutes.

D. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. **Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall (i) provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, (ii) provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and (iii) be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.**

E. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.

F. CHOICE OF LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE.

Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this Contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. All suits or actions related to this Contract shall be filed and proceedings held in the State of Colorado and exclusive venue shall be in the City and County of Denver.

G. PROHIBITED TERMS.

Any term included in this Contract that requires the Parties to indemnify or hold Contractor harmless; requires the Parties to agree to binding arbitration; limits Contractor's liability for damages resulting from death, bodily injury, or damage to tangible property; or that conflicts with this provision in any way shall be void ab initio. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of any provision of §24-106-109 C.R.S. Any term included in this Contract that limits Contractor's liability that is not void under this section shall apply only in excess of any insurance to be maintained under this Contract, and no insurance policy shall be interpreted as being subject to any limitations of liability of this Contract.

H. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION.

State or other public funds payable under this Contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this Contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy

available at law or in equity or under this Contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this Contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.

I. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507, C.R.S.

The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this Contract. Contractor has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

22. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Local Agency and/or their contractors, subcontractors, and consultants shall at all times during the execution of this Agreement strictly adhere to, and comply with, all applicable federal and State laws, and their implementing regulations, as they currently exist and may hereafter be amended. A summary of applicable federal provisions are attached hereto as **Exhibit F, Exhibit I, Exhibit J, Exhibit K, Exhibit M, Exhibit N and Exhibit O** are hereby incorporated by this reference.

23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

Local Agency will comply with all requirements of **Exhibit G** and **Exhibit E**, Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist, regarding DBE requirements for the Work, except that if Local Agency desires to use its own DBE program to implement and administer the DBE provisions of 49 C.F.R. Part 26 under this Agreement, it must submit a copy of its program's requirements to the State for review and approval before the execution of this Agreement. If Local Agency uses any State- approved DBE program for this Agreement, Local Agency shall be solely responsible to defend that DBE program and its use of that program against all legal and other challenges or complaints, at its sole cost and expense. Such responsibility includes, without limitation, determinations concerning DBE eligibility requirements and certification, adequate legal and factual bases for DBE goals and good faith efforts. State approval (if provided) of Local Agency's DBE program does not waive or modify the sole responsibility of Local Agency for use of its program.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

Name of Project: 11th Avenue & 26th Street Pedestrian Safety Improvements
Project Number: SHO M570-069
SubAccount #: 25766

The Colorado Department of Transportation ("CDOT") will oversee the City of Greeley when the City of Greeley designs the 11th Avenue & 26th Street Pedestrian Safety Improvements project (hereinafter referred to as "this work"). CDOT and the City of Greeley believe it will be beneficial to perform this work to improve the safety of pedestrians at 11th Avenue & 26th Street.

The design will be completed in accordance with AASHTO design standards, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and all applicable state, federal and local rules and regulations. The design phase of the work will identify more exact requirements, qualities, and attributes for this work (hereinafter referred to as "the exact work"). The exact work shall be used to complete the construction phase of the project. The construction phase of the contract is anticipated to begin in 2025.

By accepting funds for this Scope of Work, Local Agency acknowledges, understands, and accepts the continuing responsibility for the safety of the traveling public after initial acceptance of the project. **Local Agency is responsible for maintaining and operating the scope of work described in this Exhibit A constructed under this Agreement at its own cost and expense during its useful life.**

THE REST OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT B**SAMPLE IGA OPTION LETTER**

Date	State Fiscal Year	Option Letter No.
Project Code	Original Agreement #	

Vendor Name:

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous and to update encumbrance amount(s).

Option to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally add phasing to include Design, Construction, Environmental, Utilities, ROW incidentals or Miscellaneous, to update encumbrance amount(s), and to unilaterally transfer funds from one phase to another phase.

Option to unilaterally extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify OMB Guidance.

Option A

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to authorize the Local Agency to add a phase and to encumber funds for the phase based on changes in funding availability and authorization. The total encumbrance is (or increased) by \$0.00. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option B

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to transfer funds based on variance in actual phase costs and original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option C

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option to 1) release the Local Agency to begin a phase; 2) to encumber funds for the phase based upon changes in funding availability and authorization; and 3) to transfer funds from phases based on variance in actual phase costs and

original phase estimates. A new **Exhibit C-1** is made part of the original Agreement and replaces **Exhibit C**.

Option D

In accordance with the terms of the original Agreement between the State of Colorado, Department of Transportation and the Local Agency, the State hereby exercises the option extend the term of this Agreement and/or update a Work Phase Performance Period and/or modify information required under the OMB Uniform Guidance, as outlined in **Exhibit C**. This is made part of the original Agreement and replaces the Expiration Date shown on the Signature and Cover Page. Any updated version of **Exhibit C** shall be attached to any executed Option Letter as **Exhibit C-1** (with subsequent exhibits labeled **C-2**, **C-3**, etc.).

The effective date of this option letter is upon approval of the State Controller or delegate.

STATE OF COLORADO
Jared S. Polis
Department of Transportation

By: _____
 Keith Stefanik, P.E., Chief Engineer
 (For) Shoshana M. Lew, Executive Director

Date: _____

ALL AGREEMENTS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE STATE CONTROLLER

CRS §24-30-202 requires the State Controller to approve all State Agreements. This Agreement is not valid until signed and dated below by the State Controller or delegate. Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until such time. If the Local Agency begins performing prior thereto, the State of Colorado is not obligated to pay the Local Agency for such performance or for any goods and/or services provided hereunder.

STATE OF COLORADO
STATE CONTROLLER
 Robert Jaros, CPA, MBA, JD

By: _____
 Colorado Department of Transportation

Date: _____

EXHIBIT C - FUNDING PROVISIONS**City of Greeley - SHO M570-069 (25766)****A. Cost of Work Estimate**

The Local Agency has estimated the total cost of the Work to be \$831,232.00, which is to be funded as follows:

1. FUNDING

a.	Federal Funds (90% of HSIP Award)	\$748,109.00
b.	Local Agency Funds (10% of HSIP Award)	\$83,123.00

TOTAL FUNDS ALL SOURCES	\$831,232.00
--------------------------------	---------------------

2. OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE

a.	Federal Award	
	Identification Number (FAIN):	TBD
b.	Name of Federal Awarding Agency:	FHWA
c.	Local Agency Unique Entity Identifier	VJG3QJJKZ1X6
d.	Assistance Listing #	
	Highway Planning and Construction	ALN 20.205
e.	Is the Award for R&D?	No
f.	Indirect Cost Rate (if applicable)	N/A
g.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action:	\$0.00
h.	Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to Date (including this Action):	\$0.00

3. ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY

a.	Federal Funds Budgeted	\$748,109.00
b.	Less Estimated Federal Share of CDOT-Incurred Costs	\$0.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED PAYMENT TO LOCAL AGENCY	90%	\$748,109.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED FUNDING BY LOCAL AGENCY	10%	\$83,123.00

TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATED FUNDING	100%	\$831,232.00
--	-------------	---------------------

4. FOR CDOT ENCUMBRANCE PURPOSES

a.	Total Encumbrance Amount (Federal funds + Local Agency funds)	\$831,232.00
b.	Less ROW Acquisition 3111 and/or ROW Relocation 3109	\$0.00

NET TO BE ENCUMBERED BY CDOT IS AS FOLLOWS	\$831,232.00
---	---------------------

Note: No funds are currently available. Design and Construction funds will become available after execution of an Option letter (Exhibit B) or formal Amendment.

Design 3020		
WBS Element 25766.10.30	Performance Period Start*/End Date	\$0.00
	TBD - TBD	

* The Local Agency should not begin work until all three (3) of the following are in place: 1) Phase Performance Period Start Date; 2) the execution of the document encumbering funds for the respective phase; and 3) Local Agency receipt of the official Notice to Proceed. Any work performed before these three (3) milestones are achieved will not be reimbursable.

B. Funding Ratios

The funding ratio for the federal funds for this Work is 90% federal funds to 10% Local Agency funds, and this ratio applies only to the \$831,232.00 that is eligible for federal funding. All other costs are borne by the Local Agency at 100%. If the total cost of performance of the Work exceeds \$831,232.00, and additional federal funds are not available, the Local Agency shall pay all such excess costs. If the total cost of performance of the Work is less than \$831,232.00, then the amounts of Local Agency and federal funds will be decreased in accordance with the funding ratio described in **A1. This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

C. Maximum Amount Payable

The maximum amount payable to the Local Agency under this Agreement shall be \$748,109.00. For CDOT accounting purposes, the federal funds of \$748,109.00 and the Local Agency funds of \$83,123.00 will be encumbered for a total encumbrance of \$831,232.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total budget of this funding source is \$831,232.00, unless this amount is increased by an executed amendment before any increased cost is incurred. The total cost of the Work is the best estimate available, based on the design data as approved at the time of execution of this Agreement, and that any cost is subject to revisions agreed to by the parties prior to bid and award. **This applies to the entire scope of Work.**

D. Single Audit Act Amendment

All state and local government and non-profit organizations receiving \$750,000 or more from all funding sources defined as federal financial assistance for Single Audit Act Amendment purposes shall comply with the audit requirements of 2 CFR part 200, subpart F (Audit Requirements) see also, 49 CFR 18.20 through 18.26. The Single Audit Act Amendment requirements applicable to the Local Agency receiving federal funds are as follows:

i. Expenditure less than \$750,000

If the Local Agency expends less than \$750,000 in Federal funds (all federal sources, not just Highway funds) in its fiscal year then this requirement does not apply.

ii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Highway Funds Only

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more, in Federal funds, but only received federal Highway funds (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, CFDA 20.205) then a program specific audit shall be performed. This audit will examine the "financial" procedures and processes for this program area.

iii. Expenditure of \$750,000 or more-Multiple Funding Sources

If the Local Agency expends \$750,000 or more in Federal funds, and the

Federal funds are from multiple sources (FTA, HUD, NPS, etc.) then the Single Audit Act applies, which is an audit on the entire organization/entity.

iv. Independent CPA

Single Audit shall only be conducted by an independent CPA, not by an auditor on staff. An audit is an allowable direct or indirect cost.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D

LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)

Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist

Exhibit A

COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION LOCAL AGENCY CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST			
Project No. SHO M570-069	STIP No. SR46666	Project Code 25766	Region 4
Project Location City of Greeley			Date 6-16-2025
Project Description 11th Ave & 26th St. Ped Safety Impr			
Local Agency City of Greeley	Local Agency Project Manager Scott Logan		
CDOT Resident Engineer Bryce Reeves	CDOT Project Manager Armando Ochoa		
INSTRUCTIONS: This checklist shall be used to establish the contractual administrative responsibilities of the individual parties to this agreement. The checklist becomes an attachment to the Local Agency Agreement. Section numbers (NO.) correspond to the applicable chapters of the <i>CDOT Local Agency Desk Reference (Local Agency Manual)</i> . LAWR numbers correspond to the applicable flowchart in the Local Agency Web Resource. The checklist shall be prepared by placing an X under the responsible party, opposite each of the tasks. The X denotes the party responsible for initiating and executing the task. Only one responsible party should be selected. When neither CDOT nor the Local Agency is responsible for a task, not applicable (NA) shall be noted. In addition, # will denote that CDOT must concur or approve. Tasks that will be performed by Headquarters staff are indicated with an X in the CDOT column under Responsible Party. The Regions, in accordance with established policies and procedures, will determine who will perform all other tasks that are the responsibility of CDOT. The checklist shall be prepared by the CDOT Resident Engineer or the CDOT Project Manager, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, and submitted to the Region Program Engineer. If contract administration responsibilities change, the CDOT Resident Engineer, in cooperation with the Local Agency Project Manager, will prepare and distribute a revised checklist. Note: Failure to comply with applicable Federal and State requirements may result in the loss of Federal or State participation in funding.			

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
		TIP / STIP AND LONG-RANGE PLANS		
	2.1	Review Project to ensure it is consistent with Statewide Plan and amendments thereto		x
		FEDERAL FUNDING OBLIGATION AND AUTHORIZATION		
	4.1	Authorize funding by phases (Requires FHWA concurrence/involvement if Federal-aid Highway funded project.). <i>Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable.</i>		x
		PROJECT DEVELOPMENT		
1	5.1	Prepare Design Data - CDOT Form 463	x	#
	5.2	Determine Delivery Method	x	#
	5.3	Prepare Local Agency/CDOT Inter-Governmental Agreement (see also Chapter 3)		x
2	5.4	Conduct Consultant Selection/Execute Consultant Agreement • Project Development • Construction Contract Administration (including Fabrication Inspection Services)	x x	# #
3,3A	5.5	Conduct Design Scoping Review Meeting	x	#
3,6	5.6	Conduct Public Involvement (If applicable)	x	#

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
3	5.7	Conduct Field Inspection Review (FIR)	x	#
4	5.8	Conduct Environmental Processes (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
5	5.9	Acquire Right-of-Way (may require FHWA concurrence/involvement)	x	#
3	5.10	Obtain Utility and Railroad Agreements	x	#
3	5.11	Conduct Final Office Review (FOR)	x	#
3A	5.12	Justify Force Account Work by the Local Agency	x	#
3B	5.13	Justify Proprietary, Sole Source, or Local Agency Furnished Items	x	#
3	5.14	Document Design Exceptions - CDOT Form 464	x	#
	5.15	Seek Permission for use of Guaranty and Warranty Clauses	x	#
3	5.18	Prepare Plans, Specifications, Construction Cost Estimates and Submittals	x	#
	5.19	Comply with Requirements for Off-and On-System Bridges & Other Structural Work	x	#
	5.20	Update Approvals on PS&E Package if Project Schedule Delayed	x	#
	5.21	Ensure Authorization of Funds for Construction	#	x
	5.22	Use Electronic Signatures	x	x
	5.23	File Project Development Records/Documentation in ProjectWise	#	x
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE				
3	6.1	Set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Goals for Consultant and Construction Contracts (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office).		x
	6.2	Determine Applicability of Davis-Bacon Act This project ☐ is ☒ is not exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements as determined by the functional classification of the project location (Projects located on local roads and rural minor collectors may be exempt.) Bryce Reeves 1/17/2024 _____ CDOT Resident Engineer Date		x
	6.3	Set On-the-Job Training Goals (CDOT Region Civil Rights Office) "NA", if Not Applicable		x
	6.4	Enforce Prompt Payment Requirements	x	#
	6.5	Use Electronic Tracking and Submission Systems – B2GNow ☒ LCPtracker ☒	x	#
3	6.6	Prepare/submit Title VI Plan and Incorporate Title VI Assurances	x	#
6,7		Ensure the correct Federal Wage Decision, all required Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/On-the-Job Training special provisions and FHWA Form 1273 are included in the Contract (CDOT Resident Engineer)	x	#
ADVERTISE, BID AND AWARD of CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS				
Federal Project (use 7.1 series in Chapter 7) ☒ Non-Federal Project (Use 7.2 series in Chapter 7) ☐				
6,7		Obtain Approval for Advertisement Period of Less Than Three Weeks;	x	#
7		Advertise for Bids	x	#
7		Concurrence to Advertise	#	x
7		Distribute "Advertisement Set" of Plans and Specifications	x	#
7		Review Worksite & Plan Details w/ Prospective Bidders While Project Is Under Ad	x	
7		Open Bids	x	
7		Process Bids for Compliance		
		Check CDOT Form 1415 – Commitment Confirmation when the low bidder meets DBE goals. (Please write in "NA", if Not Applicable)		x
		Evaluate CDOT Form 1416 - Good Faith Effort Report and determine if the Contractor has made a good faith effort when the low bidder does not meet DBE goals. "NA", if Not Applicable.		x
		Submit required documentation for CDOT award concurrence	x	
		Concurrence from CDOT to Award		x
		Approve Rejection of Low Bidder		x
7,8		Award Contract (federal)	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
8		Provide "Award" and "Record" Sets of Plans and Specifications (federal)	x	
		CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT		
8	Intro	File Project Construction Records/Documentation in ProjectWise or as directed	x	
8	8.1	Issue Notice to Proceed to the Contractor	x	#
8	8.2	Project Safety	x	
8	8.3	Conduct Conferences:		
		Pre-construction Conference (Appendix B) • Fabrication Inspection Notifications	x x	#
		Pre-survey • Construction staking • Monumentation	x x	
		Partnering (Optional)	x	
		Structural Concrete Pre-Pour (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
		Concrete Pavement Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
		HMA Pre-Paving (Agenda is in <i>CDOT Construction Manual</i>) (If applicable)	x	
8	8.4	Develop and distribute Public Notice of Planned Construction to media and local residents	x	
9	8.5	Supervise Construction		
		A Professional Engineer (PE) registered in Colorado, who will be "in responsible charge of construction supervision." TBD _____ Phone number Local Agency Professional Engineer or CDOT Resident Engineer	x	
		Provide competent, experienced staff who will ensure the Contract work is constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications	x	
		Construction inspection and documentation (including projects with structures)	x	#
		Fabrication Inspection and documentation (If applicable)	x	
9	8.6	Review and Approve Shop Drawings	x	
9	8.7	Perform Traffic Control Inspections	x	#
9	8.8	Perform Construction Surveying	x	
9	8.9	Monument Right-of-Way	x	#
9,9A	8.10	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Contractor Pay Estimates. Collect and review CDOT Form 1418 (or equivalent) or use compliance software system. Provide the name and phone number of the person authorized for this task. Scott Logan 970-350-9555 _____ Phone number Local Agency Representative	x	
9	8.11	Prepare and Approve Interim and Final Utility and Railroad Billings	x	
9B	8.12	Prepare and Authorize Change Orders	x	#
9B	8.13	Submit Change Order Package to CDOT	x	
9A	8.14	Prepare Local Agency Reimbursement Requests	x	
9	8.15	Monitor Project Financial Status	x	#
9	8.16	Prepare and Submit Monthly Progress Reports	x	
9	8.17	Resolve Contractor Claims and Disputes	x	#
	8.18	Conduct Routine and Random Project Reviews Provide the name and phone number of the person responsible for this task. Bryce Reeves 970-350-2126 _____ Phone number CDOT Resident Engineer		x
9	8.19	Ongoing Oversight of DBE Participation	x	

LA WR	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
		MATERIALS		
9,9C	9.1	Discuss Materials at Pre-Construction Meeting Buy America documentation required prior to installation of steel	x	
9,9C	9.2	Complete CDOT Form 250 - Materials Documentation Record - Generate form, which includes determining the minimum number of required tests and applicable material submittals for all materials placed on the project - Update the form as work progresses - Complete and distribute form after work is completed	x x	x
9C	9.3	Perform Project Acceptance Samples and Tests	x	
9C	9.4	Perform Laboratory Acceptance Tests	x	
9C	9.6	Accept Manufactured Products Inspection of structural components: - Fabrication of structural steel and pre-stressed concrete structural components - Bridge modular expansion devices (0" to 6" or greater) - Fabrication of bearing devices	x x x	
9C	9.6	Approve Sources of Materials	x	
9C	9.7	Independent Assurance Testing (IAT) Local Agency Procedures ☐ CDOT Procedures ☒ - Generate IAT schedule - Schedule and provide notification - Conduct IAT	x x	x
9C	9.8	Approve mix designs - Concrete - Hot mix asphalt	x x	# #
9C	9.9	Check Final Materials Documentation	x	#
9C	9.10	Complete and Distribute Final Materials Documentation	x	#
		CONSTRUCTION CIVIL RIGHTS AND LABOR COMPLIANCE		
9	10.1	Fulfill Project Bulletin Board and Pre-Construction Packet Requirements	x	
8,9	10.2	Process CDOT Form 205 - Sublet Permit Application and CDOT Form 1425 - Supplier Application Approval Request. Review & sign completed forms, or review/approve in compliance software system, as applicable, & submit to Region Civil Rights Office.	x	#
9	10.3	Conduct Equal Employment Opportunity and Labor Compliance Verification Employee Interviews. Complete CDOT Form 280	x	
9	10.4	Monitor Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation to Ensure Compliance with the "Commercially Useful Function" Requirements	x	
9	10.5	Conduct Interviews When Project Utilizes On-the-Job Trainees. - Complete CDOT Form 1337 - Contractor Commitment to Meet OJT Requirements. - Complete CDOT Form 838 - OJT Trainee / Apprentice Record. - Complete CDOT Form 200 - OJT Training Questionnaire	x x x	
9	10.6	Check Certified Payrolls (Contact the Region Civil Rights Office for training reqmts.)	x	#
9	10.7	Submit FHWA Form 1391 - Highway Construction Contractor's Annual EEO Report	x	
	10.8	Contract Compliance and Project Site Reviews		x
		FINALS		
	11.1	Conduct Final Project Inspection & Final Inspection of Structures, if applicable		x
10	11.2	Write Final Project Acceptance Letter	x	
10	11.3	Advertise for Final Settlement	x	
11	11.4	Prepare and Distribute Final As-Constructed Plans	x	
11	11.5	Prepare EEO Certification and Collect EEO Forms	x	
11	11.6	Check Final Quantities, Plans, and Pay Estimate; Check Project Documentation; and submit Final Certifications	x	#

LA WK	NO.	DESCRIPTION OF TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	
			LA	CDOT
11	11.7	Check Material Documentation and Accept Final Material Certification (See Chapter 9)	x	#
	11.8	Review CDOT Form 1419		x
	11.9	Submit CDOT Professional Services Closeout Report Form	x	
	11.10	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 1212 LA – Final Acceptance Report (by CDOT)		x
11	11.11	Process Final Payment	x	#
	11.12	Close out Local Project	x	
	11.13	Complete and Submit CDOT Form 950 - Project Closure		x
11	11.14	Retain Project Records	x	
11	11.15	Retain Final Version of Local Agency Contract Administration Checklist	x	

cc: CDOT Resident Engineer/Project Manager
CDOT Region Program Engineer
CDOT Region Civil Rights Office

CDOT Region Materials Engineer
CDOT Contracts and Market Analysis Branch
Local Agency Project Manager

EXHIBIT F**CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

The Local Agency certifies, by signing this Agreement, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, Agreement, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT G

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

SECTION 1. Policy

It is the policy of the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement, pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26. Accordingly, CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan shall apply to this agreement.

SECTION 2. Subrecipient and Participant Obligation.

The Local Agency and its subrecipients agrees to ensure that DBEs certified through the Colorado Unified Certification Program have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement.

All participants on contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this Agreement shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with the CDOT's federally approved DBE Program Plan to ensure that DBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts.

Local Agency subrecipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of CDOT and federally assisted contracts.

SECTION 3. DBE Program.

The Local Agency subrecipient shall be responsible for complying with CDOT's FHWA-approved DBE Program Plan.

Local Agency requirements can be found at:

<https://www.codot.gov/business/civilrights>

EXHIBIT H

LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 172 applies to a federally funded Local Agency project agreement administered by CDOT that involves professional consultant services. 23 CFR 172.1 states “The policies and procedures involve federally funded contracts for engineering and design related services for projects subject to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 112(a) and are issued to ensure that a qualified consultant is obtained through an equitable selection process, that prescribed work is properly accomplished in a timely manner, and at fair and reasonable cost” and according to 23 CFR 172.5 “Price shall not be used as a factor in the analysis and selection phase.” Therefore, local agencies must comply with these CFR requirements when obtaining professional consultant services under a federally funded consultant contract administered by CDOT.

CDOT has formulated its procedures in Procedural Directive (P.D.) 400.1 and the related operations guidebook titled "Obtaining Professional Consultant Services". This directive and guidebook incorporate requirements from both Federal and State regulations, i.e., 23 CFR 172 and CRS §24-30-1401 et seq. Copies of the directive and the guidebook may be obtained upon request from CDOT's Agreements and Consultant Management Unit. [Local agencies should have their own written procedures on file for each method of procurement that addresses the items in 23 CFR 172].

Because the procedures and laws described in the Procedural Directive and the guidebook are quite lengthy, the subsequent steps serve as a short-hand guide to CDOT procedures that a Local Agency must follow in obtaining professional consultant services. This guidance follows the format of 23 CFR 172. The steps are:

1. The contracting Local Agency shall document the need for obtaining professional services.
2. Prior to solicitation for consultant services, the contracting Local Agency shall develop a detailed scope of work and a list of evaluation factors and their relative importance. The evaluation factors are those identified in C.R.S. 24-30-1403. Also, a detailed cost estimate should be prepared for use during negotiations.
3. The contracting agency must advertise for contracts in conformity with the requirements of C.R.S. 24-30- 1405. The public notice period, when such notice is required, is a minimum of 15 days prior to the selection of the three most qualified firms and the advertising should be done in one or more daily newspapers of general circulation.
4. The Local Agency shall not advertise any federal aid contract without prior review by the CDOT Regional Civil Rights Office (RCRO) to determine whether the contract shall be subject to a DBE contract goal. If

the RCRO determines a goal is necessary, then the Local Agency shall include the goal and the applicable provisions within the advertisement. The Local Agency shall not award a contract to any Contractor or Consultant without the confirmation by the CDOT Civil Rights and Business Resource Center that the Contractor or Consultant has demonstrated good faith efforts. The Local Agency shall work with the CDOT RCRO to ensure compliance with the established terms during the performance of the contract.

5. The Local Agency shall require that all contractors pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work no later than 30 days after the receipt of payment for that work from the contractor. For construction projects, this time period shall be reduced to seven days in accordance with Colorado Revised Statute 24-91-103(2). If the Local Agency withholds retainage from contractors and/or allows contractors to withhold retainage from subcontractors, such retainage provisions must comply with 49 CFR 26.29.

6. Payments to all Subconsultants shall be made within thirty days of receipt of payment from [the Local Agency] or no later than ninety days from the date of the submission of a complete invoice from the Subconsultant, whichever occurs first. If the Consultant has good cause to dispute an amount invoiced by a Subconsultant, the Consultant shall notify [the Local Agency] no later than the required date for payment. Such notification shall include the amount disputed and justification for the withholding. The Consultant shall maintain records of payment that show amounts paid to all Subconsultants. Good cause does not include the Consultant's failure to submit an invoice to the Local Agency or to deposit payments made.

7. The analysis and selection of the consultants shall be done in accordance with CRS §24-30-1403. This section of the regulation identifies the criteria to be used in the evaluation of CDOT pre-qualified prime consultants and their team. It also shows which criteria are used to short-list and to make a final selection.

The short-list is based on the following evaluation factors:

- a. Qualifications,
- b. Approach to the Work,
- c. Ability to furnish professional services.
- d. Anticipated design concepts, and
- e. Alternative methods of approach for furnishing the professional services.

Evaluation factors for final selection are the consultant's:

- a. Abilities of their personnel,

- b. Past performance,
- c. Willingness to meet the time and budget requirement,
- d. Location,
- e. Current and projected work load,
- f. Volume of previously awarded contracts, and
- g. Involvement of minority consultants.

8. Once a consultant is selected, the Local Agency enters into negotiations with the consultant to obtain a fair and reasonable price for the anticipated work. Pre-negotiation audits are prepared for contracts expected to be greater than \$50,000. Federal reimbursements for costs are limited to those costs allowable under the cost principles of 48 CFR 31. Fixed fees (profit) are determined with consideration given to size, complexity, duration, and degree of risk involved in the work. Profit is in the range of six to 15 percent of the total direct and indirect costs.

9. A qualified Local Agency employee shall be responsible and in charge of the Work to ensure that the work being pursued is complete, accurate, and consistent with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the contract. At the end of Work, the Local Agency prepares a performance evaluation (a CDOT form is available) on the consultant.

CRS §§24-30-1401 THROUGH 24-30-1408, 23 CFR PART 172, AND P.D. 400.1, PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DETAILS FOR COMPLYING WITH THE PRECEEDING EIGHT (8) STEPS.

EXHIBIT I

Exhibit A

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeymen under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded
under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT J

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Federal laws and regulations that may be applicable to the Work include:

Executive Order 11246

Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by the Local Agencies and their contractors or the Local Agencies).

Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and sub-Agreements for construction or repair).

Davis-Bacon Act

The Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by the Local Agencies and the Local Agencies when required by Federal Agreement program legislation. This act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or sub-contractors to work on construction projects financed by federal assistance must be paid wages not less than those established for the locality of the project by the Secretary of Labor).

Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by the Local Agency's in excess of \$2,000, and in excess of \$2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers).

Clean Air Act

Standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368). Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (contracts, subcontracts, and sub-Agreements of amounts more than \$100,000).

Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

OMB Circulars

Office of Management and Budget Circulars A-87, A-21 or A-122, and A-102 or A-110, whichever is applicable.

Hatch Act

The Hatch Act (5 USC 1501-1508) and Public Law 95-454 Section 4728. These statutes state that federal funds cannot be used for partisan political purposes of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally assisted programs.

Nondiscrimination

The Local Agency shall not exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person in the United States on the ground of race, color national origin, sex, age or disability. Prior to thereceipt of any Federal financial assistance from CDOT, the Local Agency shall execute the attached Standard DOT Title VI assurance. As appropriate, the Local Agency shall include Appendix A, B, or C to the Standard DOT Title VI assurance

in any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other aid. The Local Agency shall also include the following in all contract advertisements:

The [Local Agency], in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (79 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBEs will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for any award.

ADA

In any contract utilizing federal funds, land, or other federal aid, the Local Agency shall require the federal- aid recipient or contractor to provide a statement of written assurance that they will comply with Section 504 and not discriminate on the basis of disability.

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, as amended (Public Law 91-646, as amended and Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256). (If the contractor is acquiring real property and displacing households or businesses in the performance of the Agreement).

Drug-Free Workplace Act

The Drug-Free Workplace Act (Public Law 100-690 Title V, subtitle D, 41 USC 701 et seq.).

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. Sections 6101 et. seq. and its implementing regulation, 45

C.F.R. Part 91; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. 794, as amended, and implementing regulation 45 C.F.R. Part 84.

23 C.F.R. Part 172

23 C.F.R. Part 172, concerning "Administration of Engineering and Design Related Contracts".

23 C.F.R Part 633

23 C.F.R Part 633, concerning "Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

23 C.F.R. Part 635

23 C.F.R. Part 635, concerning "Construction and Maintenance Provisions".

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973.

The requirements for which are shown in the Nondiscrimination Provisions, which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Nondiscrimination Provisions:

In compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and with Section 162(a) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agree as follows:

i. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

ii. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to

completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin in the selection and retention of Subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix C of the Regulations.

iii. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential Subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, mental or physical handicap or national origin.

iv. Information and Reports

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the State, or the FHWA as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain the information.

v. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: **a.** Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or **b.** Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

Incorporation of Provisions §22

The Contractor will include the provisions of this Exhibit J in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, orders, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the State and in addition, the Contractor may request the FHWA to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SAMPLE

The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination

Assurances for Local Agencies

DOT Order No. 1050.2A

The [Local Agency] (herein referred to as the "Recipient"), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), through the Colorado Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), is subject to and will comply with the following:

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation-Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the "Acts" and "Regulations," respectively.

General Assurances

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA, FTA, or FAA.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non- discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

Specific Assurances

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted FHWA, FTA, and FAA assisted programs:

1. The Recipient agrees that each "activity," "facility," or "program," as defined in §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an "activity") facilitated or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated or will be (with regard to a "program") conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests for Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all FHWA, FTA and FAA programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:
3. "The [Local Agency] in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity

4. to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."
5. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
6. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
7. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
8. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
9. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
 - a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
10. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
11. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.
12. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the [Local Agency] also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA, FTA, and FAA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review

upon request to CDOT, FHWA, FTA, or FAA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

[Local Agency] gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the FHWA, FTA, and FAA. This ASSURANCE is binding on [Local Agency], other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the FHWA, FTA, and FAA funded programs. The person(s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

(Name of Recipient)

by _____
(Signature of Authorized Official)

DATED _____

APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, FHWA, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the [Local Agency] will impose such contract sanctions as it, CDOT or FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
 - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the [Local Agency], CDOT or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

NOW, THEREFORE, the U.S. Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the [Local Agency] will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with (*Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority*), the Regulations for the Administration of (*Name of Appropriate Program*), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the FHWA of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the [Local Agency] all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto [Local Agency] and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the [Local Agency] its successors and assigns.

The [Local Agency], in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the [Local Agency] will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended [, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the [Local Agency] will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the [Local Agency] and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX D

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by [Local Agency] pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non- discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued. *
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, [Local Agency] will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of [Local Agency] of Transportation and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

EXHIBIT K

FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

State of Colorado Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders

Subject to The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), As Amended Revised as of 3-20-13

The contract, grant, or purchase order to which these Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the contract or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the contract, the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. Definitions. For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

1.1. “Award” means an award of Federal financial assistance that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers in the form of:

- 1.1.1. Grants;
- 1.1.2. Contracts;
- 1.1.3. Cooperative agreements, which do not include cooperative research and development agreements (CRDA) pursuant to the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, as amended (15 U.S.C. 3710);
- 1.1.4. Loans;
- 1.1.5. Loan Guarantees;
- 1.1.6. Subsidies;
- 1.1.7. Insurance;
- 1.1.8. Food commodities;
- 1.1.9. Direct appropriations;
- 1.1.10. Assessed and voluntary contributions; and
- 1.1.11. Other financial assistance transactions that authorize the expenditure of Federal funds by non-Federal Entities.

Award *does not* include:

- 1.1.12. Technical assistance, which provides services in lieu of money;
- 1.1.13. A transfer of title to Federally-owned property provided in lieu of money; even if the award is called a grant;
- 1.1.14. Any award classified for security purposes; or
- 1.1.15. Any award funded in whole or in part with Recovery funds, as defined in section 1512 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

1.2. “Contract” means the contract to which these Supplemental

Provisions are attached and includes all Award types in §1.1.1 through 1.1.11 above.

- 1.3. **“Contractor”** means the party or parties to a Contract funded, in whole or in part, with Federal financial assistance, other than the Prime Recipient, and includes grantees, subgrantees, Subrecipients, and borrowers. For purposes of Transparency Act reporting, Contractor does not include Vendors.
- 1.4. **“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number”** means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. to uniquely identify a business entity. Dun and Bradstreet’s website may be found at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.
- 1.5. **“Entity”** means all of the following as defined at 2 CFR part 25, subpart C;
 - 1.5.1. A governmental organization, which is a State, local government, or Indian Tribe;
 - 1.5.2. A foreign public entity;
 - 1.5.3. A domestic or foreign non-profit organization;
 - 1.5.4. A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and
 - 1.5.5. A Federal agency, but only a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity.
- 1.6. **“Executive”** means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
- 1.7. **“Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)”** means an Award number assigned by a Federal agency to a Prime Recipient.
- 1.8. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109- 282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. FFATA, as amended, also is referred to as the “Transparency Act.”
- 1.9. **“Prime Recipient”** means a Colorado State agency or institution of higher education that receives an Award.
- 1.10. **“Subaward”** means a legal instrument pursuant to which a Prime Recipient of Award funds awards all or a portion of such funds to a Subrecipient, in exchange for the Subrecipient’s support in the performance of all or any portion of the substantive project or program for which the Award was granted.
- 1.11. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non- Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term “Subrecipient” includes and may be referred to as Subgrantee.
- 1.12. **“Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number”** means the subrecipient

parent organization's 9-digit Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number that appears in the subrecipient's System for Award Management (SAM) profile, if applicable.

- 1.13. **"Supplemental Provisions"** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federally Funded Contracts, Grants, and Purchase Orders subject to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, As Amended, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institution of higher education.
- 1.14. **"System for Award Management (SAM)"** means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>.
- 1.15. **"Total Compensation"** means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient's or Subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following:
 - 1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;
 - 1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
 - 1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
 - 1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
 - 1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 1.16. **"Transparency Act"** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252. The Transparency Act also is referred to as FFATA.
- 1.17. **"Vendor"** means a dealer, distributor, merchant or other seller providing property or services required for a project or program funded by an Award. A Vendor is not a Prime Recipient or a Subrecipient and is not subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal award. Program compliance requirements do not pass through to a Vendor.

2. **Compliance.** Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, including but not limited to these Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Contractor of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.

3. **System for Award Management (SAM) and Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Requirements.**
 - 3.1. **SAM.** Contractor shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Contractor submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Contractor shall review and update SAM information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in its information.
 - 3.2. **DUNS.** Contractor shall provide its DUNS number to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Contractor's information in Dun & Bradstreet, Inc. at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in Contractor's information.

4. **Total Compensation.** Contractor shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 4.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$25,000 or more; and
 - 4.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Contractor received:
 - 4.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.2.2. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts and subcontracts and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
 - 4.3. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5. **Reporting.** Contractor shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in §7 below if Contractor is a Subrecipient for the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act. No direct payment shall be made to Contractor for providing any reports required under these Supplemental

Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Contract price. The reporting requirements in §7 below are based on guidance from the US Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Contract and shall become part of Contractor's obligations under this Contract, as provided in §2 above. The Colorado Office of the State Controller will provide summaries of revised OMB reporting requirements at <http://www.colorado.gov/dpa/dfp/sco/FFATA.htm>.

6. **Effective Date and Dollar Threshold for Reporting.** The effective date of these Supplemental Provisions apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010. Reporting requirements in §7 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$25,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$25,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$25,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$25,000. If the initial Award is \$25,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$25,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements.
7. **Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.** If Contractor is a Subrecipient, Contractor shall report as set forth below.
 - 7.1 **To SAM.** A Subrecipient shall register in SAM and report the following data elements in SAM *for each* Federal Award Identification Number no later than the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made:
 - 7.1.1 Subrecipient DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.2 Subrecipient DUNS Number + 4 if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 7.1.3 Subrecipient Parent DUNS Number;
 - 7.1.4 Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;
 - 7.1.5 Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 7.1.6 Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if criteria in §4 above met.
 - 7.2 **To Prime Recipient.** A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, upon the effective date of the Contract, the following data elements:
 - 7.2.1 Subrecipient's DUNS Number as registered in SAM.
 - 7.2.2 Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zipcode + 4, and

Congressional District.

8. Exemptions.

- 8.1. These Supplemental Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 8.2 A Contractor with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.
- 8.3 Effective October 1, 2010, "Award" currently means a grant, cooperative agreement, or other arrangements as defined in Section 1.1 of these Special Provisions. On future dates "Award" may include other items to be specified by OMB in policy memoranda available at the OMB Web site; Award also will include other types of Awards subject to the Transparency Act.
- 8.4 There are no Transparency Act reporting requirements for Vendors.

Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Contract and the State of Colorado may terminate the Contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Contract, at law or in equity.

EXHIBIT L

SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT

	CDOT SUBRECIPIENT RISK ASSESSMENT	Date:		
Name of Entity (Subrecipient):				
Name of Project / Program:				
Estimated Award Period:				
Entity Executive Director or VP:				
Entity Chief Financial Officer:				
Entity Representative for this Self Assessment:				
Instructions: (See "Instructions" tab for more information) 1. Check only one box for each question. All questions are required to be answered. 2. Utilize the "Comment" section below the last question for additional responses. 3. When complete, check the box at the bottom of the form to authorize.		Yes	No	N/A
EXPERIENCE ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
1 Is your entity new to operating or managing federal funds (has not done so within the past three years)?		☐	☐	
2 Is this funding program new for your entity (managed for less than three years)? <i>Examples of funding programs include CMAQ, TAP, STP-M, etc.</i>		☐	☐	
3 Does your staff assigned to the program have at least three full years of experience with this federal program?		☐	☐	
MONITORING/AUDIT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
4 Has your entity had an on-site project or grant review from an external entity (e.g., CDOT, FHWA) within the last three years?		☐	☐	☐
5 a) Were there non-compliance issues in this prior review?		☐	☐	☐
b) What were the number and extent of issues in prior review?		☐ 1 to 2	☐ >3	☐
OPERATION ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
6 Does your entity have a time and effort reporting system in place to account for 100% of all employees' time, that can provide a breakdown of the actual time spent on each funded project? <i>If No, in the comment section please explain how you intend to document 100% of hours worked by employees and breakdown of time spent on each funding project.</i>		☐	☐	
FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
7 a) Does your entity have an indirect cost rate that is approved and current?		☐	☐	
b) If Yes, who approved the rate, and what date was it approved?				
8 Is this grant/award 10% or more of your entity's overall funding?		☐ >10%	☐ <10%	
9 Has your entity returned lapsed* funds? *Funds "lapse" when they are no longer available for obligation.		☐	☐	☐
10 Has your entity had difficulty meeting local match requirements in the last three years?		☐	☐	☐
11 What is the total federal funding your entity has been awarded for the last federal fiscal year, and what is your entity's fiscal year end?				

INTERNAL CONTROLS ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
12	Has your entity had any significant changes in key personnel or accounting system(s) in the last year? (e.g., Controller, Exec Director, Program Mgr, Accounting Mgr, etc.) If Yes, in the comment section, please identify the accounting system(s), and / or list personnel positions and identify any that are vacant.	☐	☐	☐
13	Does your entity have financial procedures and controls in place to accommodate a federal-aid project?	☐	☐	
14	Does your accounting system identify the receipts and expenditures of program funds separately for each award?	☐	☐	
15	Will your accounting system provide for the recording of expenditures for each award by the budget cost categories shown in the approved budget?	☐	☐	
16	Does your agency have a review process for all expenditures that will ensure that all costs are reasonable, allowable and allocated correctly to each funding source? If Yes, in the comment section, please explain your current process for reviewing costs.	☐	☐	☐
17	How many total FTE perform accounting functions within your organization?	☐ ≥ 6	☐ 2 to 5	☐ < 2
IMPACT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
18	For this upcoming federal award or in the immediate future, does your entity have any potential conflicts of interest* in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy? If Yes, please disclose these conflicts in writing, along with supporting information, and submit with this form. (*Any practices, activities or relationships that reasonably appear to be in conflict with the full performance of the Subrecipient's obligations to the State.)	☐	☐	
19	For this award, has your entity disclosed to CDOT, in writing, violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the award? Response options: YES = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have either disclosed previously to CDOT or as part of this form. In the comment section, list all violations with names of supporting documentation and submit with this form. NO = Check if have one or more violation(s) and have not disclosed previously or will not disclose as part of this form. Explain in the comment section. N/A = Check if have no violations.	☐	☐	☐
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT		Yes	No	N/A
20	Does your entity have a written process/procedure or certification statement approved by your governing board ensuring critical project personnel are capable of effectively managing Federal-aid projects? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
21	Does your entity have written procurement policies or certification statement for consultant selection approved by your governing board in compliance with 23 CFR 172*? If Yes, please submit with this form. (*The Brooks Act requires agencies to promote open competition by advertising, ranking, selecting, and negotiating contracts based on demonstrated competence and qualifications, at a fair and reasonable price.)	☐	☐	☐
22	a) Is your staff familiar with the relevant CDOT manuals and federal program requirements?	☐	☐	☐
	b) Does your entity have a written policy or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring federal-aid projects will receive adequate inspections? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐
	c) Does your entity have a written process or a certification statement approved by your governing board assuring a contractor's work will be completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications? If Yes, please submit with this form.	☐	☐	☐

d) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that materials installed on the projects are sampled and tested per approved processes. <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
e) Does your entity have a written policy or certification statement approved by your governing board assuring that only US manufactured steel will be incorporated into the project (<i>Buy America requirements</i>)? <i>If Yes, please submit with this form.</i>	☐	☐	☐
Comments - As needed, include the question number and provide comments related to the above questions. Insert additional rows as needed.			
☐ By checking this box, the Executive Director, VP or Chief Financial Officer of this entity certifies that all information provided on this form is true and correct.			



Tool Version:
v2.0 (081816)

EXHIBIT M

OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

Subject to

The Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (“Uniform Guidance”), Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 248, 78590

The agreement to which these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions, the Special Provisions, the agreement or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the agreement, the provisions of these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall control. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Supplemental Provisions and the FFATA Supplemental Provisions, the FFATA Supplemental Provisions shall control.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of these Supplemental Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 1.1. **“Award”** means an award by a Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Award unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise. 2 CFR §200.38
 - 1.2. **“Federal Award”** means an award of Federal financial assistance or a cost-reimbursement contract under the Federal Acquisition Requirements by a Federal Awarding Agency to a Recipient. “Federal Award” also means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of the Federal Award. The term does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
 - 1.3. **“Federal Awarding Agency”** means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient. 2 CFR §200.37
 - 1.4. **“FFATA”** means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
 - 1.5. **“Grant” or “Grant Agreement”** means an agreement setting forth the terms and conditions of an Award. The term does not include an agreement that provides only direct Federal cash assistance to an individual, a subsidy, a loan, a loan guarantee, insurance, or acquires property or services for the direct benefit of use of the Federal Awarding Agency or Recipient. 2 CFR §200.51.
 - 1.6. **“OMB”** means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
 - 1.7. **“Recipient”** means a Colorado State department, agency or institution of higher education that receives a Federal Award from a Federal Awarding Agency to carry out an activity under a Federal program. The term does not include Subrecipients. 2 CFR §200.86
 - 1.8. **“State”** means the State of Colorado, acting by and through its departments, agencies and institutions of higher education.

- 1.9. **“Subrecipient”** means a non-Federal entity receiving an Award from a Recipient to carry out part of a Federal program. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of such program.
- 1.10. **“Uniform Guidance”** means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which supersedes requirements from OMB Circulars A-21, A-87, A-110, and A-122, OMB Circulars A-89, A-102, and A-133, and the guidance in Circular A-50 on Single Audit Act follow-up. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 1.11. **“Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions”** means these Supplemental Provisions for Federal Awards subject to the OMB Uniform Guidance, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from relevant Federal agencies or the Colorado State Controller.
2. **Compliance.** Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, including but not limited to these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions. Any revisions to such provisions automatically shall become a part of these Supplemental Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado may provide written notification to Subrecipient of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
3. **Procurement Standards.**
- 3.1 **Procurement Procedures.** Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation,
§§200.318 through 200.326 thereof.
- 3.2 **Procurement of Recovered Materials.** If Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of a state, its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
4. **Access to Records.** Subrecipient shall permit Recipient and auditors to have access to Subrecipient’s records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of §200.331 (Requirements for pass through entities), §§200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance. 2 CFR §200.331(a)(5).
5. **Single Audit Requirements.** If Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during Subrecipient’s fiscal year, Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the

provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR §200.501.

5.1 Election. Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with §200.507 (Program-specific audits). Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.

5.2 Exemption. If Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR §200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.

5.3 Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Part F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Uniform Guidance §200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Part F-Audit Requirements.

6. Contract Provisions for Subrecipient Contracts. Subrecipient shall comply with and shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all subcontracts entered into by it pursuant to this Grant Agreement.

6.1 Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The

contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments

under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

6.2 Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be

required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40

U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or Subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

6.3 Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

6.4 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251- 1387), as amended. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

6.5 Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

6.6 Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection

with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

- 7. Certifications.** Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2CFR §200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR §200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

7.1 Event of Default. Failure to comply with these Uniform Guidance Supplemental Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant Agreement (2 CFR §200.339) and the State may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30 day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.

- 8. Effective Date.** The effective date of the Uniform Guidance is December 26, 2013. 2 CFR §200.110. The procurement standards set forth in Uniform Guidance §§200.317-200.326 are applicable to new Awards made by Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

- 9. Performance Measurement.** The Uniform Guidance requires completion of OMB-approved standard information collection forms (the PPR). The form focuses on outcomes, as related to the Federal Award Performance Goals that awarding Federal agencies are required to detail in the Awards.

Section 200.301 provides guidance to Federal agencies to measure performance in a way that will help the Federal awarding agency and other non-Federal entities to improve program outcomes.

The Federal awarding agency is required to provide recipients with clear performance goals, indicators, and milestones (200.210). Also, must require the recipient to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the Federal award.

Exhibit N

Federal Treasury Provisions

1. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS.

- 1.1. The Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached has been funded, in whole or in part, with an Award of Federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of these Federal Provisions, the Special Provisions, the body of the Grant, or any attachments or exhibits incorporated into and made a part of the Grant, the provisions of these Federal Provisions shall control.
- 1.2. The State of Colorado is accountable to Treasury for oversight of their subrecipients, including ensuring their subrecipients comply with the SLFRF statute, SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions, Treasury's Final Rule, and reporting requirements, as applicable.
- 1.3. Additionally, any subrecipient that issues a subaward to another entity (2nd tier subrecipient), must hold the 2nd tier subrecipient accountable to these provisions and adhere to reporting requirements.
- 1.4. These Federal Provisions are subject to the Award as defined in §2 of these Federal Provisions, as may be revised pursuant to ongoing guidance from the relevant Federal or State of Colorado agency or institutions of higher education.

2. DEFINITIONS.

- 2.1. For the purposes of these Federal Provisions, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.
 - 2.1.1. "Award" means an award of Federal financial assistance, and the Grant setting forth the terms and conditions of that financial assistance, that a non-Federal Entity receives or administers.
 - 2.1.2. "Entity" means:
 - 2.1.2.1. a Non-Federal Entity;
 - 2.1.2.2. a foreign public entity;
 - 2.1.2.3. a foreign organization;
 - 2.1.2.4. a non-profit organization;
 - 2.1.2.5. a domestic for-profit organization (for 2 CFR parts 25 and 170 only);
 - 2.1.2.6. a foreign non-profit organization (only for 2 CFR part 170) only);
 - 2.1.2.7. a Federal agency, but only as a Subrecipient under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal entity (or 2 CFR 200.1); or
 - 2.1.2.8. a foreign for-profit organization (for 2 CFR part 170 only).
 - 2.1.3. "Executive" means an officer, managing partner or any other employee in a management position.
 - 2.1.4. "Expenditure Category (EC)" means the category of eligible uses as defined by the US Department of Treasury in "Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

- 2.1.5. “Federal Awarding Agency” means a Federal agency providing a Federal Award to a Recipient as described in 2 CFR 200.1
- 2.1.6. “Grant” means the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.7. “Grantee” means the party or parties identified as such in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.8. “Non-Federal Entity” means a State, local government, Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or nonprofit organization that carries out a Federal Award as a Recipient or a Subrecipient.
- 2.1.9. “Nonprofit Organization” means any corporation, trust, association, cooperative, or other organization, not including IHEs, that:
 - 2.1.9.1. Is operated primarily for scientific, educational, service, charitable, or similar purposes in the public interest;
 - 2.1.9.2. Is not organized primarily for profit; and
 - 2.1.9.3. Uses net proceeds to maintain, improve, or expand the operations of the organization.
- 2.1.10. “OMB” means the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.
- 2.1.11. “Pass-through Entity” means a non-Federal Entity that provides a Subaward to a Subrecipient to carry out part of a Federal program.
- 2.1.12. “Prime Recipient” means the Colorado State agency or institution of higher education identified as the Grantor in the Grant to which these Federal Provisions are attached.
- 2.1.13. “Subaward” means an award by a Prime Recipient to a Subrecipient funded in whole or in part by a Federal Award. The terms and conditions of the Federal Award flow down to the Subaward unless the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise in accordance with 2 CFR 200.101. The term does not include payments to a Contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal program.
- 2.1.14. “Subrecipient” or “Subgrantee” means a non-Federal Entity (or a Federal agency under an Award or Subaward to a non-Federal Entity) receiving Federal funds through a Prime Recipient to support the performance of the Federal project or program for which the Federal funds were awarded. A Subrecipient is subject to the terms and conditions of the Federal Award to the Prime Recipient, including program compliance requirements. The term does not include an individual who is a beneficiary of a federal program.
- 2.1.15. “System for Award Management (SAM)” means the Federal repository into which an Entity must enter the information required under the Transparency Act, which may be found at <http://www.sam.gov>. “Total Compensation” means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by an Executive during the Prime Recipient’s or Subrecipient’s preceding fiscal year (see 48 CFR 52.204-10, as prescribed in 48 CFR 4.1403(a)) and includes the following:
 - 2.1.15.1. Salary and bonus;
 - 2.1.15.2. Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights, using the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the

fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2005) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments;

- 2.1.15.3. Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans, not including group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of Executives and are available generally to all salaried employees;
- 2.1.15.4. Change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans;
- 2.1.15.5. Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified;
- 2.1.15.6. Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the Executive exceeds \$10,000.
- 2.1.16. “Transparency Act” means the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-282), as amended by §6202 of Public Law 110-252.
- 2.1.17. “Uniform Guidance” means the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The terms and conditions of the Uniform Guidance flow down to Awards to Subrecipients unless the Uniform Guidance or the terms and conditions of the Federal Award specifically indicate otherwise.
- 2.1.18. “Unique Entity ID” means the Unique Entity ID established by the federal government for a Grantee at <https://sam.gov/content/home>.

3. COMPLIANCE.

- 3.1. Grantee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Transparency Act and the regulations issued pursuant thereto, all applicable provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and all applicable Federal Laws and regulations required by this Federal Award. Any revisions to such provisions or regulations shall automatically become a part of these Federal Provisions, without the necessity of either party executing any further instrument. The State of Colorado, at its discretion, may provide written notification to Grantee of such revisions, but such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such revisions.
- 3.2. Per US Treasury Final Award requirements, grantee programs or services must not include a term or conditions that undermines efforts to stop COVID-19 or discourages compliance with recommendations and CDC guidelines.

4. SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) AND UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI) REQUIREMENTS.

- 4.1. SAM. Grantee shall maintain the currency of its information in SAM until the Grantee submits the final financial report required under the Award or receives final payment, whichever is later. Grantee shall review and update SAM information at least annually.
- 4.2. UEI. Grantee shall provide its Unique Entity ID to its Prime Recipient, and shall update Grantee’s information in Sam.gov at least annually.

5. TOTAL COMPENSATION.

- 5.1. Grantee shall include Total Compensation in SAM for each of its five most highly compensated Executives for the preceding fiscal year if:
 - 5.1.1. The total Federal funding authorized to date under the Award is \$30,000 or more; and
 - 5.1.2. In the preceding fiscal year, Grantee received:

- 5.1.2.1. 80% or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.2. \$30,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement Agreements and Subcontractors and/or Federal financial assistance Awards or Subawards subject to the Transparency Act; and
- 5.1.2.3. 5.1.2.3 The public does not have access to information about the compensation of such Executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d) or § 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

6. REPORTING.

- 6.1. If Grantee is a Subrecipient of the Award pursuant to the Transparency Act, Grantee shall report data elements to SAM and to the Prime Recipient as required in this Exhibit. No direct payment shall be made to Grantee for providing any reports required under these Federal Provisions and the cost of producing such reports shall be included in the Grant price. The reporting requirements in this Exhibit are based on guidance from the OMB, and as such are subject to change at any time by OMB. Any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Grant and shall become part of Grantee's obligations under this Grant.

7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR FEDERAL REPORTING.

- 7.1. Reporting requirements in §8 below apply to new Awards as of October 1, 2010, if the initial award is \$30,000 or more. If the initial Award is below \$30,000 but subsequent Award modifications result in a total Award of \$30,000 or more, the Award is subject to the reporting requirements as of the date the Award exceeds \$30,000. If the initial Award is \$30,000 or more, but funding is subsequently de-obligated such that the total award amount falls below \$30,000, the Award shall continue to be subject to the reporting requirements. If the total award is below \$30,000 no reporting required; if more than \$30,000 and less than \$50,000 then FFATA reporting is required; and, \$50,000 and above SLFRF reporting is required.
- 7.2. The procurement standards in §9 below are applicable to new Awards made by Prime Recipient as of December 26, 2015. The standards set forth in §11 below are applicable to audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014.

8. SUBRECIPIENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

- 8.1. Grantee shall report as set forth below.
 - 8.1.1. Grantee shall use the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook as referenced in Exhibit P to report to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. Additional information on specific requirements are detailed in the SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbooks and "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov.

EC 1 – Public Health**All Public Health Projects**

- a) Description of structure and objectives
- b) Description of relation to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

COVID-19 Interventions and Mental Health (1.4, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13)

- a) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs
- b) Evaluation plan description

COVID-19 Small Business Economic Assistance (1.8)

- a) Number of small businesses served

COVID-19 Assistance to Non-Profits (1.9)

- a) Number of non-profits served

COVID-19 Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (1.10)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds

EC 2 – Negative Economic Impacts**All Negative Economic Impacts Projects**

- a) Description of project structure and objectives
- b) Description of project's response to COVID-19
- c) Identification of impacted and/or disproportionately impacted communities
- d) Amount of total project used for evidence-based programs and description of evaluation plan (*not required for 2.5, 2.8, 2.21-2.24, 2.27-2.29, 2.31, 2.34-2.36*)
- e) Number of workers enrolled in sectoral job training programs
- f) Number of workers completing sectoral job training programs
- g) Number of people participating in summer youth employment programs
- h) Capital Expenditures
 - i. Presence of capital expenditure in project
 - ii. Total projected capital expenditure
 - iii. Type of capital expenditure
 - iv. Written justification
 - v. Labor reporting

Household Assistance (2.1-2.8)

- a) Number of households served

- b) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- c) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed (2.2 & 2.5 only) *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Healthy Childhood Environments (2.11-2.13)

- a) Number of children served by childcare and early learning *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of families served by home visiting *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Education Assistance (2.14, 2.24-2.27)

- a) National Center for Education Statistics (“NCES”) School ID or NCES District ID
- b) Number of students participating in evidence-based programs *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Housing Support (2.15, 2.16, 2.18)

- a) Number of people or households receiving eviction prevention services *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*
- b) Number of affordable housing units preserved or developed *(Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022)*

Small Business Economic Assistance (2.29-2.33)

- a) Number of small businesses served

Assistance to Non-Profits (2.34)

- a) Number of non-profits served

Aid to Travel, Tourism, and Hospitality or Other Impacted Industries (2.35-2.36)

- a) Sector of employer
- b) Purpose of funds
- c) If other than travel, tourism and hospitality (2.36) – description of hardship

EC 3 – Public Health – Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity

Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees (EC 3.1)

- a) Number of government FTEs responding to COVID-19

Rehiring Public Sector Staff (EC 3.2)

- a) Number of FTEs rehired by governments

EC 4 – Premium Pay

All Premium Pay Projects

- a) List of sectors designated as critical by the chief executive of the jurisdiction, if beyond those listed in the final rule
- b) Numbers of workers served
- c) Employer sector for all subawards to third-party employers
- d) Written narrative justification of how premium pay is responsive to essential work during the public health emergency for non-exempt workers or those making over 150 percent of the state/county’s average annual wage

- e) Number of workers to be served with premium pay in K-12 schools

EC 5 – Infrastructure Projects

All Infrastructure Projects

- a) Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- b) Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- c) Location (for broadband, geospatial data of locations to be served)
- d) Projects over \$10 million
 - i. Prevailing wage certification or detailed project employment and local impact report
 - ii. Project labor agreement certification or project workforce continuity plan
 - iii. Prioritization of local hires
 - iv. Community benefit agreement description, if applicable

Water and sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18)

- a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund)
- b) Public Water System (PWS) ID number (if applicable; for projects aligned with the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund)
- c) Median Household Income of service area
- d) Lowest Quintile Income of the service area

Broadband projects (EC 5.19-5.21)

- a) Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
 - i. If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
 - ii. Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- b) Additional programmatic data will be required for broadband projects and will be defined in a subsequent version of the US Treasury Reporting Guidance, including, but not limited to (*Federal guidance may change this requirement in July 2022*):
 - i. Number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have gained increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, with the number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download and number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload
 - ii. Number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) that have projected increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously

lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization, with the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

- iii. Narrative identifying speeds/pricing tiers to be offered, including the speed/pricing of its affordability offering, technology to be deployed, miles of fiber, cost per mile, cost per passing, number of households (broken out by households on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download, number of households with access to minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload, and number of institutions and businesses (broken out by institutions on Tribal lands and those not on Tribal lands) projected to have increased access to broadband meeting the minimum speed standards in areas that previously lacked access to service of at least 25 Mbps download and 3 Mbps upload, in each of the following categories: business, small business, elementary school, secondary school, higher education institution, library, healthcare facility, and public safety organization. Specify the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps symmetrical upload and download; and the number of each type of institution with access to the minimum speed standard of reliable 100 Mbps download and 20 Mbps upload.

All Expenditure Categories

- a) Program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs
- 8.1.2. A Subrecipient shall report the following data elements to Prime Recipient no later than five days after the end of the month following the month in which the Subaward was made.
- 8.1.2.1. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.2. Subrecipient Unique Entity ID if more than one electronic funds transfer (EFT) account;
 - 8.1.2.3. Subrecipient parent's organization Unique Entity ID;
 - 8.1.2.4. Subrecipient's address, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip + 4, and Congressional District;

- 8.1.2.5. Subrecipient's top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above are met; and
 - 8.1.2.6. Subrecipient's Total Compensation of top 5 most highly compensated Executives if the criteria in §4 above met.
- 8.1.3. To Prime Recipient. A Subrecipient shall report to its Prime Recipient, the following data elements:
- 8.1.3.1. Subrecipient's Unique Entity ID as registered in SAM.
 - 8.1.3.2. Primary Place of Performance Information, including: Street Address, City, State, Country, Zip code + 4, and Congressional District.
 - 8.1.3.3. Narrative identifying methodology for serving disadvantaged communities. See the "Project Demographic Distribution" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. This requirement is applicable to all projects in Expenditure Categories 1 and 2.
 - 8.1.3.4. Narrative identifying funds allocated towards evidenced-based interventions and the evidence base. See the "Use of Evidence" section in the "Compliance and Reporting Guidance, State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds" report available at www.treasury.gov. See section 8.1.1 for relevant Expenditure Categories.
 - 8.1.3.5. Narrative describing the structure and objectives of the assistance program and in what manner the aid responds to the public health and negative economic impacts of COVID-19. This requirement is applicable to Expenditure Categories 1 and 2. For aid to travel, tourism, and hospitality or other impacted industries (EC 2.11-2.12), also provide the sector of employer, purpose of funds, and if not travel, tourism and hospitality a description of the pandemic impact on the industry.
 - 8.1.3.6. Narrative identifying the sector served and designated as critical to the health and well-being of residents by the chief executive of the jurisdiction and the number of workers expected to be served. For groups of workers (e.g., an operating unit, a classification of worker, etc.) or, to the extent applicable, individual workers, other than those where the eligible worker receiving premium pay is earning (with the premium pay included) below 150 percent of their residing state or county's average annual wage for all occupations, as defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics, whichever is higher, OR the eligible worker receiving premium pay is not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provisions, include justification of how the premium pay or grant is responsive to workers performing essential work during the public health emergency. This could include a description of the essential workers' duties, health or financial risks faced due to COVID-19 but should not include personally identifiable information. This requirement applies to EC 4.1, and 4.2.
 - 8.1.3.7. For infrastructure projects (EC 5), or capital expenditures in any expenditure category, narrative identifying the projected construction start date (month/year), projected initiation of operations date (month/year), and location (for broadband, geospatial location data). For projects over \$10 million:
 - 8.1.3.8. Certification that all laborers and mechanics employed by Contractors and Subcontractors in the performance of such project are paid wages at rates not less

than those prevailing, as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code (commonly known as the "Davis-Bacon Act"), for the corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the Agreement work in the civil subdivision of the State (or the District of Columbia) in which the work is to be performed, or by the appropriate State entity pursuant to a corollary State prevailing-wage-in-construction law (commonly known as "baby Davis-Bacon Acts"). If such certification is not provided, a recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing (1) the number of employees of Contractors and sub-contractors working on the project; (2) the number of employees on the project hired directly and hired through a third party; (3) the wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and (4) whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing. Recipients must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

- 8.1.3.8.1. A Subrecipient may provide a certification that a project includes a project labor agreement, meaning a pre-hire collective bargaining agreement consistent with section 8(f) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(f)). If the recipient does not provide such certification, the recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing: (1) how the Subrecipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project; (2) how the Subrecipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project; and (3) how the Subrecipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities; (4) whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market; and (5) whether the project has completed a project labor agreement.
- 8.1.3.8.2. Whether the project prioritizes local hires.
- 8.1.3.8.3. Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.
- 8.1.4. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the US Treasury, Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller. The State of Colorado may need additional reporting requirements after this agreement is executed. If there are additional reporting requirements, the State will provide notice of such additional reporting requirements via Exhibit Q – SLFRF Reporting Modification Form.

9. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS.

- 9.1. Procurement Procedures. A Subrecipient shall use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local, and Tribal laws and applicable regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in the Uniform Guidance, including without limitation, 2 CFR 200.318 through 200.327 thereof.
- 9.2. Domestic preference for procurements (2 CFR 200.322). As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all Agreements and purchase orders for work or products under this award.
- 9.3. Procurement of Recovered Materials. If a Subrecipient is a State Agency or an agency of a political subdivision of the State, its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247, that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

10. ACCESS TO RECORDS.

- 10.1. A Subrecipient shall permit Prime Recipient and its auditors to have access to Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for Recipient to meet the requirements of 2 CFR 200.332 (Requirements for pass-through entities), 2 CFR 200.300 (Statutory and national policy requirements) through 2 CFR 200.309 (Period of performance), and Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

11. SINGLE AUDIT REQUIREMENTS.

- 11.1. If a Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards during the Subrecipient's fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall procure or arrange for a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F-Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, issued pursuant to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, (31 U.S.C. 7501-7507). 2 CFR 200.501.

- 11.1.1. Election. A Subrecipient shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.514 (Scope of audit), except when it elects to have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 (Program-specific audits). The Subrecipient may elect to have a program-specific audit if Subrecipient expends Federal Awards under only one Federal program (excluding research and development) and the Federal program's statutes, regulations, or the terms and conditions of the Federal award do not require a financial statement audit of Prime Recipient. A program-specific audit may not be elected for research and development unless all of the Federal Awards expended were received from Recipient and Recipient approves in advance a program-specific audit.
- 11.1.2. Exemption. If a Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards during its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall be exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in 2 CFR 200.503 (Relation to other audit requirements), but records shall be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the State, and the Government Accountability Office.
- 11.1.3. Subrecipient Compliance Responsibility. A Subrecipient shall procure or otherwise arrange for the audit required by Subpart F of the Uniform Guidance and ensure it is properly performed and submitted when due in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Subrecipient shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with 2 CFR 200.510 (Financial statements) and provide the auditor with access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed for the auditor to perform the audit required by Uniform Guidance Subpart F-Audit Requirements.

12. GRANT PROVISIONS FOR SUBRECIPIENT AGREEMENTS.

- 12.1. In addition to other provisions required by the Federal Awarding Agency or the Prime Recipient, Grantees that are Subrecipients shall comply with the following provisions. Subrecipients shall include all of the following applicable provisions in all Subcontractors entered into by it pursuant to this Grant.
 - 12.1.1. [Applicable to federally assisted construction Agreements.] Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction Agreement" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, Office of Federal Agreement Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.
 - 12.1.2. [Applicable to on-site employees working on government-funded construction, alteration and repair projects.] Davis-Bacon Act. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).

- 12.1.3. Rights to Inventions Made Under a grant or agreement. If the Federal Award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR 401.2 (a) and the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient wishes to enter into an Agreement with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the Prime Recipient or Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Agreements and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the Federal Awarding Agency.
- 12.1.4. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Agreements and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awardees to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Awarding Agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 12.1.5. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689). A Agreement award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in SAM, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
- 12.1.6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352). Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal Agreement, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- 12.1.7. Never Contract with the Enemy (2 CFR 200.215). Federal awarding agencies and recipients are subject to the regulations implementing “Never Contract with the Enemy” in 2 CFR part 183. The regulations in 2 CFR part 183 affect covered Agreements, grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed \$50,000 within the period of performance, are performed outside the United States and its territories, and are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.
- 12.1.8. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (2 CFR 200.216). Grantee is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216.

- 12.1.9. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Subgrantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CRF Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement or agreement.

13. CERTIFICATIONS.

- 13.1. Subrecipient Certification. Subrecipient shall sign a "State of Colorado Agreement with Recipient of Federal Recovery Funds" Certification Form in Exhibit E and submit to State Agency with signed grant agreement.
- 13.2. Unless prohibited by Federal statutes or regulations, Prime Recipient may require Subrecipient to submit certifications and representations required by Federal statutes or regulations on an annual basis. 2 CFR 200.208. Submission may be required more frequently if Subrecipient fails to meet a requirement of the Federal award. Subrecipient shall certify in writing to the State at the end of the Award that the project or activity was completed or the level of effort was expended. 2 CFR 200.201(3). If the required level of activity or effort was not carried out, the amount of the Award must be adjusted.

14. EXEMPTIONS.

- 14.1. These Federal Provisions do not apply to an individual who receives an Award as a natural person, unrelated to any business or non-profit organization he or she may own or operate in his or her name.
- 14.2. A Grantee with gross income from all sources of less than \$300,000 in the previous tax year is exempt from the requirements to report Subawards and the Total Compensation of its most highly compensated Executives.

15. EVENT OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

- 15.1. Failure to comply with these Federal Provisions shall constitute an event of default under the Grant and the State of Colorado may terminate the Grant upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured five calendar days following the termination of the 30-day notice period. This remedy will be in addition to any other remedy available to the State of Colorado under the Grant, at law or in equity.
- 15.2. Termination (2 CFR 200.340). The Federal Award may be terminated in whole or in part as follows:
- 15.2.1. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity, if a Non-Federal Entity fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a Federal Award;
- 15.2.2. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity, to the greatest extent authorized by law, if an award no longer effectuates the program goals or agency priorities;

- 15.2.3. By the Federal awarding agency or Pass-through Entity with the consent of the Non-Federal Entity, in which case the two parties must agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated;
- 15.2.4. By the Non-Federal Entity upon sending to the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity written notification setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity determines in the case of partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Federal Award or Subaward will not accomplish the purposes for which the Federal Award was made, the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity may terminate the Federal Award in its entirety; or
- 15.2.5. By the Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-through Entity pursuant to termination provisions included in the Federal Award.

EXHIBIT O**AGREEMENT WITH SUBSUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS**

Section 602(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act), as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021), authorizes the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain Subrecipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund. The State of Colorado has signed and certified a separate agreement with Treasury as a condition of receiving such payments from the Treasury. This agreement is between your organization and the State and your organization is signing and certifying the same terms and conditions included in the State's separate agreement with Treasury. Your organization is referred to as a Subrecipient.

As a condition of your organization receiving federal recovery funds from the State, the authorized representative below hereby (i) certifies that your organization will carry out the activities listed in section 602(c) of the Act and (ii) agrees to the terms attached hereto. Your organization also agrees to use the federal recovery funds as specified in bills passed by the General Assembly and signed by the Governor.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official certifies that the authorized representative has read and understood the organization's obligations in the Assurances of Compliance and Civil Rights Requirements, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the organization is in compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements.

Subrecipient Name _____

Authorized Representative: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.
 - a. Subrecipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 602(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act) and Treasury's regulations implementing that section and guidance.
 - b. Subrecipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Subrecipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.
3. Reporting. Subrecipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with any reporting requirements established by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
 - a. Subrecipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 602(c), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Subrecipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
 - c. Records shall be maintained by Subrecipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
6. Administrative Costs. Subrecipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs. Subrecipient shall follow guidance on administrative costs issued by the Governor's Office and Office of the State Controller.
7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Subrecipient.
8. Conflicts of Interest. The State of Colorado understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy

is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Subrecipient and Contractors must disclose in writing to the Office of the State Controller or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112. The Office of the State Controller shall disclose such conflict to Treasury.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

a. Subrecipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 602 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 602(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Subrecipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Subrecipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.

b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:

- i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
- ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (Agreements and Subcontractors described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
- v. Subrecipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- vi. Government wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
- vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
- viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.

- ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
- i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
 - ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Subrecipient's noncompliance with section 602 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 602(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 602(e) of the Act and any additional payments may be subject to withholding as provided in sections 602(b)(6)(A)(ii)(III) of the Act, as applicable.
11. Hatch Act. Subrecipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
12. False Statements. Subrecipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or Agreements, and/or any other remedy available by law.

13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: “This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number SLFRF0126 awarded to the State of Colorado by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.”

14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
 - a. Any funds paid to the Subrecipient (1) in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to sections 602(e) and 603(b)(2)(D) of the Act and have not been repaid by the Subrecipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.

 - b. Any debts determined to be owed to the federal government must be paid promptly by Subrecipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury’s initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Subrecipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.
 - a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Subrecipient or third persons for the actions of Subrecipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any Agreement, or Subcontractor under this award.

 - b. The acceptance of this award by Subrecipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Subrecipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.
 - a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Subrecipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal Agreement or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal Agreement or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal Agreement (including the competition for or negotiation of an Agreement) or grant.

 - b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;

- iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for Agreement or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Subrecipient, Contractor, or Subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.
17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Subrecipient should encourage its Contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.
1. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Subrecipient should encourage its employees, Subrecipients, and Contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Subrecipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the Subrecipient provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and Agreements to provide assistance to the Subrecipient's beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass Agreements of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement Agreements by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Subrecipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Subrecipient's program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Subrecipient's program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Subrecipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Subrecipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Subrecipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Subrecipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Subrecipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Subrecipient's programs, services, and activities.
3. Subrecipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Subrecipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

4. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Subrecipient and Subrecipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
5. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every Agreement or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Subrecipient and the Subrecipient's sub-grantees, Contractors, Subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

The sub-grantee, Contractor, Subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Subrecipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement or agreement.

6. Subrecipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Subrecipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. Subrecipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Subrecipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.
8. Subrecipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Subrecipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Subrecipient has received no complaints under Title VI.
9. Subrecipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other agreements between the Subrecipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Subrecipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Subrecipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Subrecipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of

discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Subrecipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-Subrecipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub- Subrecipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

EXHIBIT P

SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT

1. SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT WORKBOOK

- 1.1 The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook must be submitted to the State Agency within ten (10) days following each quarter ended September, December, March and June. The SLFRF Subrecipient Quarterly Report Workbook can be found at: <https://osc.colorado.gov/american-rescue-plan-act> (see SLFRF Grant Agreement Templates tab)

EXHIBIT Q
SAMPLE SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM

Local Agency:		Agreement No:
Project Title:		Project No:
Project Duration: To:		From:
State Agency:	CDOT	

This form serves as notification that there has been a change to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement.

The following reporting requirements have been (add/ remove additional rows as necessary):

Updated Reporting Requirement (Add/Delete/Modify)	Project Number	Reporting Requirement

By signing this form, the Local Agency agrees to and acknowledges the changes to the reporting requirements set forth in the original SLFRF Grant Agreement. All other terms and conditions of the original SLFRF Grant Agreement, with any approved modifications, remain in full force and effect. Grantee shall submit this form to the State Agency within 10 business days of the date sent by that Agency.

Local Agency

Date

CDOT Program Manager

Date

Exhibit R
APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS

FEDERAL AWARD(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS GRANT AWARD

Federal Awarding Office	US Department of the Treasury
Grant Program	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds
Assistance Listing Number	21.027
Federal Award Number	SLFRP0126
Federal Award Date *	May 18, 2021
Federal Award End Date	December 31, 2024
Federal Statutory Authority	Title VI of the Social Security Act, Section 602
Total Amount of Federal Award (this is <u>not</u> the amount of this grant agreement)	\$3,828,761,790

* Funds may not be available through the Federal Award End Date subject to the provisions in §2 and §5 below.

EXHIBIT S
PII Certification

STATE OF COLORADO

**LOCAL AGENCY CERTIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO PII THROUGH A
DATABASE OR AUTOMATED NETWORK**

Pursuant to § 24-74-105, C.R.S., I, _____, on behalf of _____ (legal name of Local Agency) (the “Local Agency”), hereby certify under the penalty of perjury that the Local Agency has not and will not use or disclose any Personal Identifying Information, as defined by § 24-74-102(1), C.R.S., for the purpose of investigating for, participating in, cooperating with, or assisting Federal Immigration Enforcement, including the enforcement of civil immigration laws, and the Illegal Immigration and Immigrant Responsibility Act, which is codified at 8 U.S.C. §§ 1325 and 1326, unless required to do so to comply with Federal or State law, or to comply with a court-issued subpoena, warrant or order.

I hereby represent and certify that I have full legal authority to execute this certification on behalf of the Local Agency.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT T**CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE**

Checklist for required exhibits due to funding sources. Required Exhibits are dependent on the source of funding. This is a guide to assist in the incorporation and completion of Exhibits in relation to funding sources.

Exhibit	Funding only from FHWA	Funding only from ARPA	FHWA and ARPA Funding
EXHIBIT A, SCOPE OF WORK	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT B, SAMPLE OPTION LETTER	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT C, FUNDING PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT D, LOCAL AGENCY RESOLUTION (IF APPLICABLE)	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT E, LOCAL AGENCY AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION CHECKLIST	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT F, CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT G, DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	✓		✓
EXHIBIT H, LOCAL AGENCY PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES	✓		✓
EXHIBIT I, FEDERAL-AID AGREEMENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENTS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT J, ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	✓		✓

EXHIBIT K, FFATA SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT L, SAMPLE SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING AND RISK ASSESSMENT FORM	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT M, OMB UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR FEDERAL AWARDS	✓		✓
EXHIBIT N, FEDERAL TREASURY PROVISIONS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT O, AGREEMENT WITH SUBRECIPIENT OF FEDERAL RECOVERY FUNDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT P, SLFRF SUBRECIPIENT QUARTERLY REPORT		✓	✓
EXHIBIT Q, SLFRF REPORTING MODIFICATION FORM		✓	✓
EXHIBIT R, APPLICABLE FEDERAL AWARDS		✓	✓
EXHIBIT S, PII CERTIFICATION	✓	✓	✓
EXHIBIT T, CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED EXHIBITS DEPENDENT ON FUNDING SOURCE	✓	✓	✓



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Justin Scharton, Natural Areas & Trails Manager, Diana Frick, Cultural Parks and Recreation Director

Title:

Resolution supporting the application of a grant to the State Board of the Great Outdoors Colorado Trust Fund for Generation Wild of Greeley

Summary:

In 2024, the City of Greeley received planning funds from Great Outdoors Colorado (GOCO) to create a Generation Wild coalition to support connections to nature for youths living in East Greeley. Using those planning funds, a coalition of 14 organizations, including the City of Greeley, came together to create a shared vision for youth nature connection. Resident input, collected via surveys and focus groups, informed the programs that are proposed in the coalition's implementation grant application.

The City of Greeley is now applying to Great Outdoors Colorado (GOCO) for implementation funds to carry out the work the coalition has identified. If awarded, this grant would allow coalition members to offer a wide range of outdoor experiences at low or no cost to East Greeley residents, including schoolyard programs, field trips, overnight field experiences for youths and families, outdoor ventures for families, community events, work training for high school youth, skills workshops, and a youth soccer league in east Greeley. Implementation funding will also support translation and interpretation of programs, resident and youth leadership in program development, and ongoing evaluation and reporting. A resolution from the City Council is requested supporting this grant application.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

Positive Impact: What is the onetime and/or ongoing amount?

Is it budgeted? No

Does it require a new appropriation? Yes

If awarded implementation funds, Generation Wild of Greeley may be invited to continue applying for GOCO funds to sustain this coalition after the initial five years are over.

Are there any long-term financial impacts?

Yes, this item is seeking grant funding from Great Outdoors Colorado.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is part of the legislative process.

Other issues and Considerations:

Strategic Focus Area:

Quality of Life

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the resolution as presented; or
2. Amend the resolution and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the resolution; or
4. Continue consideration of the resolution to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

Adopt the resolution.

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. 48, 2025

**CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
RESOLUTION NO. 48, 2025**

**A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE APPLICATION OF A GRANT
TO THE STATE BOARD OF THE GREAT OUTDOORS COLORADO TRUST FUND
FOR GENERATION WILD OF GREELEY**

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley supports the grant application to Great Outdoors Colorado for the Generation Wild grant cycle for an implementation grant to offer outdoor programs and career pathways in conservation fields for residents in east Greeley; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley supports the completion of the project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley has requested \$1,749,977 from Great Outdoors Colorado to fund the Generation Wild of Greeley coalition for the next five years; and

WHEREAS, the Generation Wild of Greeley coalition consists of 14 organizations, including the City of Greeley, who have committed to increasing access and connection to nature for youth in east Greeley; and

WHEREAS, the grant funds will flow through the City to each partner organization and each partner organization is providing a 10% match for the funds they requested from Great Outdoors Colorado, and

WHEREAS, the City will serve as the backbone organization for this coalition and will receive \$470,942 of the grant funds, over five years, to support this work; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley will provide \$72,100 in match funds, which includes an in-kind contribution of staff time and a small cash match over five years; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the citizens of Greeley to apply for this grant and accept funds for the project if awarded.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF
GREELEY, COLORADO THAT:**

- Section 1. The City Council of the City of Greeley strongly supports the application for a grant with Great Outdoors Colorado.
- Section 2. If the grant is awarded, the City Council of the City of Greeley strongly supports the fulfillment of the project.
- Section 3. If the grant is awarded, the City Council hereby authorizes the Culture, Parks and Recreation Department Director to sign the grant agreement with Great Outdoors Colorado.

Section 4. If the grant is awarded, the City Council of the City of Greeley authorizes the expenditure of funds necessary to meet the terms and obligations of the grant agreement.

Section 5. This resolution to be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Allena Portis, Deputy City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

Title:

Resolution authorizing the addition of property to the property pool for the Certificate of Participation 2025 Series

Summary:

On May 6, 2025, the City Council approved the issuance of Certificates of Participation by Ordinance No. 15, 2025. This ordinance stipulates that the City Council must determine the real property to be added to the Site Lease and the Lease as Leased Property. The original property pool was approved with Ordinance No. 15, 2025.

The properties to be added are limited to those set forth in the Property Pool unless the City Council adopts a resolution authorizing additional or different real property.

Prior to issuing COPs, title work must be completed for each property subject to the lease. During the due diligence for the first tranche, it was determined that the parcel on which City Center North is built was already used as collateral for the 2016 COPs which financed the construction of City Center South. Since City Center North cannot be used without a release of property, additional value is needed.

Under the authority delegated to the City Manager by Ordinance No. 15, 2025, the Union Colony Civic Center (UCCC) has been identified as a suitable addition to the Property Pool. This addition will help finance a portion of the Eligible Costs associated with the Certificates of Participation. Utilizing UCCC in this financing arrangement will reduce the number of properties required, due to its value.

The total value of the original property pool was approximately \$113,376,380. With the addition of UCCC, the property pool value increases to \$138,092,380. The amount of property value is limited to \$115 million and properties beyond this value will not be included in the financing arrangement. The updated property pool is attached to this report. Also attached is the list of properties used for each tranche.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget? No impact

No Impact:

This Council action will add the UCCC to the property pool for the 2025 Certificate of Participation.

Does this action have potential long-term fiscal implications? The UCCC will be a part of the COP, which is a lease agreement whereby the facility will be used as collateral. It is anticipated that the COP will be paid off by January 2027. Once paid off, the facility will no longer be subject to the lease. If the COP is not paid off by the 501c3, the UCCC may be subject to the lease for 10 years or up to 20 years if

refinanced.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

Strategic Focus Area:

Business Growth
Community Vitality
Infrastructure and Mobility
Quality of Life

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the resolution as presented; or
2. Amend the resolution and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the resolution; or
4. Continue consideration of the resolution to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

Adopt the resolution.

Attachments:

1. Resolution No. 49, 2025 with Exhibit A
2. City of Greeley Property List for COP's - Revised for All Tranches

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
RESOLUTION NO. 49, 2025

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY
AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ADDITIONAL PROPERTY TO BE USED AS PART OF THE
LEASED PROPERTY UNDER THE SITE LEASE AND THE LEASE APPROVED BY
ORDINANCE NO. 15, 2025**

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley, Colorado (the “City”) is a duly organized and existing home rule municipality of the State of Colorado, created and operating pursuant to Article XX of the Constitution of the State of Colorado and the home rule charter of the City (the “Charter”); and

WHEREAS, the members of the City Council of the City (the “Council”) have been duly elected and qualified; and

WHEREAS, the Council adopted Ordinance No. 15, 2025 on May 6, 2025 (the “Authorizing Ordinance”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Authorizing Ordinance, the Council determined that the Leased Property (as defined in the Authorizing Ordinance) under the Site Lease (as defined in the Authorizing Ordinance) and the Lease (as defined in the Authorizing Ordinance) would consist of properties included in the Property Pool (as defined in the Authorizing Ordinance) identified in Exhibit A to the Authorizing Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 4 of the Authorizing Ordinance, the Leased Property is limited to those properties set forth in the Property Pool, unless the Council adopts a resolution authorizing additional or different real property to be added as Leased Property under the Site Lease and the Lease; and

WHEREAS, due to the existence of certain encumbrances on certain properties in the Property Pool which make them not suitable to serve as part of the Leased Property under the Site Lease and the Lease, the Council has determined and hereby determines that the property owned by the City located at 701 10th Avenue, Greeley, Colorado 80631 and the buildings and improvements located thereon (known as the CPRD/UCCC) may be added and leased as part of the Leased Property under the Site Lease and the Lease in accordance with the terms of the Authorizing Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

Section 1. The Council hereby makes and adopts the determinations and findings contained in the recitals set forth above.

Section 2. All action (not inconsistent with the provisions of this resolution) heretofore taken by the City and the officers, employees and agents of the City directed toward leasing the property located

at 701 10th Avenue, Greeley, Colorado 80631 and the buildings and improvements located thereon as part of the Leased Property is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 4 of the Authorizing Ordinance and the Charter, the Council hereby authorizes the property owned by the City located at 701 10th Avenue, Greeley, Colorado 80631 and the buildings and improvements located thereon (known as the CPRD/UCCC) to be added and leased as part of the Leased Property under the Site Lease and the Lease authorized by the Authorizing Ordinance in accordance with the terms of the Authorizing Ordinance. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this resolution shall be construed to amend the Authorizing Ordinance; rather, pursuant to Section 4 of the Authorizing Ordinance, the Council has determined to authorize the CRPD/UCCC to be included as part of the Leased Property under the Site Lease and the Lease.

Section 4. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall for any reason be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 5. The resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval by the City Council.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

ATTEST:

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

Revised Exhibit A

Property No.	COG Asset Name	Building Name	Street Address	City	State	Postal Code	Status	Replacement Cost Values
1	020.POLICE DEPARTMENT	2823 West 10th Street Police	2823 West 10th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	1st Tranche	16,912,500
2	010.CITY HALL 010.CITY HALL - MAIN FLOOR	1000 10th Street Public Works	1000 10th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	Removed	6,523,000
3	070.FIRE STATION #3	150 35th Avenue Fire	150 35th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	1st Tranche	2,205,000
4	087.FIRE STATION #7	6623 10th Street Fire	6623 West 10th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	1st Tranche	1,913,000
5	084.FIRE STATION #5	4700 24th Street Fire	4700 West 24th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	1st Tranche	1,722,000
6	015.CITY CENTER NORTH 015.CITY CENTER NORTH 1ST FLOOR 015.CITY CENTER NORTH - 4TH FLOOR	1011 11th Avenue Office	1011 11th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	Removed	6,064,000
7	539.BUS SHELTERS 540.BUS FACILITY 540.BUS GARAGE 540.BUS OFFICES 540.EQUIP MAINTENANCE SHOPS	1300 A Street Public Works	1300 A Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	1st Tranche	5,687,512
8	550.CITY SHOPS - NORTH/WEST BLDG 550.EQUIP MAINTENANCE OFFICE/SHOP 550.FIELD SERVICE / SURVEY SHOP 550.PURCHASING OFFICE 550.TRAFFIC SHOP 550.WAREHOUSE 560.BUILDING MAINTENANCE SHOP 560.CITY SHOPS - NORTH/EAST BLDG 560.PARKS NEW SHOP 560.STREET SHOP 580.SIGNAL SHOP	13th Avenue and A Street Public Works	13th Avenue and A Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	Reserved	2,420,113
9	880.STREET BUILDING - 1203 3RD ST 880.STREET BUILDING - 222 13TH AVE	1203 3rd Street Public Works	1203 3rd Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	1st Tranche	1,453,000
10	045.PUB SAFETY TRAINING FACILITY	120 35th Avenue	120 35th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	3rd Tranche	2,426,000
11	510.RODARTE CENTER	920 A Street CPRD	920 A Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	1st Tranche	3,603,000
12	1100.ICE HAUS	900 8th Avenue CPRD	900 8th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	1st Tranche	8,801,000
13	021.GREELEY HISTORY MUSEUM	714 8th Street CPRD	714 8th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	1st Tranche	6,454,000
14	435.BALSAM POOL 495.BALSAM SPORTS COMPLEX	2401 Balsam Ave CPRD/Balsam Park Complex	2401 Balsam Ave	Greeley	Colorado	80631	3rd Tranche	3,214,000
15	460.HIGHLAND GOLF COURSE 460.HIGHLAND HILLS - CLUBHOUSE 460.HIGHLAND HILLS - MAINTENANCE	2200 Clubhouse Drive CPRD/Highland Hills	2200 Clubhouse Drive	Greeley	Colorado	80634	Reserved	1,700,415
16	470.BOOMERANG - CLUBHOUSE 470.BOOMERANG - MAINTENANCE 470.BOOMERANG GOLF COURSE	7309 W. 4th Street CPRD/Boomerang Golf Course	7309 West 4th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	Reserved	1,055,144
17	200.CENTENNIAL PARK	2201 23rd Avenue CPRD/Centennial Park	2201 23rd Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	Reserved	1,493,326
18	860.TRAIN DEPOT	902 7th Avenue Public Works	902 7th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	Reserved	1,636,262
19	120.CENTENNIAL VILLAGE	1475 A Street CPRD/Centennial Village	1475 A Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	Reserved	1,562,108
20	1400.FAMILY FUNPLEX 500.TWIN RIVERS SOFTBALL COMPLEX	1501 65th Avenue CPRD/Family Funplex	1501 65th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	2nd Tranche	13,752,000
21	140.RECREATION CENTER 140.CULTURAL AFFAIRS OFFICE	651 10th Avenue CPRD	651 10th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	3rd Tranche	22,779,000
22	150.HENSEL PHELPS THEATRE 150.MONFORT CONCERT HALL 150.TWO RIVERS LOUNGE 150.UCCC BOX OFFICE 150.UNION COLONY CIVIC CENTER	701 10th Avenue CPRD/UCCC	701 10th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	2nd Tranche	24,716,000

City of Greeley, Colorado
List of Leased Property For All Tranches

Property No.	COG Asset Name	Building Name	Street Address	City	State	Postal Code	Replacement Cost Values
1	021.GREELEY HISTORY MUSEUM	714 8th Street CPRD	714 8th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	6,454,000
2	510.RODARTE CENTER	920 A Street CPRD	920 A Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	3,603,000
3	070.FIRE STATION #3	150 35th Avenue Fire	150 35th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	2,205,000
4	087.FIRE STATION #7	6623 10th Street Fire	6623 West 10th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	1,913,000
5	084.FIRE STATION #5	4700 24th Street Fire	4700 West 24th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	1,722,000
6	880.STREET BUILDING - 1203 3RD ST 880.STREET BUILDING - 222 13TH AVE	1203 3rd Street Public Works	1203 3rd Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	1,453,000
7	020.POLICE DEPARTMENT	2823 West 10th Street Police	2823 West 10th Street	Greeley	Colorado	80634	16,912,500
8	539.BUS SHELTERS 540.BUS FACILITY 540.BUS GARAGE 540.BUS OFFICES 540.EQUIP MAINTENANCE SHOPS	1300 A Street Public Works	1300 A Street	Greeley	Colorado	80631	5,687,512
9	1100.ICE HAUS	900 8th Avenue CPRD	900 8th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	8,801,000
NBH TOTAL							48,751,012
10	045.PUB SAFETY TRAINING FACILITY	120 35th Avenue	120 35th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	2,426,000
11	435.BALSAM POOL 495.BALSAM SPORTS COMPLEX	2401 Balsam Ave CPRD/Balsam Park Complex	2401 Balsam Ave	Greeley	Colorado	80631	3,214,000
12	140.RECREATION CENTER 140.CULTURAL AFFAIRS OFFICE	651 10th Avenue CPRD	651 10th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	22,779,000
Collegiate Peaks TOTAL							28,419,000
13	1400.FAMILY FUNPLEX 500.TWIN RIVERS SOFTBALL COMPLEX	1501 65th Avenue CPRD/Family Funplex	1501 65th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80634	13,752,000
14	150.HENSEL PHELPS THEATRE 150.MONFORT CONCERT HALL 150.TWO RIVERS LOUNGE 150.UCCC BOX OFFICE 150.UNION COLONY CIVIC CENTER	701 10th Avenue CPRD/UCCC	701 10th Avenue	Greeley	Colorado	80631	24,716,000
MidWestOne TOTAL							38,468,000
AGGREGATE							115,638,012



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

Title:

Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider a request for annexation of approximately 63.29 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, west of County Road 35, and north of O Street known as Willow Vista Annexation 1 (ANX2024-0001)

Summary:

The property owner, Union Colony Investors LLC, and applicant Baessler Homes have petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the rights-of-way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 annexations. The annexations consist of three full parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of rights-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexation includes the rights-of-way for the round-about and detention ponds at O Street and CR 35.

The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary.

Fiscal Impact:

City staff anticipate minimal immediate financial impacts associated with the annexation, aside from potential consideration for emergency response and maintenance of rights-of-way. The initial zoning designation proposed is Holding Agriculture (H-A), consistent with standard practice for newly annexed undeveloped land.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Community Vitality

Decision Options:

1. Introduce the ordinance as presented; or
2. Amend the ordinance and introduce as amended; or
3. Deny the ordinance; or
4. Continue consideration of the ordinance to a certain date.

Council's Recommended Action:

A motion to introduce the ordinance and schedule the public hearing and second reading for September 2, 2025.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance No. 24, 2025 with Appendix A
2. Resolution No. 31 with Exhibit A (Petition, Legal Description, Plat)
3. Vicinity & Zoning Map
4. Annexation Site Analysis Map
5. Neighbor Notification Boundary Map
6. Project Narrative
7. Letter of Opposition
8. Planning Commission Staff Report

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
ORDINANCE NO. 24, 2025
CASE NO. ANX2024-0001

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, CERTAIN UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY LOCATED IN WELD COUNTY, COLORADO, KNOWN AS THE “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 COMPRISED OF 63.29 ACRES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GREELEY, COLORADO that:

Section 1. The City Council of Greeley, Colorado, hereby finds that the property, referenced in Section 2 below, in which one hundred percent (100%) of the landowners have petitioned for annexation to the City of Greeley, is in all respects eligible for annexation and the annexation proceedings have been conducted in compliance with the laws of the State of Colorado.

Section 2. The property referenced in this section and legally described in Appendix A is hereby approved for annexation and is annexed to the City of Greeley, Colorado.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 31-12-113 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, one copy of the property map and the original annexation ordinance shall be filed with the City Clerk of the City of Greeley, Colorado, and three (3) certified copies of this Ordinance and map of the area annexed shall be filed for recording with the Clerk and Recorder of Weld County, Colorado, within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this Ordinance. The Clerk and Recorder of Weld County, Colorado, is required to file one (1) certified copy of this Ordinance and map of the property annexed with the Division of Local Government of the Colorado Department of Local Affairs pursuant to such section.

Section 4. The City Clerk of the City of Greeley, Colorado, shall promptly transmit to the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District a certified copy of this Ordinance and shall cooperate with the District to annex the subject area into the District's Municipal Subdistrict pursuant to the provisions of Section 37-45-136 (3.6) of the Colorado Revised Statutes.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall take effect on the fifth day following its final publication, as provided by Section 3-16 of the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

APPENDIX A
ORDINANCE NO. 24, 2025
CASE NO. ANX2024-0001

**AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, CERTAIN
UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY LOCATED IN WELD COUNTY, COLORADO, KNOWN
AS THE “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF
WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 COMPRISED OF
63.29 ACRES**

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25” ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5” ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 752.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;
THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;
THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS **POINT “A”**;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.40 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY PROLONGATION AND ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°22'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1125.21 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1283.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

TOGETHER WITH AN AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE AFORESAID POINT "A":

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 OF SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 157.79 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 63.29 ACRES (+/-2,757,047 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

RESOLUTION NO. 31, 2025

A RESOLUTION FINDING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH STATE ANNEXATION LAWS FOR PROPERTY KNOWN AS “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64, INTO THE CITY OF GREELEY. THE SUBJECT SITE IS COMPRISED OF 63.29 ACRES

WHEREAS, Union Colony Investors, LLC has submitted an annexation petition to the City of Greeley for annexation of property located generally South of Weld County Road 66 and North of Weld County Road 64, more particularly described in the attached Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley staff has found the annexation petition to be in substantial compliance with C.R.S. §§ 31-12-101, *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, City staff desires that the City Council establish a date, time, and place to hold a hearing to determine if the proposed annexation complies with C.R.S. § 31-12-107(1), or such parts thereof, to establish eligibility for annexation to the City of Greeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall deliver notice and publish the date, time, and place for said hearing;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GREELEY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

1. The annexation petition is found to substantially comply with C.R.S. § 31-12-107(1).
2. The public hearing for consideration of the proposed annexation petition is hereby set for September 2, 2025, at the City Council Chambers, City Center - South, 1001 11th Avenue, Greeley, Colorado, during a regular City Council meeting beginning at 6:00 p.m.
3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized to publish and notify required parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in C.R.S. §31-12-108(2).
4. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED, AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2025.

ATTEST:



THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____

City Clerk

By: _____

Mayor

PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

Willow Vista Annexation No. 1

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY,
COLORADO:

The undersigned, in accordance with Title 31, Article 12, Chapters 101 et. seq., Colorado Revised Statutes, 1973, as amended, hereby petition the City Council of the City of Greeley for annexation to the City of Greeley of the territory described herein and described and shown on the map designated, "Willow Vista Annexation No. 1." The applicable number of said map (at least four) are submitted herewith and by this reference are incorporated herein. The description of the territory hereby petitioned for annexation to the City of Greeley is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

In support of this petition, the Petitioner(s) allege(s) that:

1. It is desirable and necessary that the above-described territory be annexed to the City of Greeley.
2. The requirements of Section 31-12-104 and 31-12-105 of the Colorado Revised Statutes exist or have been met in that:
 - A. Not less than one-sixth (1/6) of the perimeter of the area proposed to be annexed is contiguous with the City of Greeley.
 - B. A community of interest exists between the territory proposed to be annexed and The City of Greeley.
 - C. The territory sought to be annexed is urban or will be urbanized in the near future.
 - D. The territory sought to be annexed is integrated or is capable of being integrated with the City of Greeley.
3. In establishing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, no land held in identical ownership, whether consisting of one tract or parcel of real estate or two or more contiguous tracts or parcels of real estate, has/have been divided into separate parts or parcels of real estate without the written consent of the land owner or land owners thereof, except and unless where such tracts or parcels are already separated by a dedicated street, road, or other public way.
4. In establishing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, no land held in identical ownership, whether consisting of one tract or parcel of real estate or two or

more contiguous tracts or parcels of real estate comprising twenty (20) acres or more which, together with the buildings and improvements situated thereon have an assessed valuation in excess of \$200,000 for ad valorem tax purposes for the year next preceding the filing of the written petition for annexation, has/have been included within the territory proposed to be annexed without the written consent of the land owner or land owners.

5. The territory proposed to be annexed does not include any area which is the same or substantially the same area in which an election for an annexation to the City of Greeley was held within the twelve months preceding the filing of this petition.

6. The territory proposed to be annexed does not include any area included in another annexation proceeding involving a city other than the City of Greeley.

7. The territory proposed to be annexed is not presently a part of any incorporated city, city and county, or town.

8. The property owned by each petitioner is described on each separate signature sheet and,
when needed, described more fully in the exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

9. The signer(s) of this petition comprise(s) more than fifty percent (50%) of the land owners and owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the property, excluding public streets and alleys, and any land owned by the annexing municipality, and are, in fact, owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the property set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Accompanying this petition are **the original and four copies of an annexation plat map** containing the following information:

A. A written legal description of the boundaries of the area proposed to be annexed.

B. A map showing the boundary of the area proposed to be annexed.

C. Within the annexation boundary map, an identification of the location of each ownership tract in unplatted land and, if part or all of the area is platted, the

boundaries and the plat numbers of plots or of lots and blocks. Also within the boundary map, identification of any special districts the area proposed to be annexed may be part of.

D. Next to the boundary of the area proposed to be annexed, a drawing of the contiguous boundary of the annexing municipality and the contiguous boundary of any other municipality abutting the area proposed to be annexed. E. A surveyor's certificate prepared by a registered land surveyor that attests to the preparation of the map and certifies at least one-sixth (1/6) contiguity to the City of Greeley.

F. Acceptance block describing the acceptance action of the City of Greeley in form and substance as provided in Appendix A of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Greeley and providing for the effective date and City Clerk and Mayor attest signatures.

10. Except as otherwise provided, no part of the territory sought to be annexed is more than three miles from a point on the municipal boundary, as such was established more than one year before this annexation will become effective.

11. As an expressed condition of annexation, land owner(s) consent(s) to inclusion into the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District and the municipal subdistrict pursuant to Section 37-45-136 (3.6) C.R.S. Land owner(s) acknowledge(s) that, upon inclusion into the district and subdistrict, land owner's (s') property will be subject to the same mill levies and special assessments as are levied or will be levied on other similarly situated property in the district and subdistrict at the time of inclusion of land owner's(s') lands. Land owner(s) agree(s) to waive any right to an election which may exist to require an election pursuant to Article X, Section 20, of the Colorado Constitution before the district and subdistrict can impose such mill levies and special assessments as it has the authority to impose. Land owner(s) also agree(s) to waive, upon inclusion, any right which may exist to a refund pursuant to Article X, Section 20, of the Colorado Constitution.

THEREFORE, the undersigned respectfully petition(s) and requests the City Council of the City of Greeley, to approve annexation of the territory described and referred to in Exhibit A to the City of Greeley in accordance with and pursuant to the statutes of the State of Colorado.

Land Owner(s) Name(s) and Signature(s) Mailing Address Date of Signing

Union Colony Investors, LLC; By John M. Todd

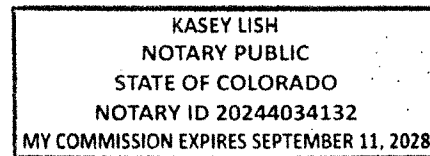
John M. Todd 6/4/25

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 2025, by
~~Kasey Lish~~ John M Todd KL

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/11/2028

Kasey Lish
 Notary Public



Land Owned

Property Description – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 752.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;

THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS **POINT "A"**;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.40 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY PROLONGATION AND ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°22'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1125.21 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1283.07 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

TOGETHER WITH AN AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE AFORESAID **POINT "A"**:

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 OF SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 157.79 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 63.29 ACRES (+/-2,757,047 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

AFFIDAVIT OF CIRCULATOR

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

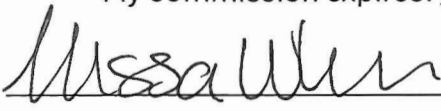
Kasey Lish being first duly sworn, states upon oath that he/she is the circulator of the petition to which this Affidavit is attached and knows of his/her own knowledge that the signature of each land owner appearing on said petition is the signature of the person whose name it purports it to be.

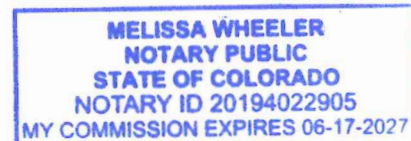

(Signature of Circulator)

The foregoing Affidavit was subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 2025, by Kasey Lish.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 6/17/2027


Notary Public



PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 752.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;

THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS **POINT "A"**;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.40 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY PROLONGATION AND ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°22'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1125.21 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1283.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

TOGETHER WITH AN AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE AFORESAID **POINT "A"**:

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 OF SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 157.79 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 63.29 ACRES (+/-2,757,047 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.1
PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE
SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, AND PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST
QUARTER AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25,
TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
63.29 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0001

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION -- WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1:

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY- SIX (26), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19858 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 752.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;
THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;
THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS **POINT 'A'**;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.40 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY PROLONGATION AND ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°22'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1125.21 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1283.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

TOGETHER WITH AN AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE AFORESAID **POINT 'A'**;
THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 OF SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 157.79 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 63.29 ACRES (+/-2,757,047 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

OWNER

BY: _____ AS: _____

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____)

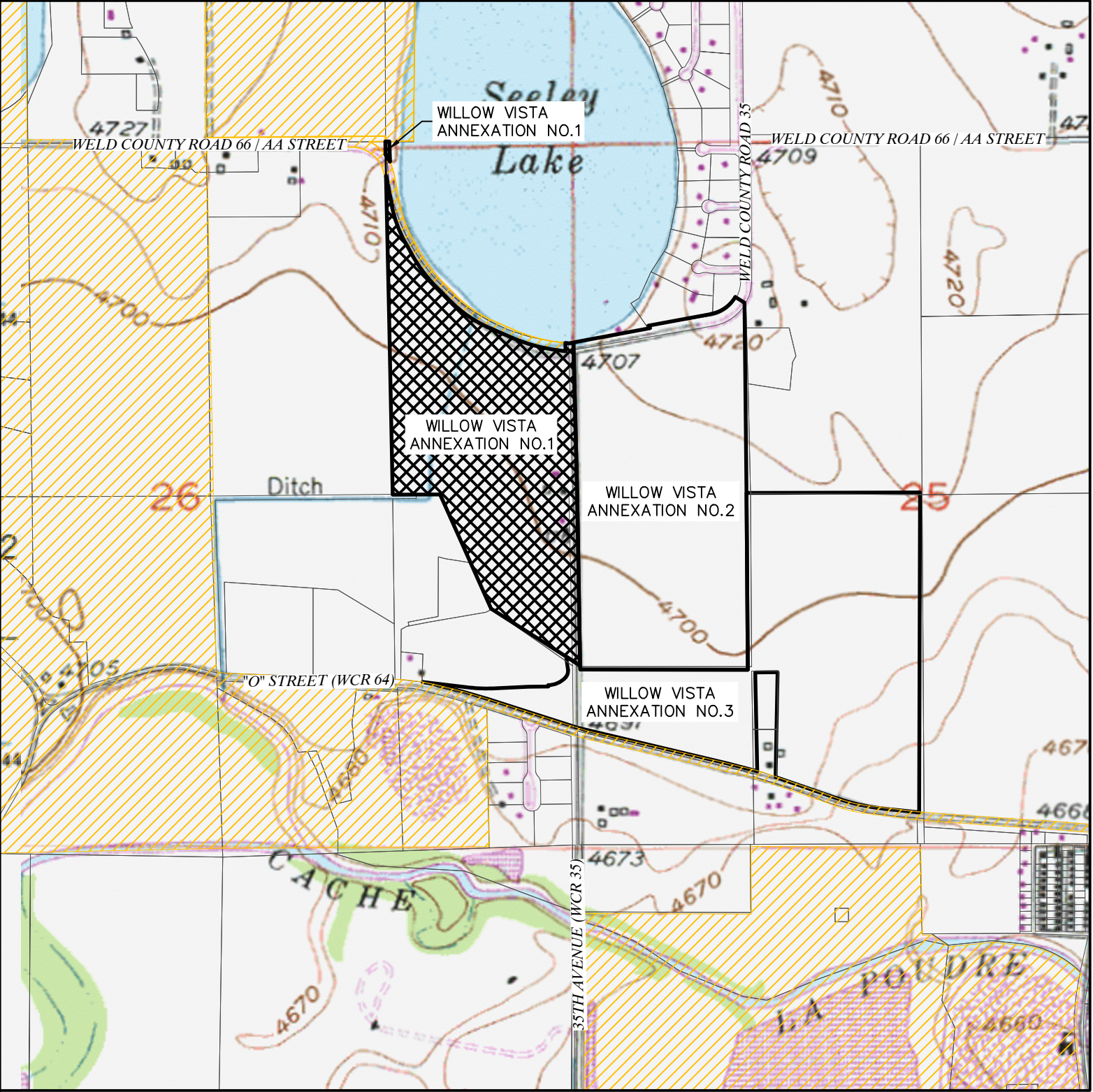
THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20 ____.

BY: _____ AS: _____

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

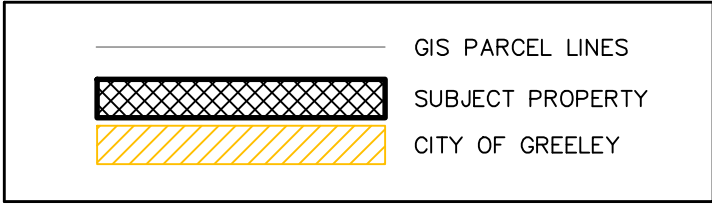
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

NOTARY PUBLIC



VICINITY MAP
SCALE - 1"=1000'

VICINITY LEGEND



SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)

2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION

ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

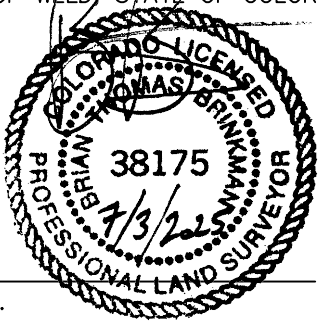
3. THIS ANNEXATION MAP DOES NOT REPRESENT A MONUMENTED LAND SURVEY BY LAT40°, INC. IT IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE DESCRIBED PARCELS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE EXISTING GREELEY TOWN LIMITS

4. THE AREA OF ANNEXATION IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL DISTRICTS:
EATON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
EATON RE-2 SCHOOL DISTRICT
EATON AREA PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT
NORTH WELD COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
WEST GREELEY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
HIGH PLAINS LIBRARY DISTRICT

SURVEYOR'S STATEMENT

I, BRIAN T. BRINKMAN, A COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS MAP OF LAND PROPOSED TO BE ANNEXED TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM EXISTING DOCUMENTS OF RECORD, AND THAT THE SAME IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF.

I FURTHER STATE THAT NOT LESS THAN ONE-SIXTH OF THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA PROPOSED TO BE ANNEXED IS CONTIGUOUS TO THE BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO.



BRIAN T. BRINKMAN-ON BEHALF OF LAT40°, INC.
COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 38175

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW MANAGER

ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE _____
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW MANAGER

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE _____
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

ACCEPTANCE

THIS ANNEXATION MAP WAS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY, WELD COUNTY, COLORADO AND THE TERRITORY THEREIN DESIGNATED AND MADE A PART OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, AND INCLUDED WITHIN THE LIMITS AND JURISDICTION THEREON

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST: _____ MAYOR
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. _____

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMENDED / NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY PLANNING COMMISSION, THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 20 ____.

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.1	
CONTIGUOUS BOUNDARY (L.F.)	2180.33
TOTAL BOUNDARY PERIMETER (L.F.)	9348.86
PERCENTAGE OF CITY BOUNDARY CONTIGUITY	23%
1/6 OF PERIMETER (L.F.)	1558.14
ANNEXATION RATIO (1 to X)	4.29
TOTAL LAND AREA (Acres)	63.29

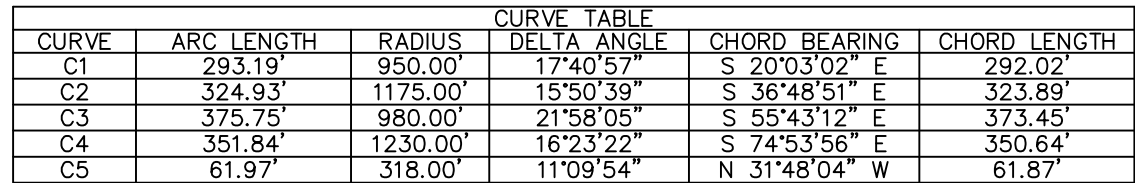


LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR 01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/30/2025

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 1 OF 2

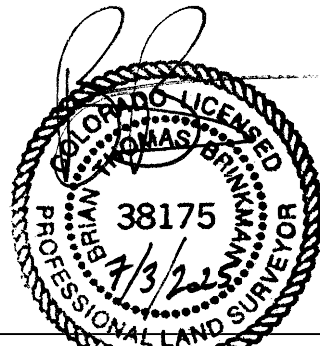
ANNEXATION MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S. 25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 11°12'34" E	229.40'
L2	S 28°53'31" E	91.07'
L3	S 44°44'09" E	129.26'
L4	S 66°42'15" E	174.76'
L5	S 83°05'37" E	57.54'
L6	N 01°22'10" W	60.63'
L7	S 86°02'39" E	30.04'
L8	N 79°22'13" E	30.40'
L9	N 57°29'03" W	35.99'
L10	N 01°12'41" W	97.26'
L11	N 89°28'28" E	30.01'
L12	S 01°46'31" E	150.17'

LEGEND

— — — — —	SECTION LINE	 ALIQUOT MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
— — — — —	SECTION LINE FRACTIONAL	 FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
=====	BOUNDARY LINE	 CALCULATED POSITION
=====	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE	 WELL HEAD
- - - - -	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE	 PLUGGED & ABANDONED WELL
- - - - -	EASEMENT LINE	
	FLOOD ZONE BOUNDARY	
	BALD EAGLE ROOST SITE	
	BOUNDARY (RULE 309.e.1)	
	CURRENT LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GREELEY	



BRIAN T. BRINKMAN—ON BEHALF OF LAT40*, INC.
COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 38175



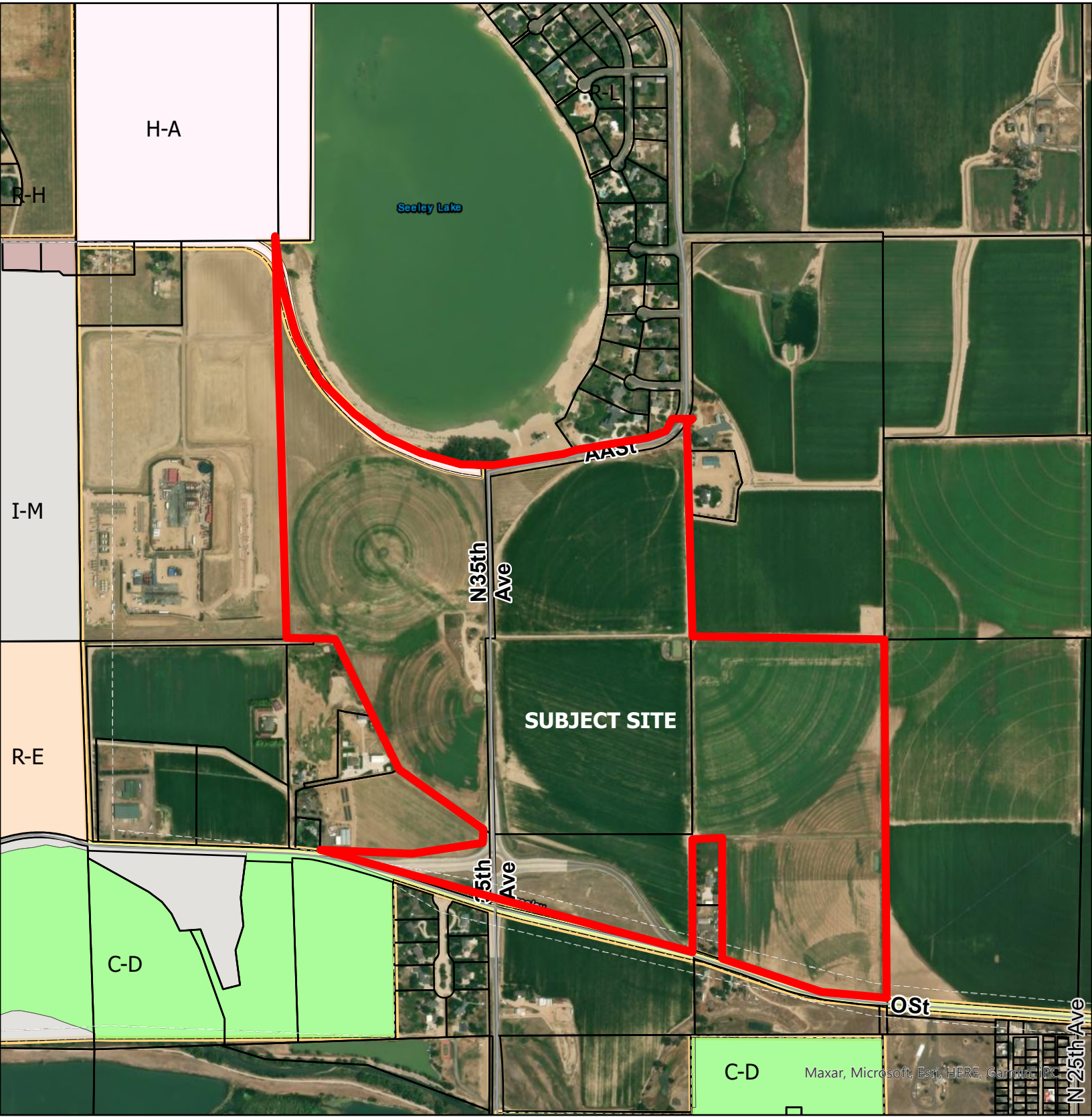
LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR	01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	06/02/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	06/30/2025

ANNEXATION MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S. 25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
AESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 2 OF 2

Vicinity & Zoning Map - Willow Vista Annexation and Zoning
ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, ANX2024-0003
ZON2024-0006



Legend

- Greeley Parcels
- Conservation District (C-D)
- Holding Agriculture (H-A)
- Industrial Medium Intensity (I-M)
- Planned Unit Development (PUD)
- Residential Estate (R-E)
- Residential High Density (R-H)



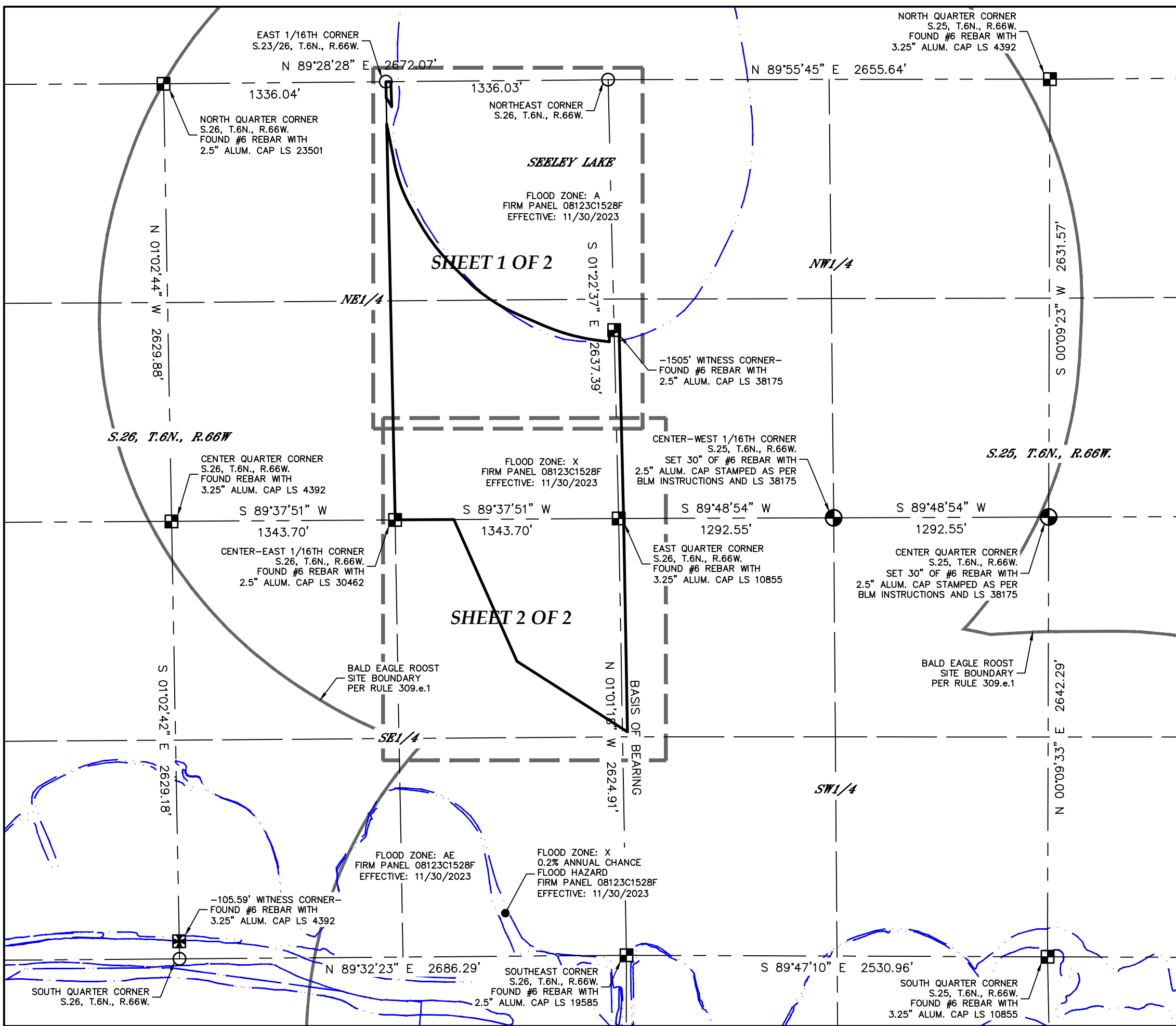
WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.1

SITE ANALYSIS MAP

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, AND PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

63.29 ACRES

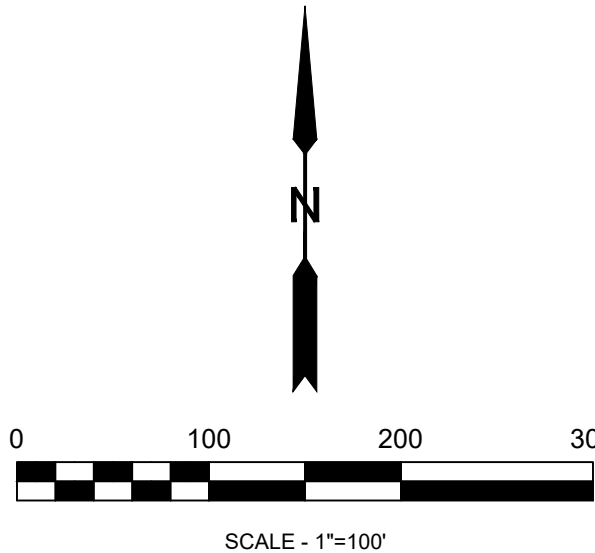
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0001



OVERALL BOUNDARY MAP
SCALE - 1"=600'

SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)
2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION
ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6N., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.
THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."
3. THIS ANNEXATION MAP DOES NOT REPRESENT A MONUMENTED LAND SURVEY BY LAT40°, INC. IT IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE DESCRIBED PARCELS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE EXISTING GREELEY TOWN LIMITS
4. THE AREA OF ANNEXATION IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL DISTRICTS:
EATON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
EATON RE-2 SCHOOL DISTRICT
EATON AREA PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT
NORTH WELD COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
WEST GREELEY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
HIGH PLAINS LIBRARY DISTRICT



SHEET SIZE: 24X36



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

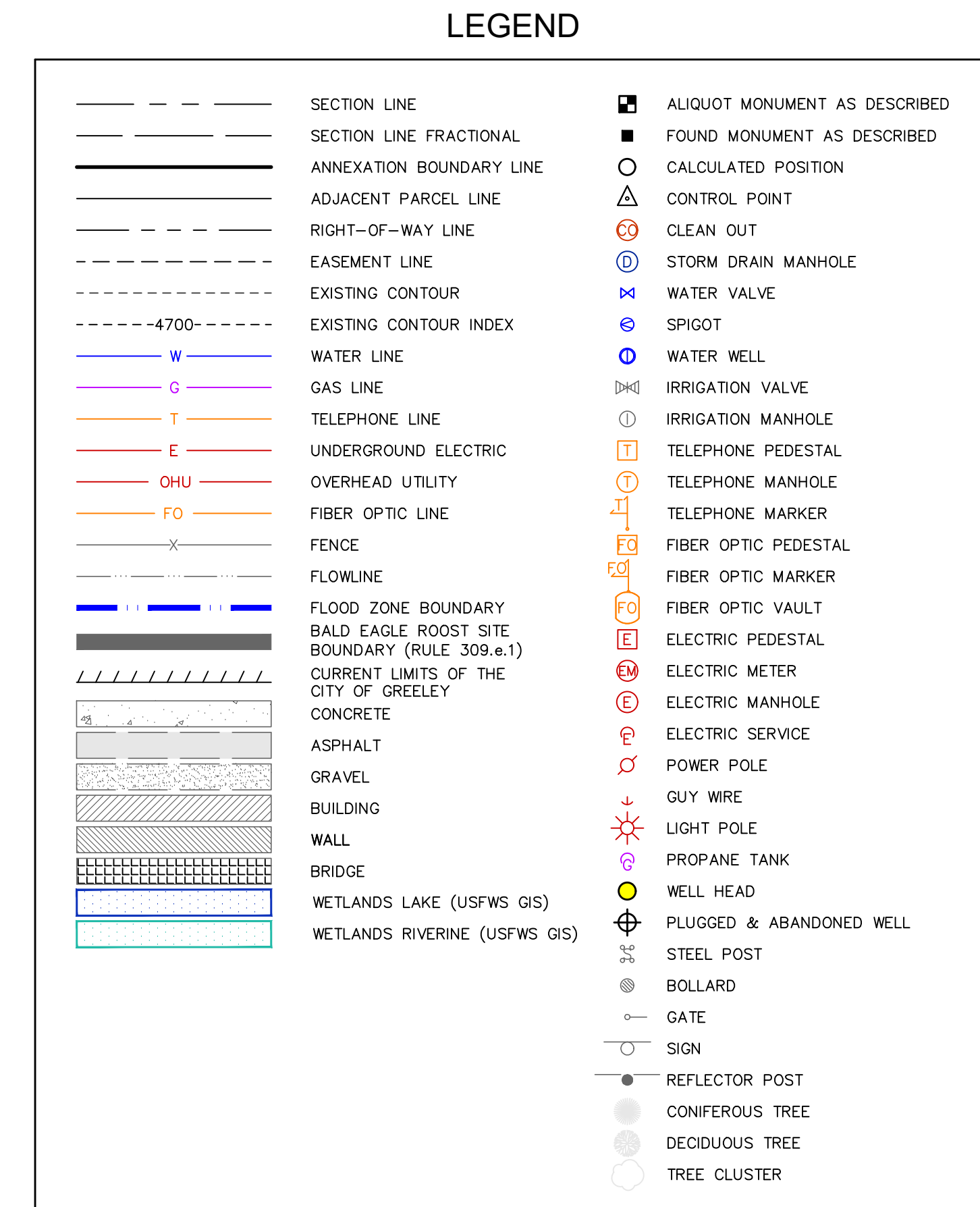
REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025

DRAWN BY: SR
CHECKED BY: BTB

SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S. 25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

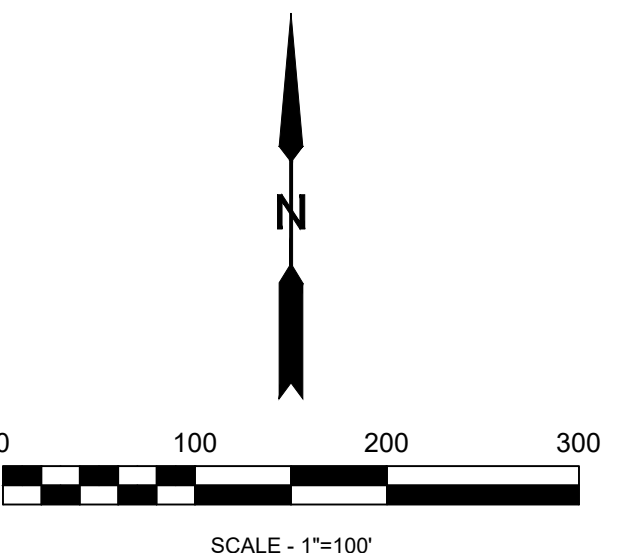
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 2024160
DATE: 6/26/2024
SHEET: 1 OF 2

63.29 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0001



CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	293.19'	950.00'	17°40'57"	S 20°03'02" E	292.02'
C2	324.93'	1175.00'	15°50'39"	S 36°48'51" E	323.89'
C3	375.75'	980.00'	21°58'05"	S 55°43'12" E	373.45'
C4	351.84'	1230.00'	16°23'22"	S 74°53'56" E	350.64'
C5	61.97'	318.00'	11°09'54"	N 31°48'04" W	61.87'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 11°12'34" E	229.40'
L2	S 28°53'31" E	91.07'
L3	S 44°44'09" E	129.26'
L4	S 66°42'15" E	174.76'
L5	S 83°05'37" E	57.54'
L6	N 01°22'10" W	60.63'
L7	S 86°02'39" E	30.04'
L8	N 79°22'13" E	30.40'
L9	N 57°29'03" W	35.99'
L10	N 01°12'41" W	97.26'
L11	N 89°28'28" E	30.01'
L12	S 01°46'31" E	150.17'



SHEET SIZE: 24X36

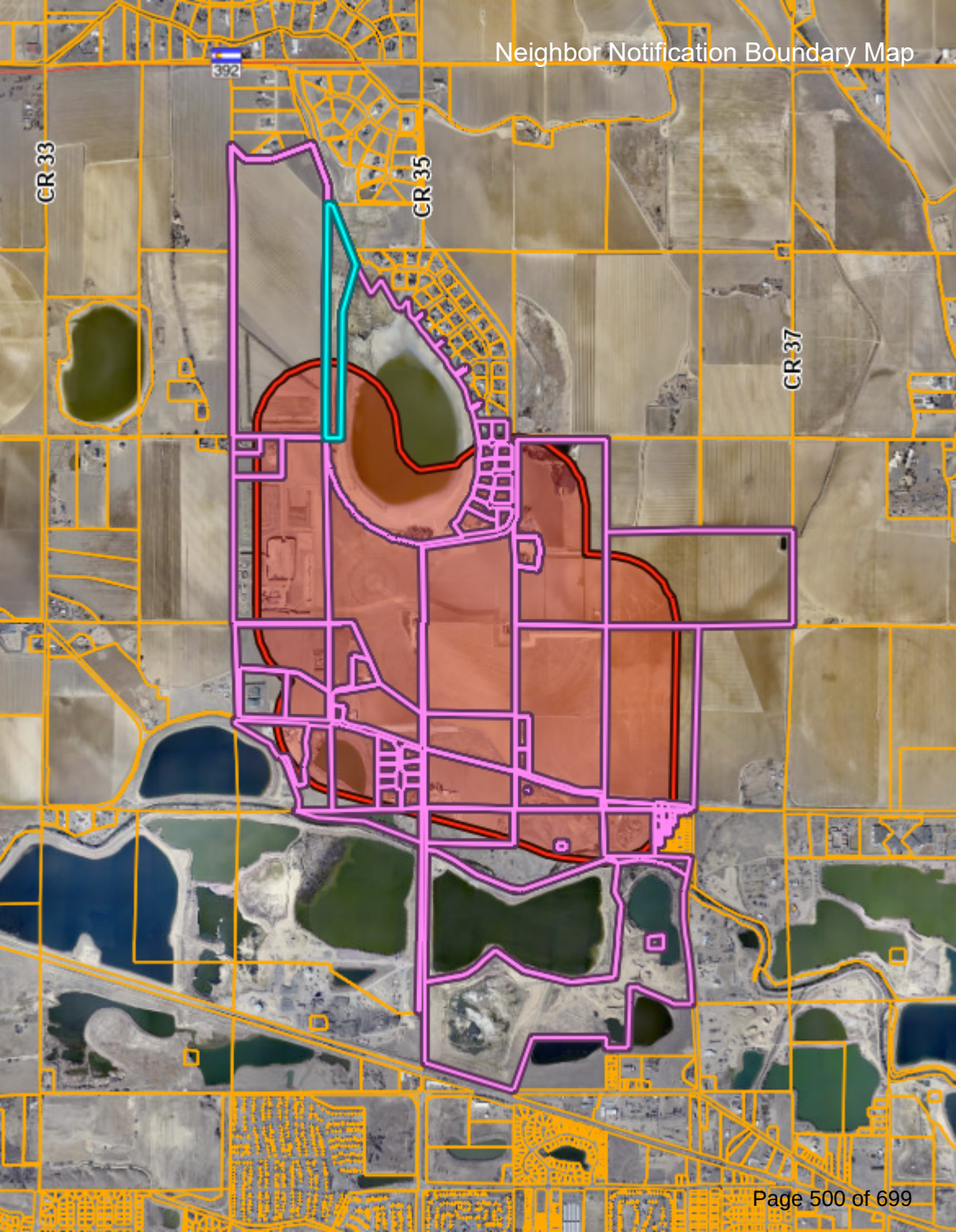


LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/18/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	06/02/2025

SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S. 25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 2 OF 2





Project Narrative | Willow Vista

Pre-Application

December 18, 2024

How this project meets the review criteria found in Sec 24-204 – Rezoning

- 1. The proposal is in accordance with the goals and objectives of the comprehensive plan and any other plan, policy or guidance adopted pursuant to that plan.**

Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan was adopted on 2/6/18. In that plan it lays out the framework for the community's shared vision for the future. Imagine Greeley lists out goals and objectives that are reflective of the core values shared by the community. The proposed project not only adheres to these goals but also furthers the visions set forth in the plan. Please see analysis below.

Land Use Guidance Map

Analysis: The area of the proposed project sits comfortably and entirely inside the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) as identified in the Comprehensive Plan. The project site currently borders current municipal boundaries at its location just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection. Additionally, as depicted in the Land Use Guidance Map, a planned transit (multimodal) corridor also borders the southern edge of the proposed project which would further support growth and potential economic development in the area when fully built out.

Land Available for Future Growth

Analysis: As depicted in the Land Available For Future Growth Map in the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan the proposed project area is identified as "Land Suitable for Future Development" and has been contemplated and designated to be developed within the City of Greeley.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Growth & City Form

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies that growth is expected in the area of the proposed project. Imagine Greeley states that there is a, "growing support in the community to accommodate future growth with higher-density, mixed use" development. As proposed the project is a mixed-used development with a variety of housing types promoting a higher density.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Objective GC 1.4 further encourages growth north of the Cache La Poudre River stating that growth in this area is desirable and efforts to pursue this are encouraged. The proposed project aligns directly with this goal as it is located north of the Cache La Poudre River.

Objective GC 2.1 also states to maintain compliance with the Land Use Guidance Map, as stated above the proposed project aligns with and further enhances this goal as set by the plan.

Objective GC 2.4 supports mixed-use developments that integrate a variety of housing, commercial, employment, and recreational uses. As proposed this project will feature a variety of housing types, potential commercial areas, as well as recreational uses throughout to create a micro-community located within the larger community.

Objective GC 6.1-3 is to foster the development of “Complete Neighborhoods” that prioritize connectivity and character. The project as proposed will feature mixed-use development that incorporates multimodal connectivity with the extension of planned corridors and roadway networks as depicted in the City of Greeley Master Street Plan. Mixed-uses that allow people to live, work, and play in their own neighborhood.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Housing

Analysis: Imagine Greeley confirms that the City has continued to champion its original settlers as a community that actively works to improve housing access for all people while supporting housing diversity.

Objective HO 2.1 sets the vision to encourage a variety of housing types to ensure that the City has neighborhoods that attract all residents. The project as proposed will feature multiple housing types, sizes, styles, and price-points to attract a wide variety of residents and create a stronger community.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Infrastructure

Analysis: Imagine Greeley outlines the importance of infrastructure as the City continues to grow, this includes public facilities, parks, and transportation. As proposed, this project will help to extend and create new roads as identified in the Master Street Plan Map. This project will design and construct additional water, sanitary, storm water, and parks facilities.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Parks & Recreation

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies the goal to expand parks and recreation services and facilities. The project as proposed is over 200 acres of land that will feature additional green spaces, common areas, parks, and trail systems while connecting to established networks while championing native landscape plantings that prioritize water conservation as identified in the Comprehensive Plan.

2. The proposal can fulfill the intent of the zoning district considering the relationship to surrounding areas.

Along with the annexation application, the applicant is looking to place the properties within the HA- Holding Agriculture District. Per Section 24-401 of the Greeley Development Code the purpose and intent for the H-A district as follows:

Sec. 24-401 Table 24-4-1.

H-A — Holding-Agriculture. The H-A district is intended for **properties which have been annexed to the city** and are either **being used for agricultural purposes** or have little or no immediate development potential. Due to the development patterns and inefficiency of providing city services, this area receives only limited infrastructure investment and is therefore used as a "pre-development" district to either preserve open and rural lands and agriculture uses, or **hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.**

The annexation includes a total of 3 parcels that encompass just over 218 acres. Aligning with the Greeley Development code the intention is, upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture, which allows for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered with consideration to its relationship with surrounding areas and City guiding documents.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



3. Whether the area changed, or is it changing to such a degree that it is in the public interest to rezone the subject property to encourage development or redevelopment of the area.

The collective of properties that make up this annexation and associated rezone are generally located just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection, an area that is depicted and envisioned to have development per Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan as outlined above in Section 1. This area which is wholly placed inside of the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) for the City of Greeley is changing, these changes encourage the development of the area.

Recent infrastructure improvements to the intersection stated above, paired with annexations (Seeley Lake Annexation No. 1 -5) in 2023 border the proposed site. As infrastructure improvements to the area, and annexed land to the west and north of the subject site come into the City of Greeley, it hints that these changes to the area provide reason enough that it is in the best interest of the public to rezone and develop the subject property. This will eliminate any potential gaps in roadway, pedestrian, and infrastructure networks and allow the visions and goals of the guiding City documents to be realized. Additionally, market demand indicates a desire for development in this area of additional housing, amenities, and commercial north of the Cache La Poudre River, all making this an ideal location for a new community in the City of Greeley.

4. Whether the existing zoning been in place for a substantial time without development, and if this indicates the existing zoning is inappropriate given development trends in the vicinity.

These properties are currently undeveloped; however the properties have been active as agricultural land in unincorporated Weld County. During this time, lands around the subject site have been annexed and developed in the City of Greeley, or developed in unincorporated Weld County. These changes mark trends in the area that not only align with the City's vision but suggest that these subject properties are ready to develop as well. In every case land that is annexed and developed, is zoned to a zoning district aligned with its development goals and vision. The suggested zoning of H-A Holding Agriculture is aligned and appropriate with the trends in the vicinity as it will allow for a more coordinated planning effort for infrastructure, land uses,



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



and design with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders.

5. The proposed zoning will enable development in character with existing or anticipated development in the area considering the design of streets, civic spaces and other open space; the pattern, scale and format of buildings and sites; and the compatibility and transitions with other complimentary uses and development.

As stated above the intention is upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture to allow for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered while considering the relationship to surrounding areas and City guiding documents. This includes but is not limited to the design of streets, civic and open spaces as applicable, the pattern, scale, and transitions. This method will not just enable but ensure development to occur in character with existing and other anticipated development.

6. The city or other agencies have the ability to provide services or facilities that may be necessary for anticipated uses in the proposed district.

The project team will continue to coordinate with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders to ensure that the project is designed, developed, and delivered with adequate services and facilities necessary to for anticipated uses. The project team has had preliminary conversations with applicable departments and stakeholders and to our knowledge adequate facilities can be provided. Our team will continue to work with and coordinate with stakeholders during the development process.

7. The change will serve a community need, provide an amenity or accommodate development that is not possible under the current zoning or that was not anticipated at the time of the initial zoning of the property, making the proposed zoning more appropriate than the current zoning.

As the properties currently sit inside unincorporated Weld County, the first step would be to annex into the City of Greeley. The methodology of initially zoning to H-A Holding Agriculture will allow for additional coordination



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



paving the way for proposed future zonings to be more appropriate than the properties current zoning, which is Agriculture in Unincorporated Weld County.

The development of these parcels will serve a community need. At Home in Greeley: Housing Needs Assessment is clear. The City of Greeley needs housing. The Assessment determined that the City needs an additional 19,400 housing units by 2042 on top of already approved units. The annexation and initial zoning of the property allows for a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, it also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. The Housing Needs Assessment also identifies that the City of Greeley, "needs all types of housing at all price points..." As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents and grow the need for housing increases with it, the proposed project fills this community need.

8. Any reasonably anticipated negative impacts on the area or adjacent property either are mitigated by sound planning, design and engineering practices or are outweighed by broader public benefits to the surrounding community.

The project team does not currently anticipate any negative impacts on the area or adjacent properties. Through the development process, if any impacts are identified the project team is committed to mitigating said impacts as applicable.

9. The recommendations of professional staff or advisory review bodies.

The project will continue to work with all applicable review bodies through the development process.

The applicant's vision and understanding of the market for the proposed project.

As the City of Greeley continues to grow and create a unique, united, and vibrant community where people want to live, work, learn, grow, and play, a desire for additional housing has been identified. As proposed this development will feature a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, but also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents a market need for new "Complete Neighborhoods" that incorporate mixed-uses and housing diversity is created. This project helps to fill that market need and desire as it works to further the goals to promote a healthy and diverse economy and quality of life for all residents.

The proposed uses, general site layout, and conceptual or anticipated design of buildings, including how the project relates to surrounding sites and public spaces.

Included with this pre-application submittal is a bubble diagram that shows anticipated planning areas that feature a variety of housing, commercial, and recreational uses. The bubble diagram also outlines the expansion of the larger roadway network as set forth in the Master Street Plan Map within the annexed area. With over 200 acres of annexed land and seven planning areas, the following uses that align with established zoning districts are proposed.

- R-L — Residential Low Density
- R-M — Residential Medium Density
- R-H — Residential High Density
- C-L — Commercial Low Intensity
- C-H — Commercial High Intensity
- MU-L — Mixed Use Low Intensity
- MU-H — Mixed Use High Intensity

How the project will fit in and contribute to the area and further the intent of the existing or proposed zoning district.

As proposed this project will look to annex over 200 acres of land within the identified Long Range Expected Growth Area and utilize a planned unit development (PUD) to establish land uses and zoning that contributes to and furthers the intent, vision, and goals set forth in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Development Code. As a mixed-use development the project looks to foster growth within the framework of the City's long range planning documents. Creating a vibrant, pedestrian friendly, unique, and community-based development.

Planning and infrastructure impacts, including timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies or outside agency coordination and review.

The applicant will continue to work with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any questions or coordination regarding timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies are provided as necessary and applicable as the project continues to develop.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Development review processes and review criteria, and in particular whether any special public information and outreach or specific agency or department reviews are necessary.

The applicant is committed to partnering with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any necessary and/or applicable outreach, reviews, or coordination is taken care of and completed.

Opportunities to improve designs or coordinate the preliminary concepts with other private or public investments in the area.

As this project develops the applicant is open to opportunities not only to improve designs but also coordinate with City staff and stakeholders in the area to develop an attractive rewarding place in which residents want to live, work, learn, grow and play.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521

Aaron & Amy Pagel - Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

aaronpagel@hotmail.com

(970) 652-9164

07/15/2025

Planning Commission

1001 11th Avenue

Greeley, CO 8063

Subject: Opposition to Proposed Land Use Change – Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 and Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning

Dear Members of the Planning Commission,

I am writing to formally express my strong opposition to the proposed land use change and annexation of 222 acres into the City of Greeley currently under review for Baessler Homes/Meissa Wheeler.

As a resident of this rural community, I am deeply concerned about the far-reaching and irreversible impacts this proposal would have on our quality of life, safety, and traditional land uses. This development threatens to significantly alter the character of the area in the following ways:

1. Increased Traffic Congestion

This area is not designed to handle high volumes of traffic. The proposed development will bring in significantly more vehicles, increasing the risk of accidents and reducing the overall safety and livability of our rural roads. It will also degrade the peaceful and quiet environment that current residents deeply value.

2. Loss of Traditional Land Uses (Hunting and Shooting)

Many residents, myself included, value the ability to safely hunt and engage in responsible shooting on private land. The increased population density and development would place serious restrictions on these lawful, longstanding practices that are an integral part of our rural heritage and lifestyle.

3. Reduction in Productive Farmland

This project would remove a significant amount of land from agricultural use. As the region continues to lose farmland to development, we risk undermining local food systems and eroding our farming traditions. Once the land is developed, it cannot be restored to its original agricultural use.

4. Anticipated Noise Complaints and Legal Conflicts

With an influx of new residents unfamiliar with rural life, we expect to see a rise in complaints about common and accepted rural sounds—such as livestock, tractors, and legal gunfire. This not only puts pressure on existing residents but also risks imposing unfair legal burdens on those simply going about daily life in accordance with rural norms.

5. Destruction of Rural Lifestyle

One of the primary reasons people choose to live outside city limits is for the quiet, self-reliant, and spacious lifestyle. This proposed development threatens to turn our rural area into a suburban extension of the city, with all the accompanying noise, restrictions, and density that residents moved here to avoid.

6. Decreased Property Values

The introduction of high-density housing or incompatible land uses can lower the property values of existing homes. Increased traffic, loss of rural views, noise concerns, and uncertainty about future development often make nearby properties less attractive to buyers who seek a quiet, country lifestyle.

I urge the Planning Commission to consider the long-term consequences of this proposal. Approving this land use change would irreparably alter the character of our community and undermine the values that define rural living.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration. I respectfully request that you reject the proposed land use change.

Sincerely,

Aaron & Amy Pagel – Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

PLANNING COMMISSION SUMMARY

ITEM: Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No.3 Annexations

PROJECT: Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No.3 Annexations

FILE NO: ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003

LOCATION: Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Couty Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary.

APPLICANT: Baessler Homes, Melissa Wheeler

CASE PLANNER: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING DATE: July 22, 2025

PLANNING COMMISSION FUNCTION: To review the proposed annexations for compliance with Section 24-214 of the Greeley Development Code and make a recommendation to the City Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Baessler Homes petitions to annex a total of 222.4 acres of land to the City of Greeley in a series of three separate annexation requests (ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003). Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Weld County Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary(Section J – Attachments).

A. REQUEST

Baessler Homes is requesting approval to annex a total of 222.4 acres of land owned by Union Colony Investors LLC, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 Annexations. The annexation includes a total of four parcels. The annexation also includes the right-of-way for Weld County Road 35 (CR 35), which bisects the annexation; and includes the right-of-way for the round-a-bout and detention pond at O Street and CR 35.

B. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

C. LOCATION

1. **ANX2024-0001:** 63.29 acres located south of AA Street, west of County Road 35, and north of O Street.
2. **ANX2024-0002:** 74.71 acres located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and approximately 40 feet north of O Street.
3. **ANX2024-0003:** 84.40 acres Located just north of O street, east of County Road 35, and approximately 115 feet south of AA Street.

Current Zoning: AG (Agricultural – County); R-1 (Residential – County)

Proposed Zoning: ANX2024-0001 – 63.29 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
 ANX2024-0002 – 74.71 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
 ANX2024-0003 – 84.40 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)

Abutting Zoning: North (AA Street): H-A (Holding Agriculture – City)
 North (east of CR 35): R-1 (County)
 South: PUD (Planned Unit Development - City)
 East: AG (Agriculture - County)
 West: AG (County); R-1 (County)

See Figure 1 for details.

Site Conditions: The site is currently undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes. County Road 35 runs through the center of the annexation area, while AA Street forms the northern boundary. The southern edge is bordered by an existing detention pond and the roundabout at O Street and County Road 35. There are five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells located throughout the annexation area.

Contiguity:

Annexation Application	Required Contiguity	Provided Contiguity
ANX2024-0001	16%	23%
ANX2024-0002	16%	31%
ANX2024-0003	16%	49%

Abutting Land Uses: North: Residential Estate and Agriculture
 South: Residential, Agriculture, and Open Space/Natural Areas.
 East: Agriculture
 West: Agriculture/Residential Estate; Oil and gas operations



Figure 1: Zoning & Vicinity Map

D. BACKGROUND

The property owner has petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the right of way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street. The annexations consist of four parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of right-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary. The annexation area contains five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells. The parcels are located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area and are designated as an Urban Reserve.

The applicant requests the annexation be zoned H-A (Holding Agriculture) in accordance with Section 24-214 of the Development Code. Following approval of the annexations, the establishment of zoning will be considered as a separate hearing item and must, per state statutes, take place within 90 days of the annexation.

Colorado Revised Statutes §31-12-104 and §31-12-105 establish the legal requirements for annexation, and include: (1) not less than one-sixth (1/6) of the perimeter of the area proposed to be annexed is contiguous with the City of Greeley; (2) a community of interest exists between the territory proposed to be annexed and the City of Greeley; (3) the territory sought to be annexed is urban or will be urbanized in the near future and; (4) the territory sought to be annexed is integrated or is capable of being integrated with the City of Greeley.

The proposed annexation applications consists of a series of annexations to establish contiguity per Colorado Revised Statutes 31-12-105(1) (e), where contiguity may be established by the annexation of one or more parcels in a series, which annexations may be completed simultaneously and considered together for the purposes of the public hearing required by Sections 31-12- 108 and 31-12-109 and the annexation impact report required by Section 31-12-108.5.

The City Attorney's Office has determined the proposal meets the statutory requirements to be considered for annexation, and City Council adopted a resolution on July 15, 2025, making a finding to this effect, scheduling the introduction of the ordinance concerning the annexation for August 19, 2025, and the final reading on September 2, 2025.

E. APPROVAL CRITERIA

The Commission shall consider comments from review agencies and offices, the staff recommendation, citizen comments, and the following criteria (found in Section 24-214 of the Greeley Development Code) in taking action to recommend approval, denial, or to table the annexation for future consideration:

1. The proposed annexation is in conformance with the Comprehensive Plan.

The following Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan policies apply to this request:

Growth Framework – Annexation Consideration

The following will be considered when evaluating annexation proposals:

1. The proposed annexation meets state requirements for annexations.
2. The proposed annexation meets the requirements for annexations set forth in the Greeley Municipal Code.
3. The proposed annexation is in conformance with the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan.

4. The proposed annexation promotes a geographic balance of land uses.
5. The proposed annexation increases the City's supply of developable employment land or other future land use requirements.
6. Adequate services are or will be available to support the development expected to result from the proposed annexation.
7. The proposed annexation provides for a continuous and rational municipal boundary, and at least one-sixth of the annexation's perimeter is contiguous with the city's current boundary.
8. The area is urban or will be urbanized in the near future. However, annexation of undeveloped land is appropriate if another community goal is achieved, such as procurement of open land for a community separator, for open space, or for the conservation of farmland.

Comprehensive Plan Policies & Objectives:

GC-1.5 Annexations: When considering a proposed annexation, the City should find persuasive evidence that the inclusion of the property into the City's jurisdiction meets the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan, and that the property can be developed in a manner that will be a positive addition to the City, improve the quality of Greeley's neighborhoods, and can be provided with municipal services.

Staff Comment: The subject properties are primarily agricultural and undeveloped except for five plugged and abandoned oil and gas well pads dispersed throughout the annexation area. The area is anticipated to develop with a mix of residential and commercial uses, provided that adequate services can be extended and a master plan is incorporated into any future development.

The site is located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA), and the Land Use Guidance Map designates it as Urban Reserve. While this classification does not anticipate immediate development, it does not preclude it. Future development will require master planning and sub-area planning to ensure adequate public facilities can be provided. Because full urban services are not currently available at the site, any development proposal must demonstrate how the area will be fully serviced.

This request complies with this criterion.

2. The proposed annexation promotes geographical balance of the City's land use pattern.

Staff Comment: The proposed annexations provide growth in the north part of Greeley and fills in a gap in city limits in this area and areas designated within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area. It provides balance to the City's growth and land use pattern.

This request complies with this criterion.

3. Adequate services are, or will be, available to support the development expected to result from the proposed annexation.

Staff Comment: If annexed, the subject site would be served by the Greeley Fire Department and the City of Greeley Police Department. The areas of Annexation No. 1 and Annexation No. 2 would be served by Eaton RE-2 School District, and Annexation No. 3 would be served by Greeley/Evans District 6.

Currently no City-level utilities are needed at the site. The extension of services is not required for this annexation and would be required to be evaluated and provided with any future development proposal.

This request complies with this criterion.

4. The proposed annexation provides for a continual and rational boundary.

Staff Comment: As proposed, the serial annexation would exceed the State's one-sixth contiguity requirements, with a combined total contiguity of 36% (16% minimum required). These properties' inclusion would also help provide a continual and rational boundary by adding an area of unincorporated land within the Long Range Expected Growth Area and between two areas that have already been annexed (area between O Street and AA Street).

This request complies with this criterion.

5. The proposed annexation is needed to accommodate future land use requirements.

Staff Comment: Since the site is located between existing City of Greeley Boundary to the north and south, it will close an existing gap in the city boundary. Any future development of the area will require additional development review depending on the proposal. While anticipated that future plans for a mix of housing and commercial uses, it is not proposed with the H-A zoning, assuming the annexation and zoning are approved. Future development would need to meet the City's Development Code, Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan and Adequate Public Facilities requirements.

The establishment of H-A (Holding-Agriculture) zoning is being considered as a request to annex into the City of Greeley until further master plans are submitted for future development of the area.

This request complies with this criterion.

F. PHYSICAL SITE CHARACTERISTICS

1. SUBDIVISION HISTORY

The four parcels included in the annexation applications are currently unsubdivided in unincorporated Weld County. A Subdivision Plat will be required for future development proposals.

2. HAZARDS

The properties contain five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells.

3. WILDLIFE

According to the City of Greeley's Areas of Ecological Significance map, Seeley Lake and the area immediately around it are in an area of 'high' ecological significance, which are areas that contain significant natural features which would be severely and negatively compromised by development. A bald eagle roost site boundary is located within the area of Willow Vista Annexation No.3, located on the east area of the site. This will need to be taken into considering with any future development in the area.

4. FLOODPLAIN

The site primarily has no mapped floodplains on the subject property, in exception of approximately 0.4 acres within Annexation No. 1, adjacent to AA Street.

5. DRAINAGE AND EROSION

The site is largely undeveloped with drainage patterns expected to match existing conditions. However, drainage patterns and required stormwater infrastructure and detention would be examined in greater detail through further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

The annexation request includes a Weld County detention pond, southwest of O Street and Weld County Road 35 roundabout.

6. TRANSPORTATION

The annexation request includes a section of Weld County Road 35, AA Street to the north, and O Street to the south.

H. SERVICES

1. WATER

There is an existing North Weld County Water District water main located in AA Street, east of Weld County Road 35, in addition to a water main within Weld County Road 35. There is a City of Greeley 20-inch water stub at O Street and Weld County 35. Annexation No 1, No. 2, and No. 3 are shown on the Adequate Public Facilities Map as being “near an 8” or larger water line”. Water infrastructure adequate to serve the site will be examined in further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

2. SANITATION

The nearest sewer line is a 36” sewer trunk line located south of O Street at N 25th Avenue. Sanitary sewer infrastructure adequate to connect the site to the sewer trunk line will be examined in further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

3. EMERGENCY SERVICES

The subject site is currently served by the Eaton Fire Protection District. With the successful annexation, the applicant would withdraw the property from those Fire Protection Districts. The City of Greeley Fire Department would take over fire services for the site once annexed. The closest fire station, Fire Station #3 (150 35th Ave), is approximately 1.5 miles away.

The City of Greeley Police Department would also serve this area with the completion of the annexation. The nearest police station is approximately four (4) miles east of the subject enclave on 10th Street near 28th Avenue.

4. PARKS/OPEN SPACES

The site is approximately .33 miles from the Poudre Trail and Poudre Ponds, near the south boundary of the annexation. Future parks and open space will be required with future development of the property.

5. SCHOOLS

Annexation No.1 and Annexation No. 2 are located in Eaton RE-2 School District, while the southern portion of the site (Annexation No. 3) is located in Greeley/Evans District 6.

I. NEIGHBORHOOD IMPACTS

1. VISUAL

The annexation would not create any visual impacts on the surrounding neighborhood, which is largely agricultural and residential estate. Potential impacts would be reviewed at time of future development.

2. NOISE

Staff does not anticipate that the proposed annexation would create any significant increase in noise. Potential impacts would be reviewed at time of future development.

H. NOTIFICATION:

Mailed notice is not required, per the Development Code effective as of October 1, 2021. However, as a courtesy a mailed notice was sent on June 20, 2025 to surrounding properties within 1000 feet of the subject property. The applicant posted signs in three locations on the property on June 24, 2025. To date, staff has received one letter of opposition from a nearby land owner, citing concerns related to increased traffic congestion, loss of traditional land uses, reduction of productive farmland, anticipated noise complaints, destruction of rural lifestyle, and decreased property values. The letter is included in the attachments provided.

I. PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED MOTION:

1. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, File number ANX2024-0001, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.

2. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 2, File number ANX2024-0002, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.
3. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 3, File number ANX2024-0003, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.

J. ATTACHMENTS:

1. Annexation Petition
2. Vicinity & Zoning Map
3. Annexation Plat
4. Annexation Site Analysis Map
5. Neighbor Notification Boundary Map
6. Project Narrative
7. Staff Presentation
8. Letter of Opposition



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

Title:

Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider a request for annexation of approximately 74.71 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and north of O Street known as Willow Vista Annexation 2 (ANX2024-0002)

Summary:

The property owner, Union Colony Investors LLC, and applicant Baessler Homes have petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the rights-of-way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 annexations. The annexations consist of three full parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of rights-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexation includes the rights-of-way for the round-about and detention ponds at O Street and CR 35. The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary.

Fiscal Impact:

City staff anticipate minimal immediate financial impacts associated with the annexation, aside from potential consideration for emergency response and maintenance of rights-of-way. The initial zoning designation proposed is Holding Agriculture (H-A), consistent with standard practice for newly annexed undeveloped land.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Community Vitality

Decision Options:

1. Introduce the ordinance as presented; or
2. Amend the ordinance and introduce as amended; or
3. Deny the ordinance; or
4. Continue consideration of the ordinance to a certain date.

Council's Recommended Action:

A motion to introduce the ordinance and schedule the public hearing and second reading for September 2, 2025

Attachments:

1. Ordinance No. 25, 2025 with Appendix A
2. Resolution No. 32, 2025 with Exhibit A (Petition, Legal Description, Plat)
3. Vicinity & Zoning Map
4. Annexation Site Analysis Map
5. Neighbor Notification Boundary Map
6. Project Narrative
7. Letter of Opposition
8. Planning Commission Staff Report

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
ORDINANCE NO. 25, 2025
CASE NO. ANX2024-0002

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, CERTAIN UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY LOCATED IN WELD COUNTY, COLORADO, KNOWN AS THE “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 AND EAST OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 35 COMPRISED OF 74.71 ACRES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GREELEY, COLORADO that:

Section 1. The City Council of Greeley, Colorado, hereby finds that the property, referenced in Section 2 below, in which one hundred percent (100%) of the landowners have petitioned for annexation to the City of Greeley, is in all respects eligible for annexation and the annexation proceedings have been conducted in compliance with the laws of the State of Colorado.

Section 2. The property referenced in this section and legally described in Appendix A is hereby approved for annexation and is annexed to the City of Greeley, Colorado.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 31 -12 -113 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, one copy of the property map and the original annexation ordinance shall be filed with the City Clerk of the City of Greeley, Colorado, and three (3) certified copies of this Ordinance and map of the area annexed shall be filed for recording with the Clerk and Recorder of Weld County, Colorado, within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this Ordinance. The Clerk and Recorder of Weld County, Colorado, is required to file one (1) certified copy of this Ordinance and map of the property annexed with the Division of Local Government of the Colorado Department of Local Affairs pursuant to this section.

Section 4. The City Clerk of the City of Greeley, Colorado, shall promptly transmit to the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District a certified copy of this Ordinance and shall cooperate with the District to annex the subject area into the District's Municipal Subdistrict pursuant to the provisions of Section 37-45-136 (3.6) of the Colorado Revised Statutes.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall take effect on the fifth day following its final publication, as provided by Section 3-16 of the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

APPENDIX A
ORDINANCE NO. 25, 2025
CASE NO. ANX2024-0002

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, CERTAIN UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY LOCATED IN WELD COUNTY, COLORADO, KNOWN AS THE “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 AND EAST OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 35 COMPRISED OF 74.71 ACRES

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25” ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5” ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION THEREOF BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1282.88 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'37" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1125.39 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 581.16 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 22.08 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC)

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;

THENCE SOUTH 00°25'45" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NW1/4SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°59'15" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4 A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;
THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 74.71 ACRES (+/-3,254,266 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

RESOLUTION NO. 32, 2025

A RESOLUTION FINDING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH STATE ANNEXATION LAWS FOR PROPERTY KNOWN AS “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 AND EAST OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 35, INTO THE CITY OF GREELEY. THE SUBJECT SITE IS COMPRISED OF 74.71 ACRES.

WHEREAS, Union Colony Investors, LLC has submitted an annexation petition to the City of Greeley for annexation of property located generally South of Weld County Road 66 and North of Weld County Road 64 and East of Weld County Road 35, more particularly described in the attached Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley staff has found the annexation petition to be in substantial compliance with C.R.S. §§ 31-12-101, *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, City staff desires that the City Council establish a date, time, and place to hold a hearing to determine if the proposed annexation complies with C.R.S. § 31-12-107(1), or such parts thereof, to establish eligibility for annexation to the City of Greeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall deliver notice and publish the date, time, and place for said hearing;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GREELEY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

1. The annexation petition is found to substantially comply with C.R.S. § 31-12-107(1).
2. The public hearing for consideration of the proposed annexation petition is hereby set for September 2, 2025, at the City Council Chambers, City Center - South, 1001 11th Avenue, Greeley, Colorado, during a regular City Council meeting beginning at 6:00 p.m.
3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized to publish and notify required parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in C.R.S. §31-12-108(2).
4. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED, AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2025.

ATTEST:



THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____

City Clerk

By: _____

Mayor

PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

Willow Vista Annexation No. 2

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY,
COLORADO:

The undersigned, in accordance with Title 31, Article 12, Chapters 101 et. seq., Colorado Revised Statutes, 1973, as amended, hereby petition the City Council of the City of Greeley for annexation to the City of Greeley of the territory described herein and described and shown on the map designated, "Willow Vista Annexation No. 2." The applicable number of said map (at least four) are submitted herewith and by this reference are incorporated herein. The description of the territory hereby petitioned for annexation to the City of Greeley is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

In support of this petition, the Petitioner(s) allege(s) that:

1. It is desirable and necessary that the above-described territory be annexed to the City of Greeley.
2. The requirements of Section 31-12-104 and 31-12-105 of the Colorado Revised Statutes exist or have been met in that:
 - A. Not less than one-sixth ($1/6$) of the perimeter of the area proposed to be annexed is contiguous with the City of Greeley.
 - B. A community of interest exists between the territory proposed to be annexed and The City of Greeley.
 - C. The territory sought to be annexed is urban or will be urbanized in the near future.
 - D. The territory sought to be annexed is integrated or is capable of being integrated with the City of Greeley.
3. In establishing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, no land held in identical ownership, whether consisting of one tract or parcel of real estate or two or more contiguous tracts or parcels of real estate, has/have been divided into separate parts or parcels of real estate without the written consent of the land owner or land owners thereof, except and unless where such tracts or parcels are already separated by a dedicated street, road, or other public way.
4. In establishing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, no land held in identical ownership, whether consisting of one tract or parcel of real estate or two or

more contiguous tracts or parcels of real estate comprising twenty (20) acres or more which, together with the buildings and improvements situated thereon have an assessed valuation in excess of \$200,000 for ad valorem tax purposes for the year next preceding the filing of the written petition for annexation, has/have been included within the territory proposed to be annexed without the written consent of the land owner or land owners.

5. The territory proposed to be annexed does not include any area which is the same or substantially the same area in which an election for an annexation to the City of Greeley was held within the twelve months preceding the filing of this petition.

6. The territory proposed to be annexed does not include any area included in another annexation proceeding involving a city other than the City of Greeley.

7. The territory proposed to be annexed is not presently a part of any incorporated city, city and county, or town.

8. The property owned by each petitioner is described on each separate signature sheet and, when needed, described more fully in the exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

9. The signer(s) of this petition comprise(s) more than fifty percent (50%) of the land owners and owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the property, excluding public streets and alleys, and any land owned by the annexing municipality, and are, in fact, owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the property set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Accompanying this petition are **the original and four copies of an annexation plat map** containing the following information:

A. A written legal description of the boundaries of the area proposed to be annexed.

B. A map showing the boundary of the area proposed to be annexed.

C. Within the annexation boundary map, an identification of the location of each ownership tract in unplatted land and, if part or all of the area is platted, the

boundaries and the plat numbers of plots or of lots and blocks. Also within the boundary map, identification of any special districts the area proposed to be annexed may be part of.

D. Next to the boundary of the area proposed to be annexed, a drawing of the contiguous boundary of the annexing municipality and the contiguous boundary of any other municipality abutting the area proposed to be annexed. E. A surveyor's certificate prepared by a registered land surveyor that attests to the preparation of the map and certifies at least one-sixth (1/6) contiguity to the City of Greeley.

F. Acceptance block describing the acceptance action of the City of Greeley in form and substance as provided in Appendix A of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Greeley and providing for the effective date and City Clerk and Mayor attest signatures.

10. Except as otherwise provided, no part of the territory sought to be annexed is more than three miles from a point on the municipal boundary, as such was established more than one year before this annexation will become effective.

11. As an expressed condition of annexation, land owner(s) consent(s) to inclusion into the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District and the municipal subdistrict pursuant to Section 37-45-136 (3.6) C.R.S. Land owner(s) acknowledge(s) that, upon inclusion into the district and subdistrict, land owner's (s') property will be subject to the same mill levies and special assessments as are levied or will be levied on other similarly situated property in the district and subdistrict at the time of inclusion of land owner's(s') lands. Land owner(s) agree(s) to waive any right to an election which may exist to require an election pursuant to Article X, Section 20, of the Colorado Constitution before the district and subdistrict can impose such mill levies and special assessments as it has the authority to impose. Land owner(s) also agree(s) to waive, upon inclusion, any right which may exist to a refund pursuant to Article X, Section 20, of the Colorado Constitution.

THEREFORE, the undersigned respectfully petition(s) and requests the City Council of the City of Greeley, to approve annexation of the territory described and referred to in Exhibit A to the City of Greeley in accordance with and pursuant to the statutes of the State of Colorado.

Land Owner(s) Name(s) and Signature(s) Mailing Address Date of Signing

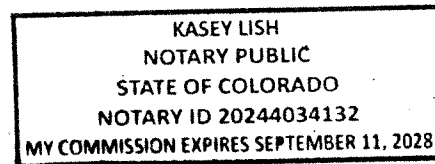
Union Colony Investors, LLC; By John M. Todd

John M. Todd 6/4/25
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 2025, by
Kasey Lish John M Todd KL

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/11/2028

Kasey Lish
Notary Public



Land Owned

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY
LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1
AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION
THEREOF BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 BY THE
FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1282.88 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'37" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1125.39 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-
WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4)
COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 581.16 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 22.08 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE
(PC)

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF
225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33",
AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77
FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE
W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO
THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;

THENCE SOUTH 00°25'45" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NW1/4SW1/4 OF SAID
SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID
NW1/4SW1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°59'15" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4 A
DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 30.11
FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 74.71 ACRES (+/-3,254,266 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO
ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID
DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

AFFIDAVIT OF CIRCULATOR

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

Kasey Lish being first duly sworn, states upon oath that he/she is the circulator of the petition to which this Affidavit is attached and knows of his/her own knowledge that the signature of each land owner appearing on said petition is the signature of the person whose name it purports it to be.

Kasey Lish
(Signature of Circulator)

The foregoing Affidavit was subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 2025, by Kasey Lish.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 6/17/2027

Melissa Wheeler
Notary Public



EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION THEREOF BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:
THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1282.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°22'37" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1125.39 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES AND DISTANCES:
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 581.16 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 22.08 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC)
THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;
THENCE SOUTH 00°25'45" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NW1/4SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4;
THENCE NORTH 89°59'15" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4 A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;
THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 74.71 ACRES (+/-3,254,266 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.2
PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTHWEST
QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE
66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
74.71 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0002

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2:

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION THEREOF BEING THE EAST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:
THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1282.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°22'37" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1125.39 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES AND DISTANCES:
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 581.16 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 22.08 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);
THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;
THENCE SOUTH 00°25'45" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NW1/4SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4;
THENCE NORTH 80°59'16" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NW1/4SW1/4 A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;
THENCE NORTH 01°01'18" WEST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 74.71 ACRES (+/-3,254,266 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

OWNER

BY: _____ AS: _____

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____)

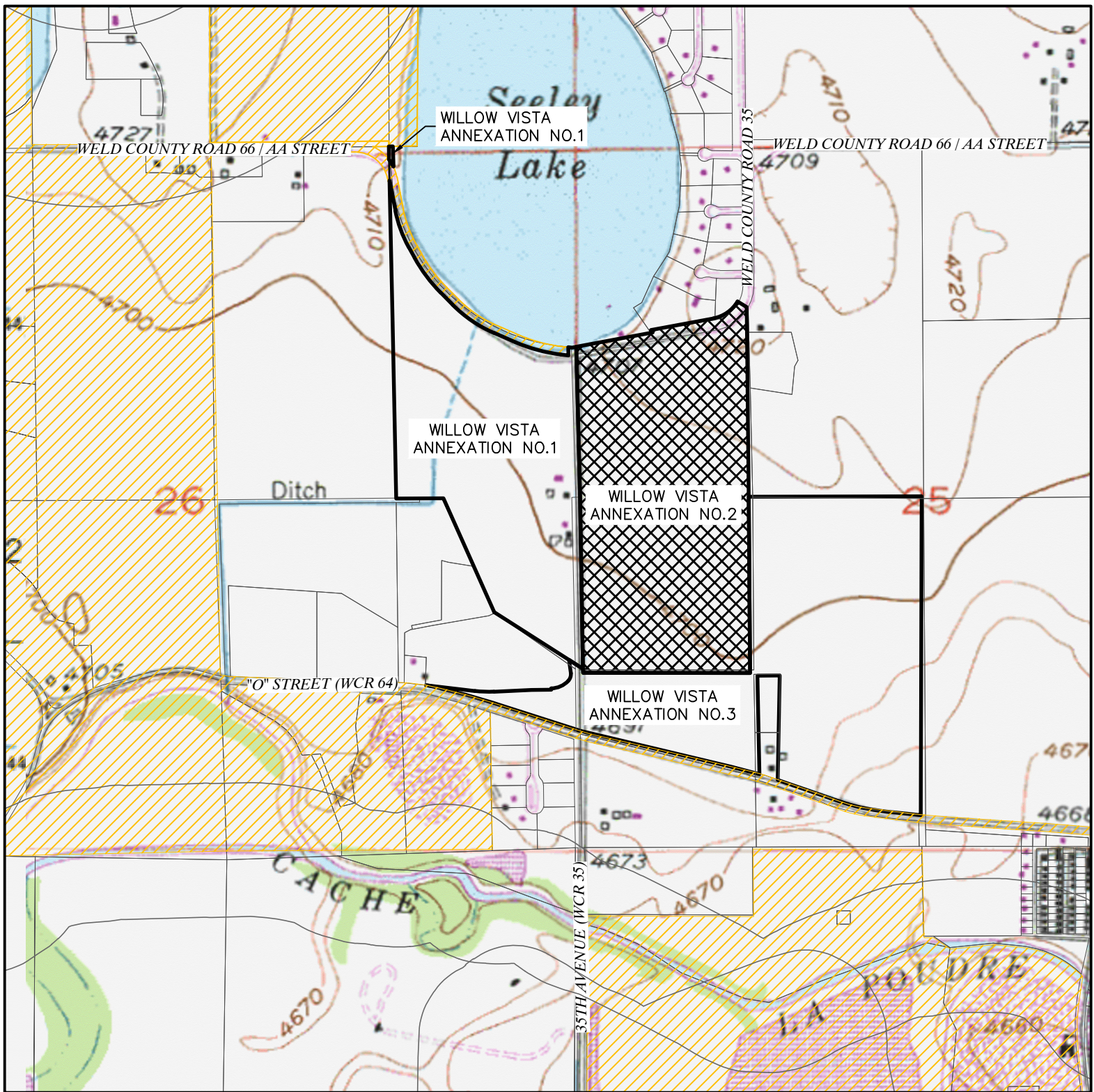
THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

BY: _____ AS: _____

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

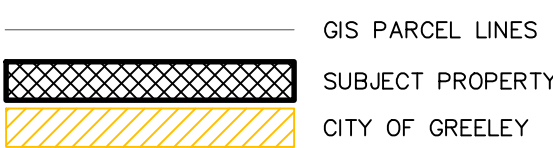
NOTARY PUBLIC



VICINITY MAP

SCALE - 1"=1000'

VICINITY LEGEND



SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)

2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION

ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

3. THIS ANNEXATION MAP DOES NOT REPRESENT A MONUMENTED LAND SURVEY BY LAT40°, INC. IT IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE DESCRIBED PARCELS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE EXISTING GREELEY TOWN LIMITS.

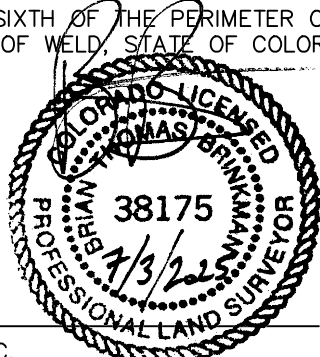
4. THE AREA OF ANNEXATION IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL DISTRICTS:

- EATON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
- EATON RE-2 SCHOOL DISTRICT
- EATON AREA PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT
- NORTH WELD COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
- WEST GREELEY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
- HIGH PLAINS LIBRARY DISTRICT

SURVEYOR'S STATEMENT

I, BRIAN T. BRINKMAN, A COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS MAP OF LAND PROPOSED TO BE ANNEXED TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM EXISTING DOCUMENTS OF RECORD, AND THAT THE SAME IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF.

I FURTHER STATE THAT NOT LESS THAN ONE-SIXTH OF THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA PROPOSED TO BE ANNEXED IS CONTIGUOUS TO THE BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO.



BRIAN T. BRINKMAN—ON BEHALF OF LAT40°, INC.
COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 38175

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW MANAGER

ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE _____
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW MANAGER

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE _____
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

ACCEPTANCE

THIS ANNEXATION MAP WAS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY, WELD COUNTY, COLORADO AND THE TERRITORY THEREIN DESIGNATED AND MADE A PART OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, AND INCLUDED WITHIN THE LIMITS AND JURISDICTION THEREON

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK MAYOR

ORDINANCE NO. _____

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMENDED / NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY PLANNING COMMISSION, THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 20____.

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2	
CONTIGUOUS BOUNDARY (L.F.)	2438.39
TOTAL BOUNDARY PERIMETER (L.F.)	7808.42
PERCENTAGE OF CITY BOUNDARY CONTIGUITY	31%
1/6 OF PERIMETER (L.F.)	1301.40
ANNEXATION RATIO (1 to X)	3.20
TOTAL LAND AREA (Acres)	74.71

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

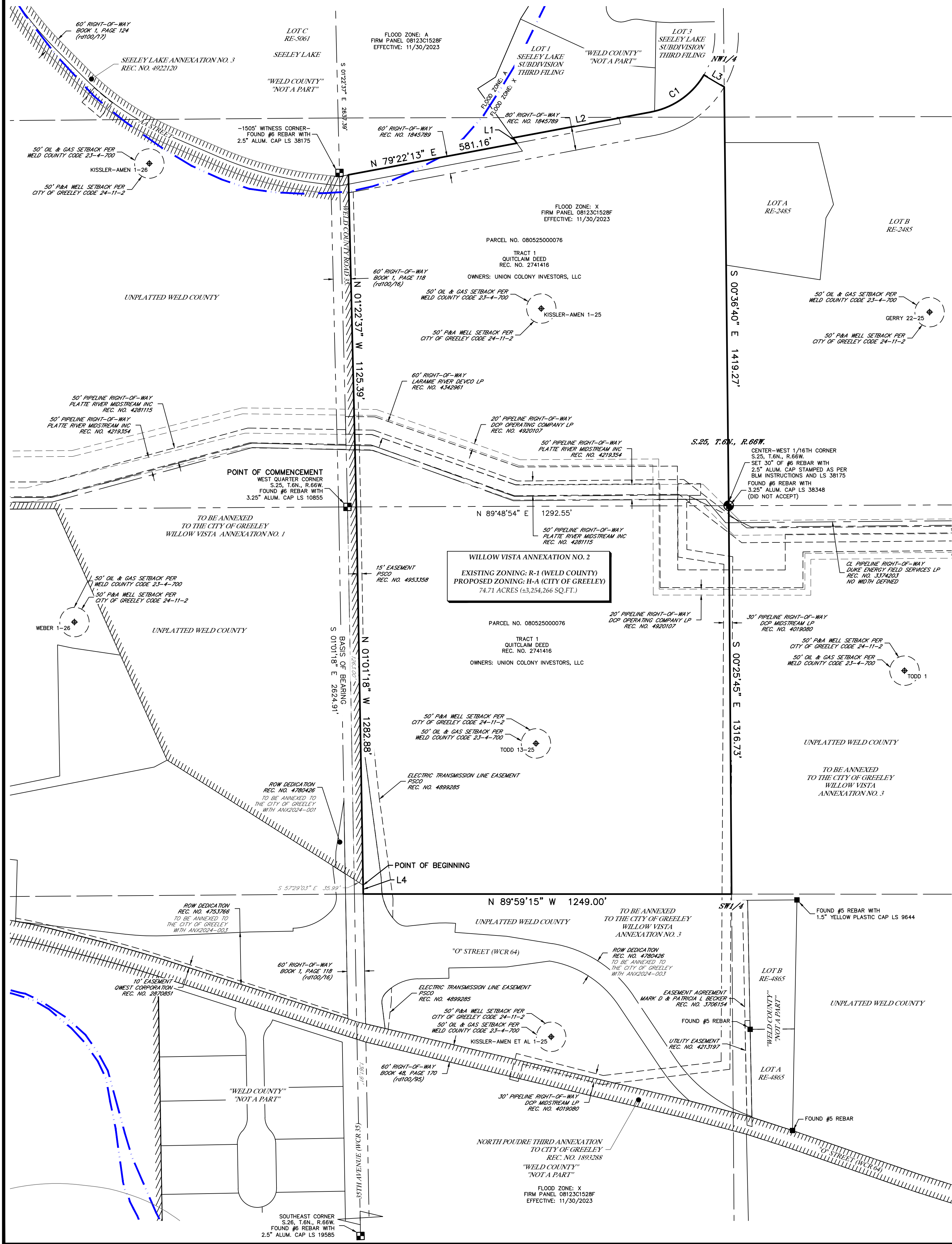


LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT SR	01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS SR	06/02/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS SR	06/30/2025

ANNEXATION MAP WILLOW VISTA S.25, T.6N., R.66W. 2201 N. 35TH AVE BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC		
DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 1 OF 2

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.2
PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTHWEST
QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE
66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
74.71 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0002

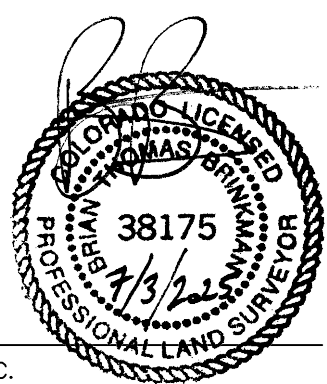


CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	225.52	265.00	48°45'33"	N 54°59'27" E	218.77

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 55°40'59" W	22.08
L2	N 79°22'13" E	476.27
L3	S 59°23'19" E	80.00
L4	N 01°01'18" W	30.11

LEGEND

	SECTION LINE		ALIQUOT MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
	SECTION LINE FRACTIONAL		FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
	BOUNDARY LINE		CALCULATED POSITION
	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE		WELL HEAD
	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE		PLUGGED & ABANDONED WELL
	EASEMENT LINE		
	FLOOD ZONE BOUNDARY		
	BALD EAGLE ROOST SITE BOUNDARY (RULE 309.e.1)		
	CURRENT LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GREELEY		



BRIAN T. BRINKMAN—ON BEHALF OF LAT40°, INC.
COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 38175



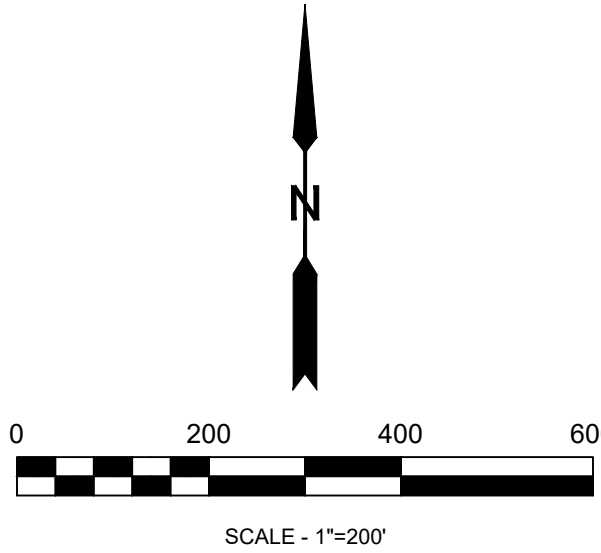
LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR 01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/30/2025

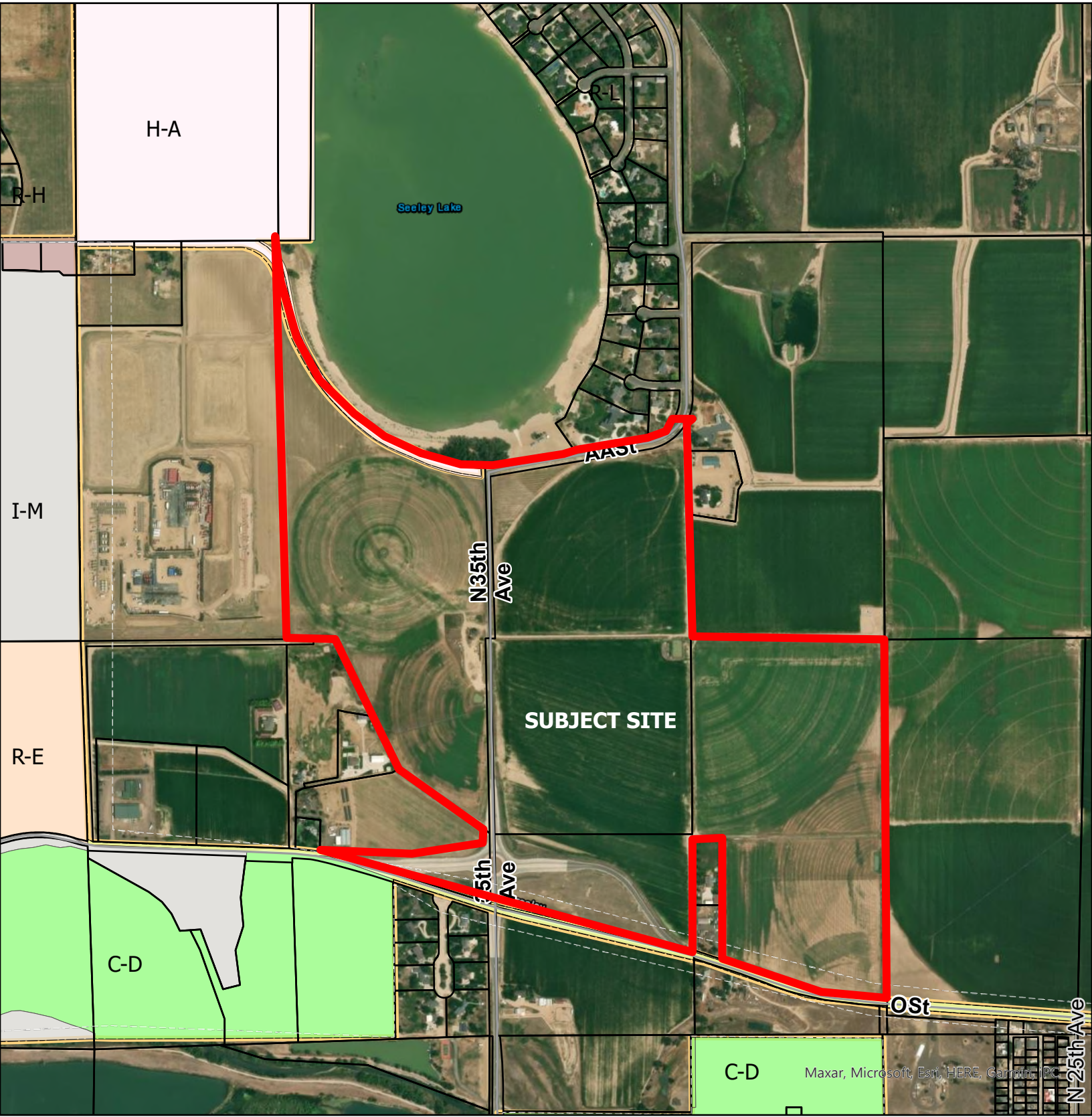
DRAWN BY: SR
CHECKED BY: BTB

ANNEXATION MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 2024160
DATE: 6/26/2024
SHEET: 2 OF 2



SHEET SIZE: 24X36



Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Greeley Parcels | Planned Unit Development (PUD) |
| Conservation District (C-D) | Residential Estate (R-E) |
| Holding Agriculture (H-A) | Residential High Density (R-H) |
| Industrial Medium Intensity (I-M) | |



SITE ANALYSIS MAP

74.71 ACRES

SHEET 1 OF 6

NORTH QUARTER CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP LS 23051

EAST 1/16TH CORNER
S.23/26, T.6N., R.66W.
N 89°28'28" E 2672.07'

1336.04'

N 07°20'44" W 2629.88'

S.26, T.6N., R.66W.

CENTER QUARTER CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
3.25" ALUM. CAP LS 4392

S 89°37'51" W 1343.70'

CENTER-EAST 1/16TH CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP LS 30462

BALD EAGLE ROOST
SITE BOUNDARY
PER RULE 309.e.1

FLOOD ZONE: A
FIRM PANEL 08123C1528F
EFFECTIVE: 11/30/2023

SHEET 1 OF 1

NORTHEAST CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.

1336.03'

N 89°55'45" E 2655.64'

N 07°22'37" E 2637.59'

~1505' WITNESS CORNER-
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP LS 38175

CENTER-WEST 1/16TH CORNER
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
SET 30' OF #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP STAMPED AS PER
BLM INSTRUCTIONS AND LS 38175

S 89°48'54" W 1292.55'

EAST QUARTER CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
3.25" ALUM. CAP LS 10855 "

N 07°01'18" W 2624.91'

BASIS OF BEARING

SHEET 1 OF 6

NORTH QUARTER CORNER
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
3.25" ALUM. CAP LS 4392

S.25, T.6N., R.66W.

CENTER QUARTER CORNER
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
SET 30' OF #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP STAMPED AS PER
BLM INSTRUCTIONS AND LS 38175

S 89°48'54" W 1292.55'

BALD EAGLE ROOST
SITE BOUNDARY
PER RULE 309.e.1

FLOOD ZONE: X
FIRM PANEL 08123C1528F
EFFECTIVE: 11/30/2023

FLOOD ZONE: AE
FIRM PANEL 08123C1528F
EFFECTIVE: 11/30/2023

FLOOD ZONE: X
0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE
FLOOD HAZARD
FIRM PANEL 08123C1528F
EFFECTIVE: 11/30/2023

~105.59' WITNESS CORNER-
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
3.25" ALUM. CAP LS 4392

SOUTH QUARTER CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP LS 10855

N 89°32'23" E 2686.29'

S 89°47'10" E 2530.96'

SOUTH QUARTER CORNER
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
3.25" ALUM. CAP LS 10855

SCALE - 1"=600'

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)

2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION

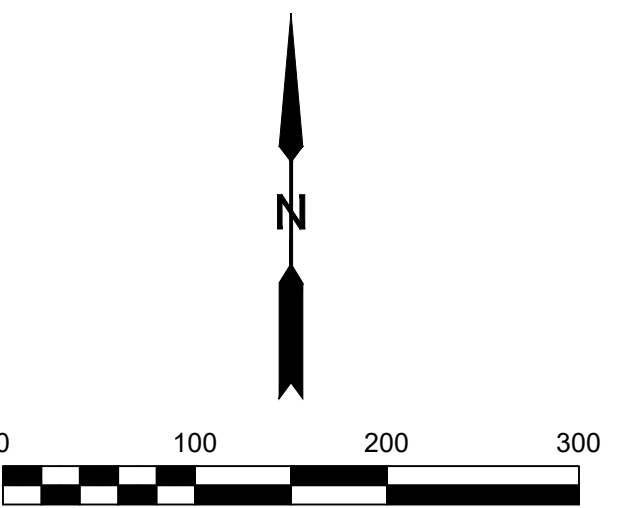
ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

3. THIS ANNEXATION MAP DOES NOT REPRESENT A MONUMENTED LAND SURVEY BY LAT40[®], INC. IT IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE DESCRIBED PARCELS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE EXISTING GREELEY TOWN LIMITS

4. THE AREA OF ANNEXATION IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL DISTRICTS:

EATON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
EATON RE-2 SCHOOL DISTRICT
EATON AREA PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT
NORTH WELD COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
WEST GREELEY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
HIGH PLAINS LIBRARY DISTRICT



SHEET SIZE: 24X36



REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/18/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	06/02/2025

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 1 OF 2

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.2

SITE ANALYSIS MAP

PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF
THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH,
RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

74.71 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0002

LEGEND

---	SECTION LINE	■	ALIQUOT MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
---	SECTION LINE FRACTIONAL	■	FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
---	ANNEXATION BOUNDARY LINE	○	CALCULATED POSITION
---	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE	△	CONTROL POINT
---	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE	○	CLEAN OUT
---	EASEMENT LINE	○	STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
---	EXISTING CONTOUR	○	WATER VALVE
---	EXISTING CONTOUR INDEX	○	SPIGOT
---	W	○	WATER WELL
---	G	○	IRRIGATION VALVE
---	T	○	IRRIGATION MANHOLE
---	E	○	TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
---	OHU	○	TELEPHONE MANHOLE
---	FO	○	TELEPHONE MARKER
---	X	○	FIBER OPTIC PEDESTAL
---	FLOWLINE	○	FIBER OPTIC MARKER
---	FLOOD ZONE BOUNDARY	○	FIBER OPTIC VAULT
---	BALD EAGLE ROOST SITE	○	ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
---	BOUNDARY (RULE 309.e.1)	○	ELECTRIC METER
---	CURRENT LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GREELEY	○	ELECTRIC MANHOLE
---	CONCRETE	○	ELECTRIC SERVICE
---	ASPHALT	○	POWER POLE
---	GRAVEL	○	GUY WIRE
---	BUILDING	○	LIGHT POLE
---	WALL	○	PROPANE TANK
---	BRIDGE	○	WELL HEAD
---	WETLANDS LAKE (USFWS GIS)	○	PLUGGED & ABANDONED WELL
---	WETLANDS RIVERINE (USFWS GIS)	○	STEEL POST
---		○	BOLLARD
---		○	GATE
---		○	SIGN
---		○	REFLECTOR POST
---		○	CONIFEROUS TREE
---		○	DECIDUOUS TREE
---		○	TREE CLUSTER

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	225.52	265.00'	N 54°59'27" E	218.77'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 35°40'39" W	22.08'
L2	N 79°22'13" E	476.27'
L3	S 59°23'19" E	80.00'
L4	N 01°01'18" W	30.11'



SCALE - 1"=100'

SHEET SIZE: 24X36



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

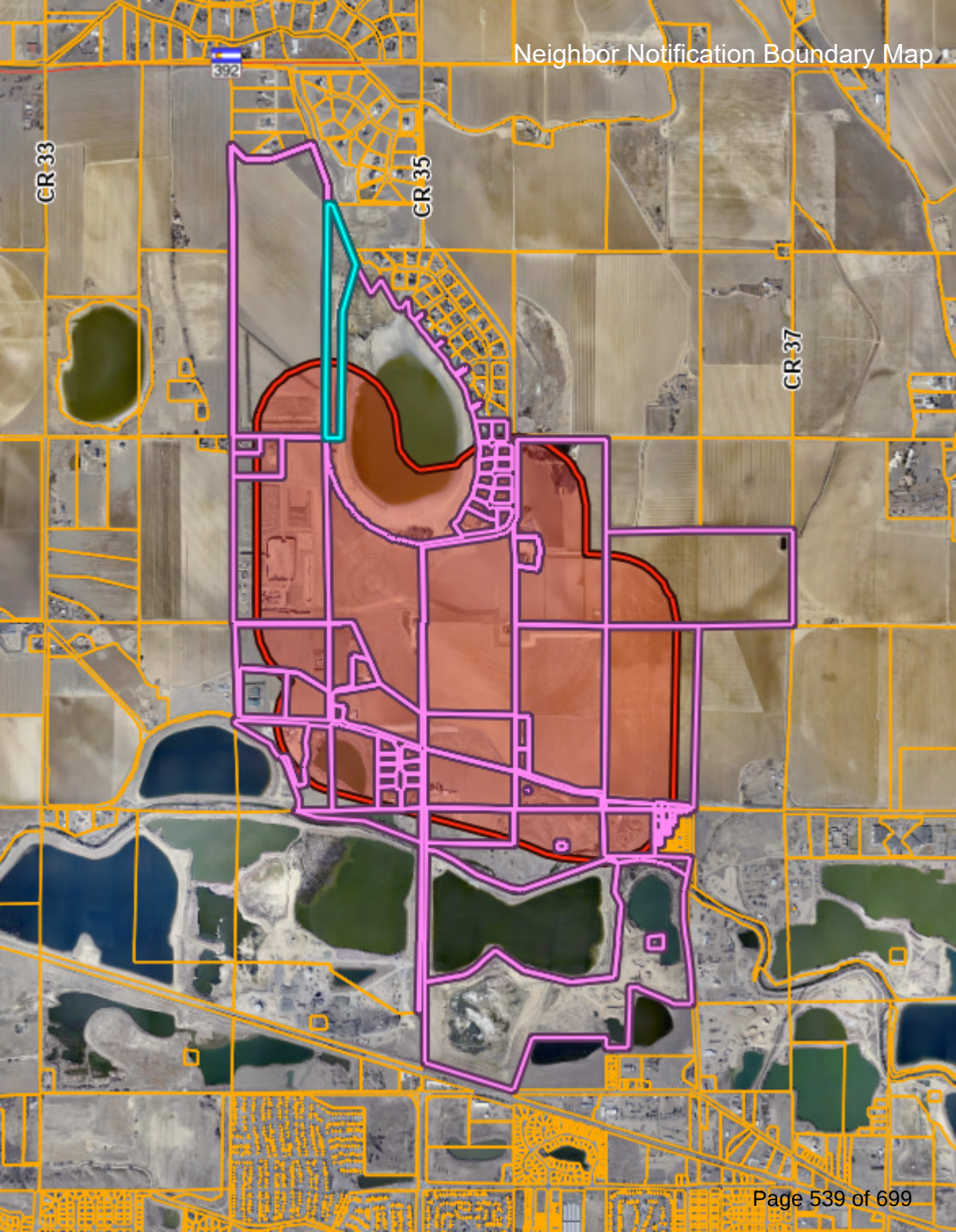
REVISIONS

DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025

SITE ANALYSIS MAP

WILLOW VISTA
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 2 OF 2





Project Narrative | Willow Vista

Pre-Application

December 18, 2024

How this project meets the review criteria found in Sec 24-204 – Rezoning

- 1. The proposal is in accordance with the goals and objectives of the comprehensive plan and any other plan, policy or guidance adopted pursuant to that plan.**

Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan was adopted on 2/6/18. In that plan it lays out the framework for the community's shared vision for the future. Imagine Greeley lists out goals and objectives that are reflective of the core values shared by the community. The proposed project not only adheres to these goals but also furthers the visions set forth in the plan. Please see analysis below.

Land Use Guidance Map

Analysis: The area of the proposed project sits comfortably and entirely inside the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) as identified in the Comprehensive Plan. The project site currently borders current municipal boundaries at its location just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection. Additionally, as depicted in the Land Use Guidance Map, a planned transit (multimodal) corridor also borders the southern edge of the proposed project which would further support growth and potential economic development in the area when fully built out.

Land Available for Future Growth

Analysis: As depicted in the Land Available For Future Growth Map in the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan the proposed project area is identified as "Land Suitable for Future Development" and has been contemplated and designated to be developed within the City of Greeley.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Growth & City Form

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies that growth is expected in the area of the proposed project. Imagine Greeley states that there is a, "growing support in the community to accommodate future growth with higher-density, mixed use" development. As proposed the project is a mixed-used development with a variety of housing types promoting a higher density.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Objective GC 1.4 further encourages growth north of the Cache La Poudre River stating that growth in this area is desirable and efforts to pursue this are encouraged. The proposed project aligns directly with this goal as it is located north of the Cache La Poudre River.

Objective GC 2.1 also states to maintain compliance with the Land Use Guidance Map, as stated above the proposed project aligns with and further enhances this goal as set by the plan.

Objective GC 2.4 supports mixed-use developments that integrate a variety of housing, commercial, employment, and recreational uses. As proposed this project will feature a variety of housing types, potential commercial areas, as well as recreational uses throughout to create a micro-community located within the larger community.

Objective GC 6.1-3 is to foster the development of “Complete Neighborhoods” that prioritize connectivity and character. The project as proposed will feature mixed-use development that incorporates multimodal connectivity with the extension of planned corridors and roadway networks as depicted in the City of Greeley Master Street Plan. Mixed-uses that allow people to live, work, and play in their own neighborhood.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Housing

Analysis: Imagine Greeley confirms that the City has continued to champion its original settlers as a community that actively works to improve housing access for all people while supporting housing diversity.

Objective HO 2.1 sets the vision to encourage a variety of housing types to ensure that the City has neighborhoods that attract all residents. The project as proposed will feature multiple housing types, sizes, styles, and price-points to attract a wide variety of residents and create a stronger community.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Infrastructure

Analysis: Imagine Greeley outlines the importance of infrastructure as the City continues to grow, this includes public facilities, parks, and transportation. As proposed, this project will help to extend and create new roads as identified in the Master Street Plan Map. This project will design and construct additional water, sanitary, storm water, and parks facilities.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Parks & Recreation

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies the goal to expand parks and recreation services and facilities. The project as proposed is over 200 acres of land that will feature additional green spaces, common areas, parks, and trail systems while connecting to established networks while championing native landscape plantings that prioritize water conservation as identified in the Comprehensive Plan.

2. The proposal can fulfill the intent of the zoning district considering the relationship to surrounding areas.

Along with the annexation application, the applicant is looking to place the properties within the HA- Holding Agriculture District. Per Section 24-401 of the Greeley Development Code the purpose and intent for the H-A district as follows:

Sec. 24-401 Table 24-4-1.

H-A — Holding-Agriculture. The H-A district is intended for **properties which have been annexed to the city** and are either **being used for agricultural purposes** or have little or no immediate development potential. Due to the development patterns and inefficiency of providing city services, this area receives only limited infrastructure investment and is therefore used as a "pre-development" district to either preserve open and rural lands and agriculture uses, or **hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.**

The annexation includes a total of 3 parcels that encompass just over 218 acres. Aligning with the Greeley Development code the intention is, upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture, which allows for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered with consideration to its relationship with surrounding areas and City guiding documents.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



3. Whether the area changed, or is it changing to such a degree that it is in the public interest to rezone the subject property to encourage development or redevelopment of the area.

The collective of properties that make up this annexation and associated rezone are generally located just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection, an area that is depicted and envisioned to have development per Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan as outlined above in Section 1. This area which is wholly placed inside of the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) for the City of Greeley is changing, these changes encourage the development of the area.

Recent infrastructure improvements to the intersection stated above, paired with annexations (Seeley Lake Annexation No. 1 -5) in 2023 border the proposed site. As infrastructure improvements to the area, and annexed land to the west and north of the subject site come into the City of Greeley, it hints that these changes to the area provide reason enough that it is in the best interest of the public to rezone and develop the subject property. This will eliminate any potential gaps in roadway, pedestrian, and infrastructure networks and allow the visions and goals of the guiding City documents to be realized. Additionally, market demand indicates a desire for development in this area of additional housing, amenities, and commercial north of the Cache La Poudre River, all making this an ideal location for a new community in the City of Greeley.

4. Whether the existing zoning been in place for a substantial time without development, and if this indicates the existing zoning is inappropriate given development trends in the vicinity.

These properties are currently undeveloped; however the properties have been active as agricultural land in unincorporated Weld County. During this time, lands around the subject site have been annexed and developed in the City of Greeley, or developed in unincorporated Weld County. These changes mark trends in the area that not only align with the City's vision but suggest that these subject properties are ready to develop as well. In every case land that is annexed and developed, is zoned to a zoning district aligned with its development goals and vision. The suggested zoning of H-A Holding Agriculture is aligned and appropriate with the trends in the vicinity as it will allow for a more coordinated planning effort for infrastructure, land uses,



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



and design with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders.

5. The proposed zoning will enable development in character with existing or anticipated development in the area considering the design of streets, civic spaces and other open space; the pattern, scale and format of buildings and sites; and the compatibility and transitions with other complimentary uses and development.

As stated above the intention is upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture to allow for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered while considering the relationship to surrounding areas and City guiding documents. This includes but is not limited to the design of streets, civic and open spaces as applicable, the pattern, scale, and transitions. This method will not just enable but ensure development to occur in character with existing and other anticipated development.

6. The city or other agencies have the ability to provide services or facilities that may be necessary for anticipated uses in the proposed district.

The project team will continue to coordinate with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders to ensure that the project is designed, developed, and delivered with adequate services and facilities necessary to for anticipated uses. The project team has had preliminary conversations with applicable departments and stakeholders and to our knowledge adequate facilities can be provided. Our team will continue to work with and coordinate with stakeholders during the development process.

7. The change will serve a community need, provide an amenity or accommodate development that is not possible under the current zoning or that was not anticipated at the time of the initial zoning of the property, making the proposed zoning more appropriate than the current zoning.

As the properties currently sit inside unincorporated Weld County, the first step would be to annex into the City of Greeley. The methodology of initially zoning to H-A Holding Agriculture will allow for additional coordination



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



paving the way for proposed future zonings to be more appropriate than the properties current zoning, which is Agriculture in Unincorporated Weld County.

The development of these parcels will serve a community need. At Home in Greeley: Housing Needs Assessment is clear. The City of Greeley needs housing. The Assessment determined that the City needs an additional 19,400 housing units by 2042 on top of already approved units. The annexation and initial zoning of the property allows for a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, it also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. The Housing Needs Assessment also identifies that the City of Greeley, "needs all types of housing at all price points..." As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents and grow the need for housing increases with it, the proposed project fills this community need.

8. Any reasonably anticipated negative impacts on the area or adjacent property either are mitigated by sound planning, design and engineering practices or are outweighed by broader public benefits to the surrounding community.

The project team does not currently anticipate any negative impacts on the area or adjacent properties. Through the development process, if any impacts are identified the project team is committed to mitigating said impacts as applicable.

9. The recommendations of professional staff or advisory review bodies.

The project will continue to work with all applicable review bodies through the development process.

The applicant's vision and understanding of the market for the proposed project.

As the City of Greeley continues to grow and create a unique, united, and vibrant community where people want to live, work, learn, grow, and play, a desire for additional housing has been identified. As proposed this development will feature a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, but also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents a market need for new "Complete Neighborhoods" that incorporate mixed-uses and housing diversity is created. This project helps to fill that market need and desire as it works to further the goals to promote a healthy and diverse economy and quality of life for all residents.

The proposed uses, general site layout, and conceptual or anticipated design of buildings, including how the project relates to surrounding sites and public spaces.

Included with this pre-application submittal is a bubble diagram that shows anticipated planning areas that feature a variety of housing, commercial, and recreational uses. The bubble diagram also outlines the expansion of the larger roadway network as set forth in the Master Street Plan Map within the annexed area. With over 200 acres of annexed land and seven planning areas, the following uses that align with established zoning districts are proposed.

- R-L — Residential Low Density
- R-M — Residential Medium Density
- R-H — Residential High Density
- C-L — Commercial Low Intensity
- C-H — Commercial High Intensity
- MU-L — Mixed Use Low Intensity
- MU-H — Mixed Use High Intensity

How the project will fit in and contribute to the area and further the intent of the existing or proposed zoning district.

As proposed this project will look to annex over 200 acres of land within the identified Long Range Expected Growth Area and utilize a planned unit development (PUD) to establish land uses and zoning that contributes to and furthers the intent, vision, and goals set forth in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Development Code. As a mixed-use development the project looks to foster growth within the framework of the City's long range planning documents. Creating a vibrant, pedestrian friendly, unique, and community-based development.

Planning and infrastructure impacts, including timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies or outside agency coordination and review.

The applicant will continue to work with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any questions or coordination regarding timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies are provided as necessary and applicable as the project continues to develop.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Development review processes and review criteria, and in particular whether any special public information and outreach or specific agency or department reviews are necessary.

The applicant is committed to partnering with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any necessary and/or applicable outreach, reviews, or coordination is taken care of and completed.

Opportunities to improve designs or coordinate the preliminary concepts with other private or public investments in the area.

As this project develops the applicant is open to opportunities not only to improve designs but also coordinate with City staff and stakeholders in the area to develop an attractive rewarding place in which residents want to live, work, learn, grow and play.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521

Aaron & Amy Pagel - Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

aaronpagel@hotmail.com

(970) 652-9164

07/15/2025

Planning Commission

1001 11th Avenue

Greeley, CO 8063

Subject: Opposition to Proposed Land Use Change – Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 and Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning

Dear Members of the Planning Commission,

I am writing to formally express my strong opposition to the proposed land use change and annexation of 222 acres into the City of Greeley currently under review for Baessler Homes/Meissa Wheeler.

As a resident of this rural community, I am deeply concerned about the far-reaching and irreversible impacts this proposal would have on our quality of life, safety, and traditional land uses. This development threatens to significantly alter the character of the area in the following ways:

1. Increased Traffic Congestion

This area is not designed to handle high volumes of traffic. The proposed development will bring in significantly more vehicles, increasing the risk of accidents and reducing the overall safety and livability of our rural roads. It will also degrade the peaceful and quiet environment that current residents deeply value.

2. Loss of Traditional Land Uses (Hunting and Shooting)

Many residents, myself included, value the ability to safely hunt and engage in responsible shooting on private land. The increased population density and development would place serious restrictions on these lawful, longstanding practices that are an integral part of our rural heritage and lifestyle.

3. Reduction in Productive Farmland

This project would remove a significant amount of land from agricultural use. As the region continues to lose farmland to development, we risk undermining local food systems and eroding our farming traditions. Once the land is developed, it cannot be restored to its original agricultural use.

4. Anticipated Noise Complaints and Legal Conflicts

With an influx of new residents unfamiliar with rural life, we expect to see a rise in complaints about common and accepted rural sounds—such as livestock, tractors, and legal gunfire. This not only puts pressure on existing residents but also risks imposing unfair legal burdens on those simply going about daily life in accordance with rural norms.

5. Destruction of Rural Lifestyle

One of the primary reasons people choose to live outside city limits is for the quiet, self-reliant, and spacious lifestyle. This proposed development threatens to turn our rural area into a suburban extension of the city, with all the accompanying noise, restrictions, and density that residents moved here to avoid.

6. Decreased Property Values

The introduction of high-density housing or incompatible land uses can lower the property values of existing homes. Increased traffic, loss of rural views, noise concerns, and uncertainty about future development often make nearby properties less attractive to buyers who seek a quiet, country lifestyle.

I urge the Planning Commission to consider the long-term consequences of this proposal. Approving this land use change would irreparably alter the character of our community and undermine the values that define rural living.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration. I respectfully request that you reject the proposed land use change.

Sincerely,

Aaron & Amy Pagel – Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

PLANNING COMMISSION SUMMARY

ITEM: Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No.3 Annexations

PROJECT: Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No.3 Annexations

FILE NO: ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003

LOCATION: Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Couty Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary.

APPLICANT: Baessler Homes, Melissa Wheeler

CASE PLANNER: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING DATE: July 22, 2025

PLANNING COMMISSION FUNCTION: To review the proposed annexations for compliance with Section 24-214 of the Greeley Development Code and make a recommendation to the City Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Baessler Homes petitions to annex a total of 222.4 acres of land to the City of Greeley in a series of three separate annexation requests (ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003). Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Weld County Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary(Section J – Attachments).

A. REQUEST

Baessler Homes is requesting approval to annex a total of 222.4 acres of land owned by Union Colony Investors LLC, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 Annexations. The annexation includes a total of four parcels. The annexation also includes the right-of-way for Weld County Road 35 (CR 35), which bisects the annexation; and includes the right-of-way for the round-a-bout and detention pond at O Street and CR 35.

B. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

C. LOCATION

1. **ANX2024-0001:** 63.29 acres located south of AA Street, west of County Road 35, and north of O Street.
2. **ANX2024-0002:** 74.71 acres located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and approximately 40 feet north of O Street.
3. **ANX2024-0003:** 84.40 acres Located just north of O street, east of County Road 35, and approximately 115 feet south of AA Street.

Current Zoning: AG (Agricultural – County); R-1 (Residential – County)

Proposed Zoning: ANX2024-0001 – 63.29 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
 ANX2024-0002 – 74.71 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
 ANX2024-0003 – 84.40 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)

Abutting Zoning: North (AA Street): H-A (Holding Agriculture – City)
 North (east of CR 35): R-1 (County)
 South: PUD (Planned Unit Development - City)
 East: AG (Agriculture - County)
 West: AG (County); R-1 (County)

See Figure 1 for details.

Site Conditions: The site is currently undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes. County Road 35 runs through the center of the annexation area, while AA Street forms the northern boundary. The southern edge is bordered by an existing detention pond and the roundabout at O Street and County Road 35. There are five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells located throughout the annexation area.

Contiguity:

Annexation Application	Required Contiguity	Provided Contiguity
ANX2024-0001	16%	23%
ANX2024-0002	16%	31%
ANX2024-0003	16%	49%

Abutting Land Uses: North: Residential Estate and Agriculture
 South: Residential, Agriculture, and Open Space/Natural Areas.
 East: Agriculture
 West: Agriculture/Residential Estate; Oil and gas operations



Figure 1: Zoning & Vicinity Map

D. BACKGROUND

The property owner has petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the right of way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street. The annexations consist of four parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of right-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary. The annexation area contains five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells. The parcels are located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area and are designated as an Urban Reserve.

The applicant requests the annexation be zoned H-A (Holding Agriculture) in accordance with Section 24-214 of the Development Code. Following approval of the annexations, the establishment of zoning will be considered as a separate hearing item and must, per state statutes, take place within 90 days of the annexation.

Colorado Revised Statutes §31-12-104 and §31-12-105 establish the legal requirements for annexation, and include: (1) not less than one-sixth (1/6) of the perimeter of the area proposed to be annexed is contiguous with the City of Greeley; (2) a community of interest exists between the territory proposed to be annexed and the City of Greeley; (3) the territory sought to be annexed is urban or will be urbanized in the near future and; (4) the territory sought to be annexed is integrated or is capable of being integrated with the City of Greeley.

The proposed annexation applications consists of a series of annexations to establish contiguity per Colorado Revised Statutes 31-12-105(1) (e), where contiguity may be established by the annexation of one or more parcels in a series, which annexations may be completed simultaneously and considered together for the purposes of the public hearing required by Sections 31-12- 108 and 31-12-109 and the annexation impact report required by Section 31-12-108.5.

The City Attorney's Office has determined the proposal meets the statutory requirements to be considered for annexation, and City Council adopted a resolution on July 15, 2025, making a finding to this effect, scheduling the introduction of the ordinance concerning the annexation for August 19, 2025, and the final reading on September 2, 2025.

E. APPROVAL CRITERIA

The Commission shall consider comments from review agencies and offices, the staff recommendation, citizen comments, and the following criteria (found in Section 24-214 of the Greeley Development Code) in taking action to recommend approval, denial, or to table the annexation for future consideration:

1. The proposed annexation is in conformance with the Comprehensive Plan.

The following Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan policies apply to this request:

Growth Framework – Annexation Consideration

The following will be considered when evaluating annexation proposals:

1. The proposed annexation meets state requirements for annexations.
2. The proposed annexation meets the requirements for annexations set forth in the Greeley Municipal Code.
3. The proposed annexation is in conformance with the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan.

4. The proposed annexation promotes a geographic balance of land uses.
5. The proposed annexation increases the City's supply of developable employment land or other future land use requirements.
6. Adequate services are or will be available to support the development expected to result from the proposed annexation.
7. The proposed annexation provides for a continuous and rational municipal boundary, and at least one-sixth of the annexation's perimeter is contiguous with the city's current boundary.
8. The area is urban or will be urbanized in the near future. However, annexation of undeveloped land is appropriate if another community goal is achieved, such as procurement of open land for a community separator, for open space, or for the conservation of farmland.

Comprehensive Plan Policies & Objectives:

GC-1.5 Annexations: When considering a proposed annexation, the City should find persuasive evidence that the inclusion of the property into the City's jurisdiction meets the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan, and that the property can be developed in a manner that will be a positive addition to the City, improve the quality of Greeley's neighborhoods, and can be provided with municipal services.

Staff Comment: The subject properties are primarily agricultural and undeveloped except for five plugged and abandoned oil and gas well pads dispersed throughout the annexation area. The area is anticipated to develop with a mix of residential and commercial uses, provided that adequate services can be extended and a master plan is incorporated into any future development.

The site is located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA), and the Land Use Guidance Map designates it as Urban Reserve. While this classification does not anticipate immediate development, it does not preclude it. Future development will require master planning and sub-area planning to ensure adequate public facilities can be provided. Because full urban services are not currently available at the site, any development proposal must demonstrate how the area will be fully serviced.

This request complies with this criterion.

2. The proposed annexation promotes geographical balance of the City's land use pattern.

Staff Comment: The proposed annexations provide growth in the north part of Greeley and fills in a gap in city limits in this area and areas designated within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area. It provides balance to the City's growth and land use pattern.

This request complies with this criterion.

3. Adequate services are, or will be, available to support the development expected to result from the proposed annexation.

Staff Comment: If annexed, the subject site would be served by the Greeley Fire Department and the City of Greeley Police Department. The areas of Annexation No. 1 and Annexation No. 2 would be served by Eaton RE-2 School District, and Annexation No. 3 would be served by Greeley/Evans District 6.

Currently no City-level utilities are needed at the site. The extension of services is not required for this annexation and would be required to be evaluated and provided with any future development proposal.

This request complies with this criterion.

4. The proposed annexation provides for a continual and rational boundary.

Staff Comment: As proposed, the serial annexation would exceed the State's one-sixth contiguity requirements, with a combined total contiguity of 36% (16% minimum required). These properties' inclusion would also help provide a continual and rational boundary by adding an area of unincorporated land within the Long Range Expected Growth Area and between two areas that have already been annexed (area between O Street and AA Street).

This request complies with this criterion.

5. The proposed annexation is needed to accommodate future land use requirements.

Staff Comment: Since the site is located between existing City of Greeley Boundary to the north and south, it will close an existing gap in the city boundary. Any future development of the area will require additional development review depending on the proposal. While anticipated that future plans for a mix of housing and commercial uses, it is not proposed with the H-A zoning, assuming the annexation and zoning are approved. Future development would need to meet the City's Development Code, Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan and Adequate Public Facilities requirements.

The establishment of H-A (Holding-Agriculture) zoning is being considered as a request to annex into the City of Greeley until further master plans are submitted for future development of the area.

This request complies with this criterion.

F. PHYSICAL SITE CHARACTERISTICS

1. SUBDIVISION HISTORY

The four parcels included in the annexation applications are currently unsubdivided in unincorporated Weld County. A Subdivision Plat will be required for future development proposals.

2. HAZARDS

The properties contain five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells.

3. WILDLIFE

According to the City of Greeley's Areas of Ecological Significance map, Seeley Lake and the area immediately around it are in an area of 'high' ecological significance, which are areas that contain significant natural features which would be severely and negatively compromised by development. A bald eagle roost site boundary is located within the area of Willow Vista Annexation No.3, located on the east area of the site. This will need to be taken into considering with any future development in the area.

4. FLOODPLAIN

The site primarily has no mapped floodplains on the subject property, in exception of approximately 0.4 acres within Annexation No. 1, adjacent to AA Street.

5. DRAINAGE AND EROSION

The site is largely undeveloped with drainage patterns expected to match existing conditions. However, drainage patterns and required stormwater infrastructure and detention would be examined in greater detail through further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

The annexation request includes a Weld County detention pond, southwest of O Street and Weld County Road 35 roundabout.

6. TRANSPORTATION

The annexation request includes a section of Weld County Road 35, AA Street to the north, and O Street to the south.

H. SERVICES

1. WATER

There is an existing North Weld County Water District water main located in AA Street, east of Weld County Road 35, in addition to a water main within Weld County Road 35. There is a City of Greeley 20-inch water stub at O Street and Weld County 35. Annexation No 1, No. 2, and No. 3 are shown on the Adequate Public Facilities Map as being “near an 8” or larger water line”. Water infrastructure adequate to serve the site will be examined in further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

2. SANITATION

The nearest sewer line is a 36” sewer trunk line located south of O Street at N 25th Avenue. Sanitary sewer infrastructure adequate to connect the site to the sewer trunk line will be examined in further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

3. EMERGENCY SERVICES

The subject site is currently served by the Eaton Fire Protection District. With the successful annexation, the applicant would withdraw the property from those Fire Protection Districts. The City of Greeley Fire Department would take over fire services for the site once annexed. The closest fire station, Fire Station #3 (150 35th Ave), is approximately 1.5 miles away.

The City of Greeley Police Department would also serve this area with the completion of the annexation. The nearest police station is approximately four (4) miles east of the subject enclave on 10th Street near 28th Avenue.

4. PARKS/OPEN SPACES

The site is approximately .33 miles from the Poudre Trail and Poudre Ponds, near the south boundary of the annexation. Future parks and open space will be required with future development of the property.

5. SCHOOLS

Annexation No.1 and Annexation No. 2 are located in Eaton RE-2 School District, while the southern portion of the site (Annexation No. 3) is located in Greeley/Evans District 6.

I. NEIGHBORHOOD IMPACTS

1. VISUAL

The annexation would not create any visual impacts on the surrounding neighborhood, which is largely agricultural and residential estate. Potential impacts would be reviewed at time of future development.

2. NOISE

Staff does not anticipate that the proposed annexation would create any significant increase in noise. Potential impacts would be reviewed at time of future development.

H. NOTIFICATION:

Mailed notice is not required, per the Development Code effective as of October 1, 2021. However, as a courtesy a mailed notice was sent on June 20, 2025 to surrounding properties within 1000 feet of the subject property. The applicant posted signs in three locations on the property on June 24, 2025. To date, staff has received one letter of opposition from a nearby land owner, citing concerns related to increased traffic congestion, loss of traditional land uses, reduction of productive farmland, anticipated noise complaints, destruction of rural lifestyle, and decreased property values. The letter is included in the attachments provided.

I. PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED MOTION:

1. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, File number ANX2024-0001, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.

2. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 2, File number ANX2024-0002, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.
3. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 3, File number ANX2024-0003, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.

J. ATTACHMENTS:

1. Annexation Petition
2. Vicinity & Zoning Map
3. Annexation Plat
4. Annexation Site Analysis Map
5. Neighbor Notification Boundary Map
6. Project Narrative
7. Staff Presentation
8. Letter of Opposition



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

Title:

Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider a request for annexation of approximately 84.40 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and north of O Street known as Willow Vista Annexation 3 (ANX2024-0003)

Summary:

The property owner, Union Colony Investors LLC, and applicant Baessler Homes have petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the rights-of-way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 annexations. The annexations consist of three full parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of rights-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexation includes the rights-of-way for the round-about and detention ponds at O Street and CR 35.

The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary.

Fiscal Impact:

City staff anticipate minimal immediate financial impacts associated with the annexation, aside from potential consideration for emergency response and maintenance of rights-of-way. The initial zoning designation proposed is Holding Agriculture (H-A), consistent with standard practice for newly annexed undeveloped land.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Community Vitality

Decision Options:

1. Introduce the ordinance as presented; or
2. Amend the ordinance and introduce as amended; or
3. Deny the ordinance; or
4. Continue consideration of the ordinance to a certain date.

Council's Recommended Action:

A motion to introduce the ordinance and schedule the public hearing and second reading for September 2, 2025

Attachments:

1. Ordinance No. 26, 2025 with Appendix A
2. Resolution No. 33, 2025 with Exhibit A (Petition, Legal Description, Plat)
3. Annexation Site Analysis Map
4. Vicinity & Zoning Map
5. Neighbor Notification Boundary Map
6. Project Narrative
7. Letter of Opposition
8. Planning Commission Staff Report

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
ORDINANCE NO. 26, 2025
CASE NO. ANX2024-0003

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, CERTAIN UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY LOCATED IN WELD COUNTY, COLORADO, KNOWN AS THE “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 AND EAST OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 35 COMPRISED OF 84.40 ACRES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GREELEY, COLORADO that:

Section 1. The City Council of Greeley, Colorado, hereby finds that the property, referenced in Section 2 below, in which one hundred percent (100%) of the landowners have petitioned for annexation to the City of Greeley, is in all respects eligible for annexation and the annexation proceedings have been conducted in compliance with the laws of the State of Colorado.

Section 2. The property referenced in this section and legally described in Appendix A is hereby approved for annexation and is annexed to the City of Greeley, Colorado.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 31 -12 -113 of the Colorado Revised Statutes, one copy of the property map and the original annexation ordinance shall be filed with the City Clerk of the City of Greeley, Colorado, and three (3) certified copies of this Ordinance and map of the area annexed shall be filed for recording with the Clerk and Recorder of Weld County, Colorado, within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this Ordinance. The Clerk and Recorder of Weld County, Colorado, is required to file one (1) certified copy of this Ordinance and map of the property annexed with the Division of Local Government of the Colorado Department of Local Affairs pursuant to this section.

Section 4. The City Clerk of the City of Greeley shall promptly transmit to the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District a certified copy of this Ordinance and shall cooperate with the District to annex the subject area into the District's Municipal Subdistrict pursuant to the provisions of Section 37-45-136 (3.6) of the Colorado Revised Statutes.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall take effect on the fifth day following its final publication, as provided by Section 3-16 of the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

APPENDIX A
ORDINANCE NO. 26, 2025
CASE NO. ANX2024-0003

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, CERTAIN UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY LOCATED IN WELD COUNTY, COLORADO, KNOWN AS THE “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 AND EAST OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 35 COMPRISED OF 84.40 ACRES

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4SW1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (E1/2SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) AND A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) OF TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25” ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5” ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 AND THE WEST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2;

THENCE ALONG THE WEST, SOUTH AND EAST LINES OF SAID WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 89°59'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 00°25'45" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81°34'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865
RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A. RE-4865 BY
THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID
NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF
SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA
OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT
RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION
BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A
DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF
03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST
A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A
DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF
04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06
FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (PCC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY AND TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 85.12 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING.**

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 84.40 ACRES (+/-3,676,353 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

RESOLUTION NO. 33, 2025

A RESOLUTION FINDING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE WITH STATE ANNEXATION LAWS FOR PROPERTY KNOWN AS “WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3,” LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 AND EAST OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 35, INTO THE CITY OF GREELEY. THE SUBJECT SITE IS COMPRISED OF 84.40 ACRES.

WHEREAS, Union Colony Investors, LLC has submitted an annexation petition to the City of Greeley for annexation of property located generally South of Weld County Road 66 and North of Weld County Road 64 and East of Weld County Road 35, more particularly described in the attached Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley staff has found the annexation petition to be in substantial compliance with C.R.S. §§ 31-12-101, *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, City staff desires that the City Council establish a date, time, and place to hold a hearing to determine if the proposed annexation complies with C.R.S. § 31-12-107(1), or such parts thereof, to establish eligibility for annexation to the City of Greeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall deliver notice and publish the date, time, and place for said hearing;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GREELEY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO:

1. The annexation petition is found to substantially comply with C.R.S. § 31-12-107(1).
2. The public hearing for consideration of the proposed annexation petition is hereby set for September 2, 2025, at the City Council Chambers, City Center - South, 1001 11th Avenue, Greeley, Colorado, during a regular City Council meeting beginning at 6:00 p.m.
3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized to publish and notify required parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in C.R.S. §31-12-108(2).
4. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED, AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2025.

ATTEST:



THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____

City Clerk

By: _____

Mayor

PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

Willow Vista Annexation No. 3

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY,
COLORADO:

The undersigned, in accordance with Title 31, Article 12, Chapters 101 et. seq., Colorado Revised Statutes, 1973, as amended, hereby petition the City Council of the City of Greeley for annexation to the City of Greeley of the territory described herein and described and shown on the map designated, "Willow Vista Annexation No. 3." The applicable number of said map (at least four) are submitted herewith and by this reference are incorporated herein. The description of the territory hereby petitioned for annexation to the City of Greeley is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

In support of this petition, the Petitioner(s) allege(s) that:

1. It is desirable and necessary that the above-described territory be annexed to the City of Greeley.
2. The requirements of Section 31-12-104 and 31-12-105 of the Colorado Revised Statutes exist or have been met in that:
 - A. Not less than one-sixth ($1/6$) of the perimeter of the area proposed to be annexed is contiguous with the City of Greeley.
 - B. A community of interest exists between the territory proposed to be annexed and The City of Greeley.
 - C. The territory sought to be annexed is urban or will be urbanized in the near future.
 - D. The territory sought to be annexed is integrated or is capable of being integrated with the City of Greeley.
3. In establishing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, no land held in identical ownership, whether consisting of one tract or parcel of real estate or two or more contiguous tracts or parcels of real estate, has/have been divided into separate parts or parcels of real estate without the written consent of the land owner or land owners thereof, except and unless where such tracts or parcels are already separated by a dedicated street, road, or other public way.
4. In establishing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, no land held in identical ownership, whether consisting of one tract or parcel of real estate or two or

more contiguous tracts or parcels of real estate comprising twenty (20) acres or more which, together with the buildings and improvements situated thereon have an assessed valuation in excess of \$200,000 for ad valorem tax purposes for the year next preceding the filing of the written petition for annexation, has/have been included within the territory proposed to be annexed without the written consent of the land owner or land owners.

5. The territory proposed to be annexed does not include any area which is the same or substantially the same area in which an election for an annexation to the City of Greeley was held within the twelve months preceding the filing of this petition.

6. The territory proposed to be annexed does not include any area included in another annexation proceeding involving a city other than the City of Greeley.

7. The territory proposed to be annexed is not presently a part of any incorporated city, city and county, or town.

8. The property owned by each petitioner is described on each separate signature sheet and, when needed, described more fully in the exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

9. The signer(s) of this petition comprise(s) more than fifty percent (50%) of the land owners and owning more than fifty percent (50%) of the property, excluding public streets and alleys, and any land owned by the annexing municipality, and are, in fact, owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the property set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Accompanying this petition are **the original and four copies of an annexation plat map** containing the following information:

A. A written legal description of the boundaries of the area proposed to be annexed.

B. A map showing the boundary of the area proposed to be annexed.

C. Within the annexation boundary map, an identification of the location of each ownership tract in unplatted land and, if part or all of the area is platted, the

boundaries and the plat numbers of plots or of lots and blocks. Also within the boundary map, identification of any special districts the area proposed to be annexed may be part of.

D. Next to the boundary of the area proposed to be annexed, a drawing of the contiguous boundary of the annexing municipality and the contiguous boundary of any other municipality abutting the area proposed to be annexed. E. A surveyor's certificate prepared by a registered land surveyor that attests to the preparation of the map and certifies at least one-sixth (1/6) contiguity to the City of Greeley.

F. Acceptance block describing the acceptance action of the City of Greeley in form and substance as provided in Appendix A of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Greeley and providing for the effective date and City Clerk and Mayor attest signatures.

10. Except as otherwise provided, no part of the territory sought to be annexed is more than three miles from a point on the municipal boundary, as such was established more than one year before this annexation will become effective.

11. As an expressed condition of annexation, land owner(s) consent(s) to inclusion into the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District and the municipal subdistrict pursuant to Section 37-45-136 (3.6) C.R.S. Land owner(s) acknowledge(s) that, upon inclusion into the district and subdistrict, land owner's (s') property will be subject to the same mill levies and special assessments as are levied or will be levied on other similarly situated property in the district and subdistrict at the time of inclusion of land owner's(s') lands. Land owner(s) agree(s) to waive any right to an election which may exist to require an election pursuant to Article X, Section 20, of the Colorado Constitution before the district and subdistrict can impose such mill levies and special assessments as it has the authority to impose. Land owner(s) also agree(s) to waive, upon inclusion, any right which may exist to a refund pursuant to Article X, Section 20, of the Colorado Constitution.

THEREFORE, the undersigned respectfully petition(s) and requests the City Council of the City of Greeley, to approve annexation of the territory described and referred to in Exhibit A to the City of Greeley in accordance with and pursuant to the statutes of the State of Colorado.

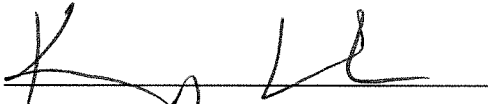
Land Owner(s) Name(s) and Signature(s) Mailing Address Date of Signing

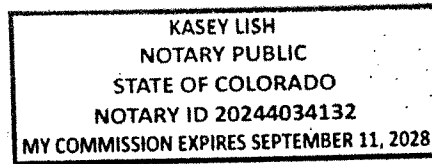
Union Colony Investors, LLC; By John M. Todd

 6/14/25
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 2025, by
~~Kasey Lish~~ John M. Todd KL

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/11/2028


Notary Public



Land Owned

Property Description – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4SW1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (E1/2SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) AND A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) OF TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 AND THE WEST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2;

THENCE ALONG THE WEST, SOUTH AND EAST LINES OF SAID WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°59'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00°25'45" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81°34'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865 RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A. RE-4865 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (PCC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY AND TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 85.12 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 84.40 ACRES (+/-3,676,353 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

AFFIDAVIT OF CIRCULATOR

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

Kasey Lish being first duly sworn, states upon oath that he/she is the circulator of the petition to which this Affidavit is attached and knows of his/her own knowledge that the signature of each land owner appearing on said petition is the signature of the person whose name it purports it to be.


(Signature of Circulator)

The foregoing Affidavit was subscribed and sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 2025, by Kasey Lish.

Witness my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 6/17/2027


Notary Public



EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4SW1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (E1/2SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) AND A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) OF TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 AND THE WEST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2;

THENCE ALONG THE WEST, SOUTH AND EAST LINES OF SAID WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°59'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00°25'45" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81°34'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865 RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A. RE-4865 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (PCC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY AND TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 85.12 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING.**

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 84.40 ACRES (+/-3,676,353 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.3

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25 AND A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26 , TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

84.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0003

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3:

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4SW1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (E1/2SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) AND A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) OF TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25 AND ASSUMING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SAID SECTION 25 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1263.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1 AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 35.99 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 AND THE WEST LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2;

THENCE ALONG THE WEST, SOUTH AND EAST LINES OF SAID WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 2 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.11 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°59'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1249.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00°25'45" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1316.73 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81°34'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865 RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A, RE-4865 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;
THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (PCC);

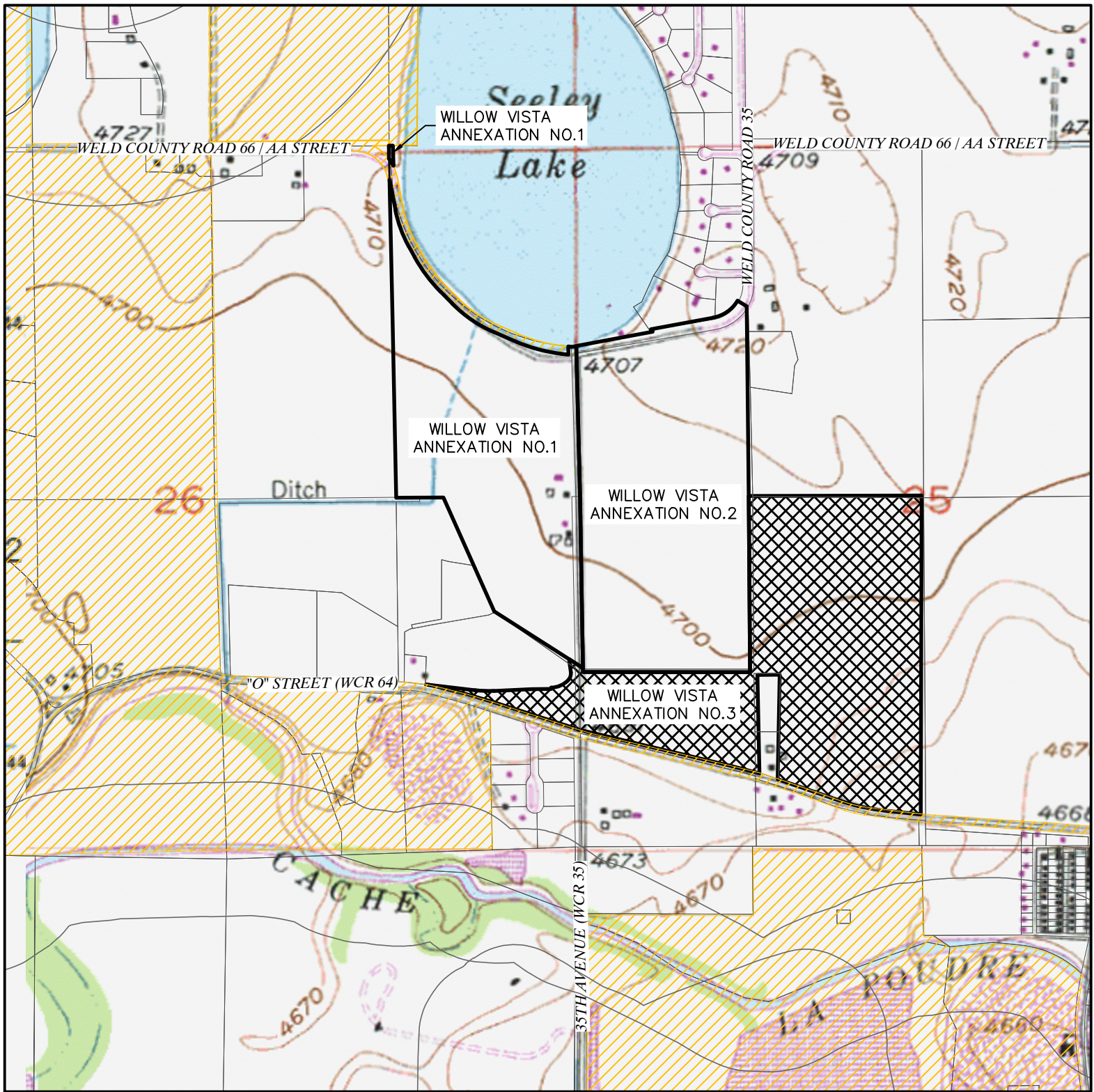
THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY AND TO THE SOUTH LINE OF WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 1;

THENCE SOUTH 57°29'03" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 85.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID AREA OF LAND CONTAINS 84.40 ACRES (+/-3,676.353 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.



VICINITY MAP

SCALE - 1"=1000'

VICINITY LEGEND



SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)

2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION

ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

3. THIS ANNEXATION MAP DOES NOT REPRESENT A MONUMENTED LAND SURVEY BY LAT40°, INC. IT IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE DESCRIBED PARCELS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE EXISTING GREELEY TOWN LIMITS

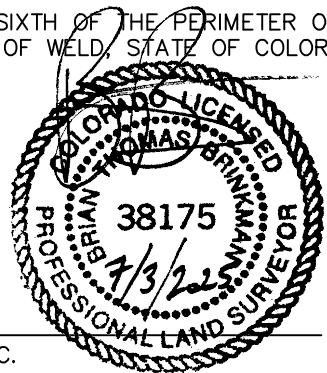
4. THE AREA OF ANNEXATION IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL DISTRICTS:

- EATON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
- EATON RE-2 SCHOOL DISTRICT
- EATON AREA PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT
- NORTH WELD COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
- WEST GREELEY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
- HIGH PLAINS LIBRARY DISTRICT

SURVEYOR'S STATEMENT

I, BRIAN T. BRINKMAN, A COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS MAP OF LAND PROPOSED TO BE ANNEXED TO THE CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM EXISTING DOCUMENTS OF RECORD, AND THAT THE SAME IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF.

I FURTHER STATE THAT NOT LESS THAN ONE-SIXTH OF THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA PROPOSED TO BE ANNEXED IS CONTIGUOUS TO THE BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO.



BRIAN T. BRINKMAN—ON BEHALF OF LAT40°, INC.
COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 38175

OWNER

BY: _____ AS: _____

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

BY: _____ AS: _____

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW MANAGER

ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE _____
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW MANAGER

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

ACCEPTED BY: _____ DATE _____
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

ACCEPTANCE

THIS ANNEXATION MAP WAS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY, WELD COUNTY , COLORADO AND THE TERRITORY THEREIN DESIGNATED AND MADE A PART OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, AND INCLUDED WITHIN THE LIMITS AND JURISDICTION THEREON

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST: _____ MAYOR
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. _____

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMENDED / NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY PLANNING COMMISSION, THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 20____.

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO. 3	
CONTIGUOUS BOUNDARY (L.F.)	6403.77
TOTAL BOUNDARY PERIMETER (L.F.)	13018.85
PERCENTAGE OF CITY BOUNDARY CONTIGUITY	49%
1/6 OF PERIMETER (L.F.)	2169.81
ANNEXATION RATIO (1 to X)	2.03
TOTAL LAND AREA (Acres)	84.40

SHEET SIZE: 24X36



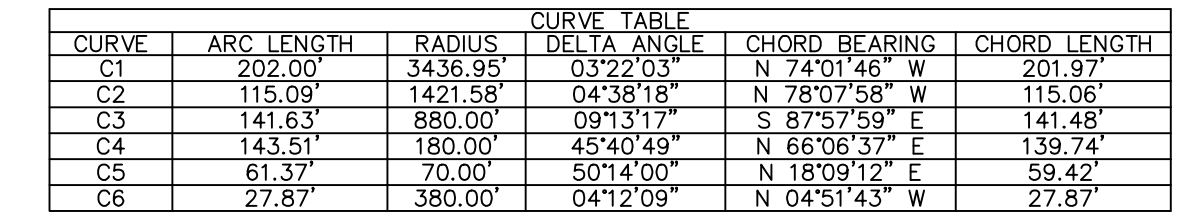
LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR 01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/30/2025

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 1 OF 2

ANNEXATION MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S.25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE
EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25 AND A PART OF THE EAST
HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26 , TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66
WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
84.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0003



LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 57°29' E	35.99
L2	S 01°01' NE	3.11
L3	N 81°41' W	140.20
L4	N 83°41' SW	117.83
L5	N 82°40' W	59.98
L6	N 81°34' SW	44.11
L7	N 79°31' SW	99.29
L8	N 76°43' W	39.23
L9	N 74°22' W	43.26
L10	N 72°18' W	116.09
L11	N 70°55' SW	226.98
L12	N 70°54' SW	229.11
L13	S 89°29' W	116.62
L14	N 75°33' W	221.20
L15	N 70°33' 44" W	32.03
L16	N 70°30' 21" W	185.48
L17	S 83°21' W	30.19
L18	N 87°25' 23" E	279.38
L19	N 88°57' 02" E	148.75
L20	N 102°58' W	10.00
L21	S 06°57' W	30.19
L22	S 57°29' E	85.12

	SECTION LINE		ALIQUOT MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
	SECTION LINE FRACTIONAL		FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
	BOUNDARY LINE		CALCULATED POSITION
	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE		WELL HEAD
	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE		PLUGGED & ABANDONED WELL
	EASEMENT LINE		
	FLOOD ZONE BOUNDARY		
	BALD EAGLE ROOST SITE		
	BOUNDARY (RULE 309.e.1)		
	CURRENT LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GREELEY		



SHEET SIZE: 24X36



BRIAN T. BRINKMAN—ON BEHALF OF LAT40*, INC.
COLORADO LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 38175

REVISIONS		ANNEXATION MAP WILLOW VISTA S.25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W. 2201 N. 35TH AVE BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC			
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:				
UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	8/22/2024				
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/18/2024				
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT SR	01/10/2025				
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/14/2025				
ADDRESS COMMENTS SR	06/02/2025	DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024	
ADDRESS COMMENTS SR	06/30/2025	CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 2 OF 2	

ANNEXATION MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S.25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.3

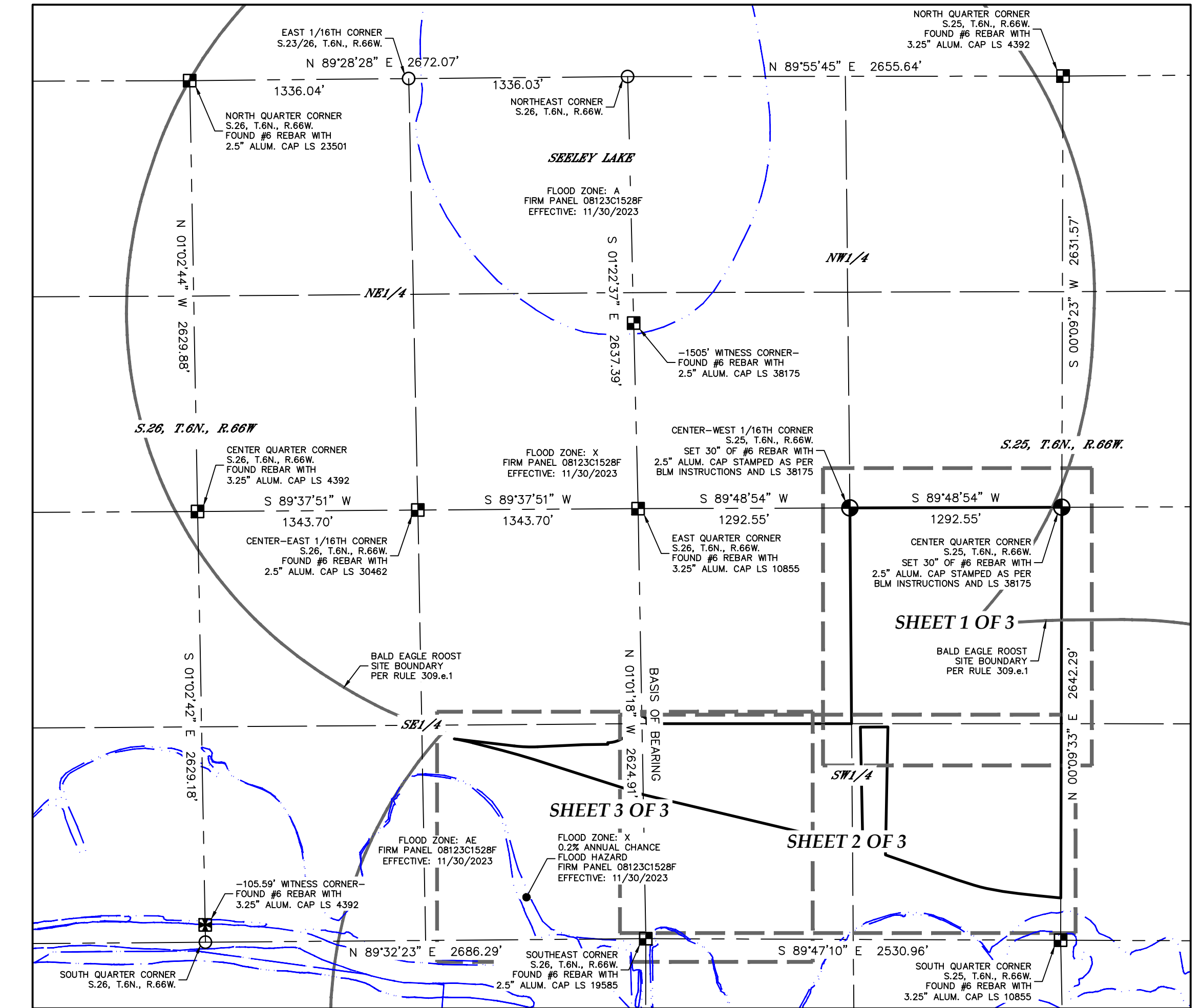
SITE ANALYSIS MAP

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND
PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25 AND
A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26 ,
TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD,

STATE OF COLORADO

84.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0003



OVERALL BOUNDARY MAP
SCALE - 1"=800'

SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)

2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION

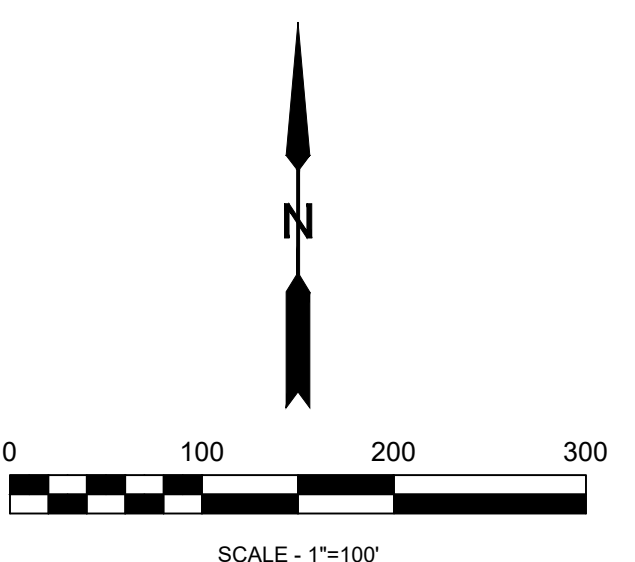
ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

3. THIS ANNEXATION MAP DOES NOT REPRESENT A MONUMENTED LAND SURVEY BY LAT40°, INC. IT IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE DESCRIBED PARCELS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE EXISTING GREELEY TOWN LIMITS

4. THE AREA OF ANNEXATION IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL DISTRICTS:

EATON FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT
EATON RE-2 SCHOOL DISTRICT
EATON AREA PARK AND RECREATION DISTRICT
NORTH WELD COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
WEST GREELEY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
HIGH PLAINS LIBRARY DISTRICT



SHEET SIZE: 24X36



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

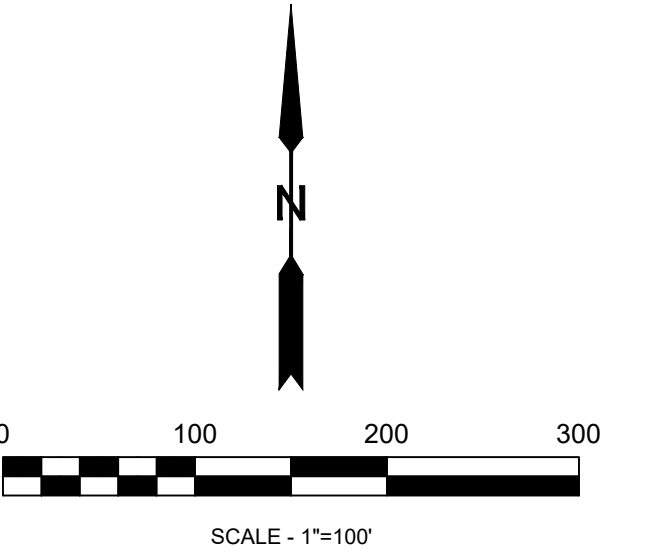
REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR 01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025

DRAWN BY: SR
CHECKED BY: BTB

SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 2024160
DATE: 6/26/2024
SHEET: 1 OF 3

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25 AND A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26 , TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
84.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0003



REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR	01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR	06/02/2025

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 2 OF 3

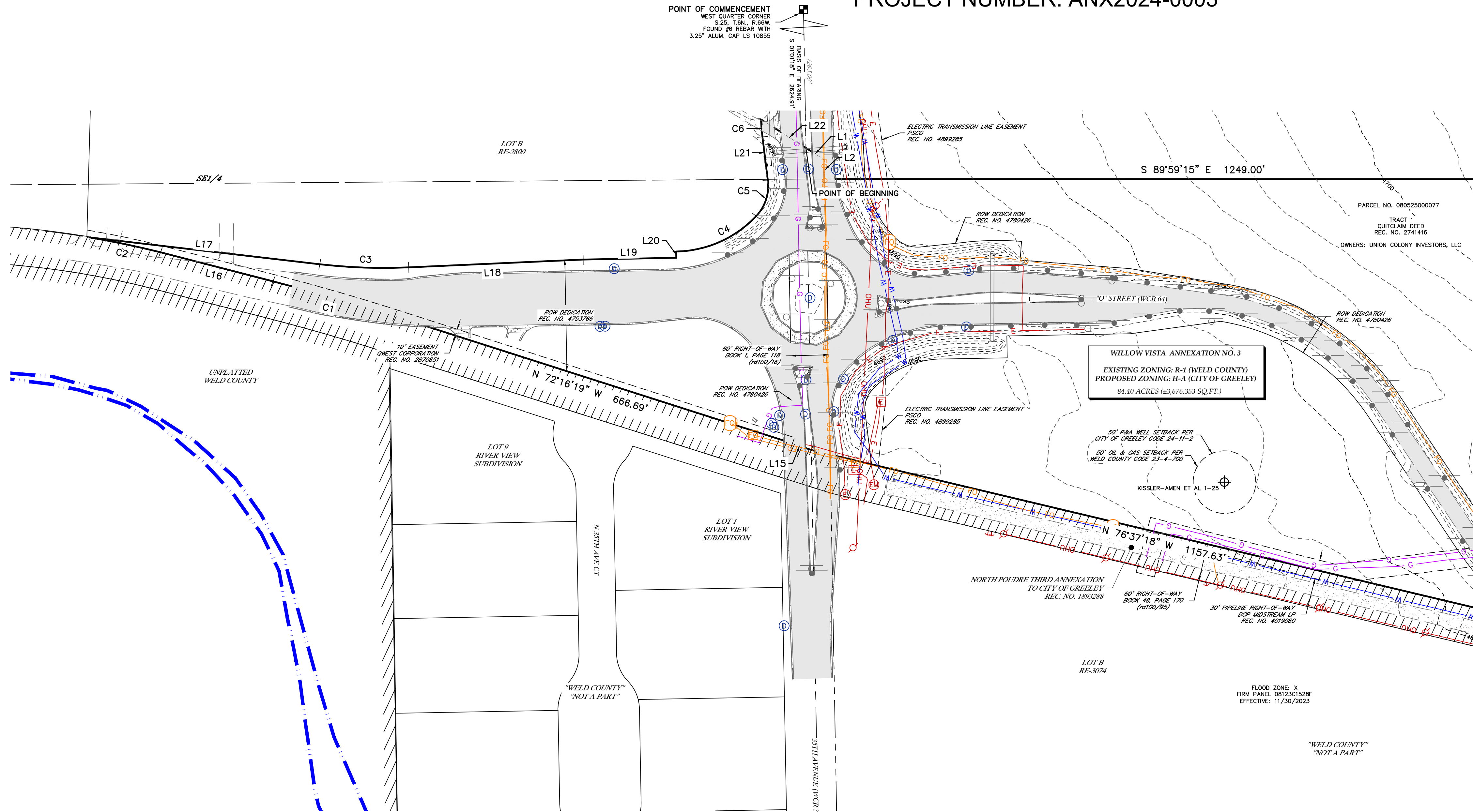
WILLOW VISTA ANNEXATION NO.3

SITE ANALYSIS MAP

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25 AND A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26 , TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M., COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

84.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ANX2024-0003



LEGEND

SECTION LINE	ALLOT MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
SECTION LINE FRACTIONAL	FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
ANNEXATION BOUNDARY LINE	CALCULATED POSITION
ADJACENT PARCEL LINE	CONTROL POINT
RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE	CLEAN OUT
EASEMENT LINE	STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
EXISTING CONTOUR	WATER VALVE
EXISTING CONTOUR INDEX	SPIGOT
WATER LINE	WATER WELL
GAS LINE	IRRIGATION VALVE
TELEPHONE LINE	IRRIGATION MANHOLE
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
OVERHEAD UTILITY	TELEPHONE MANHOLE
FIBER OPTIC LINE	TELEPHONE MARKER
FENCE	FIBER OPTIC PEDESTAL
FLOWLINE	FIBER OPTIC MARKER
FLOOD ZONE BOUNDARY	FIBER OPTIC VAULT
BALD EAGLE ROOST SITE BOUNDARY (RULE 309.e.1)	ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
CURRENT LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GREELEY	ELECTRIC METER
CONCRETE	ELECTRIC MANHOLE
ASPHALT	ELECTRIC SERVICE
GRAVEL	POWER POLE
BUILDING	GUY WIRE
WALL	LIGHT POLE
BRIDGE	PROPANE TANK
WETLANDS LAKE (USFWS GIS)	WELL HEAD
WETLANDS RIVERINE (USFWS GIS)	PLUGGED & ABANDONED WELL
	STEEL POST
	BOLLARD
	GATE
	SIGN
	REFLECTOR POST
	CONIFEROUS TREE
	DECIDUOUS TREE
	TREE CLUSTER

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	202.00	3436.95	03°22'03"	N 74°01'46" W	201.87
C2	115.00	1421.58	04°58'18"	N 78°07'58" W	115.00
C3	141.63	880.00	09°13'17"	S 87°57'59" E	141.48
C4	143.51	180.00	45°40'49"	N 66°06'37" E	139.74
C5	61.37	70.00	50°14'00"	N 18°09'12" E	58.42
C6	27.87	380.00	04°12'09"	N 04°51'43" W	27.87

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 57°29'03" E	35.99
L2	S 01°01'18" E	30.11
L3	N 84°11'41" W	140.20
L4	N 63°41'51" W	117.53
L5	N 82°40'36" W	53.88
L6	N 81°34'50" W	44.11
L7	N 79°51'53" W	99.29
L8	N 76°43'57" W	39.23
L9	N 74°22'29" W	40.06
L10	N 72°18'17" W	116.09
L11	N 70°55'50" W	226.98
L12	N 70°54'29" W	229.11
L13	S 89°29'42" W	167.62
L14	N 75°15'33" W	221.20
L15	N 70°33'44" W	32.03
L16	N 75°30'21" W	185.48
L17	S 83°21'20" E	369.32
L18	N 87°28'23" E	279.38
L19	N 88°57'02" E	148.75
L20	N 01°02'58" W	10.00
L21	N 06°57'48" W	70.73
L22	S 57°29'03" E	85.12

SOUTHWEST CORNER
S.25, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
2.5" ALUM. CAP LS 19585

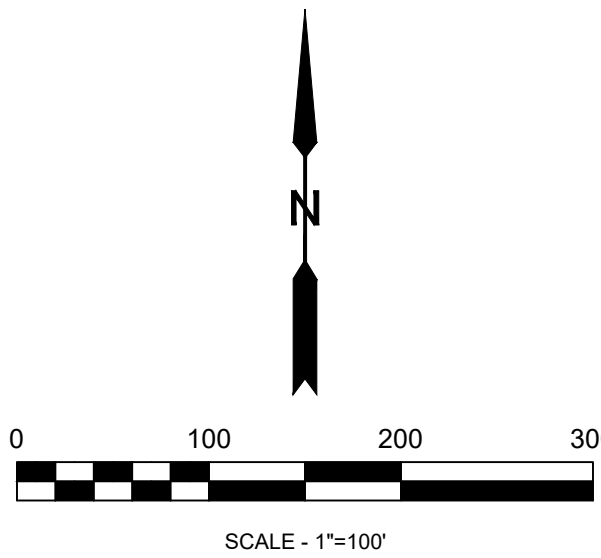


LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

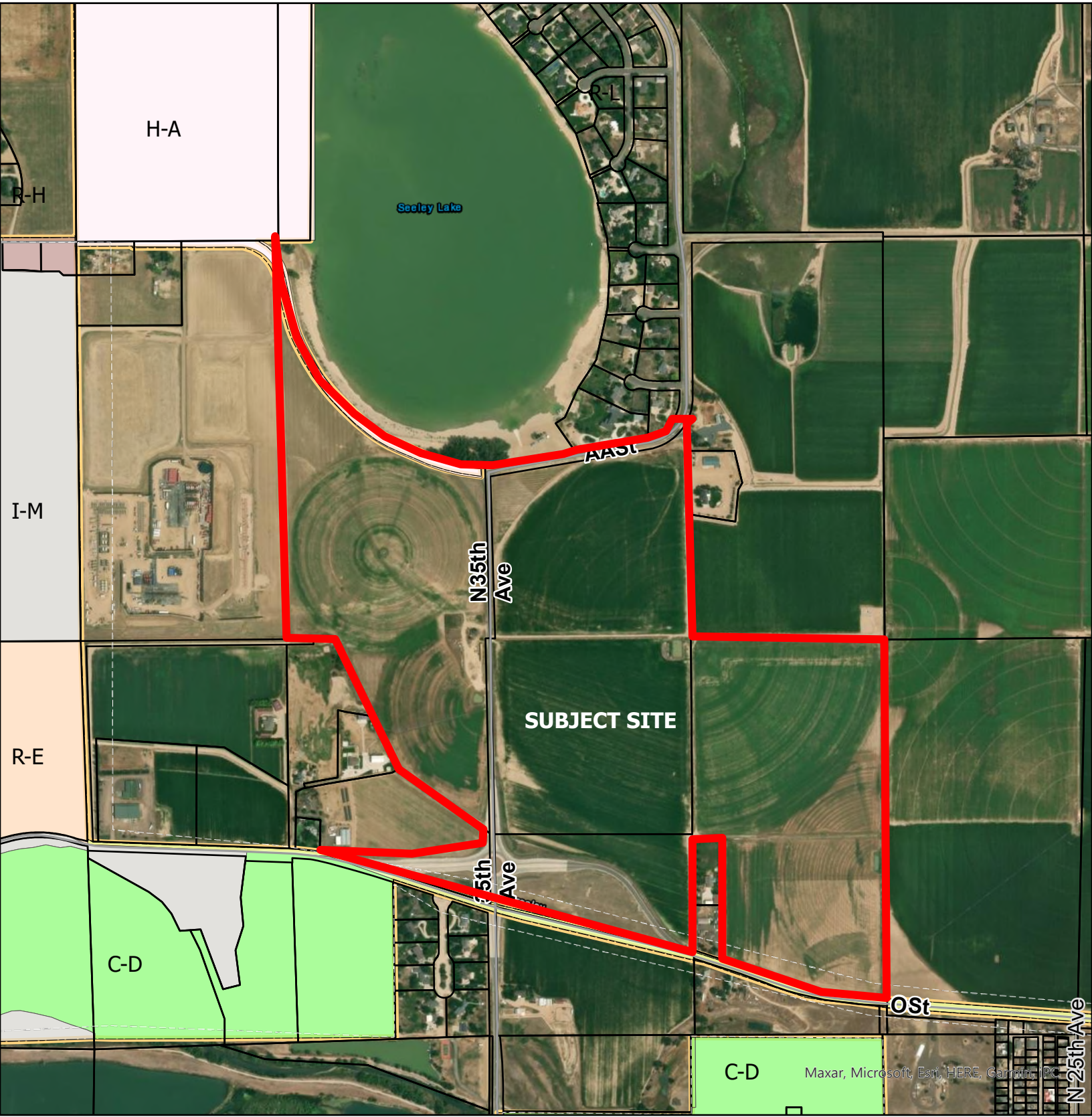
REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 8/22/2024
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 12/18/2024
UPDATE TITLE COMMITMENT	SR 01/10/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR 04/14/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS	SR 06/02/2025

DRAWN BY: SR	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 6/26/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 3 OF 3

SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA
S.25 & S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
2201 N. 35TH AVE
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC



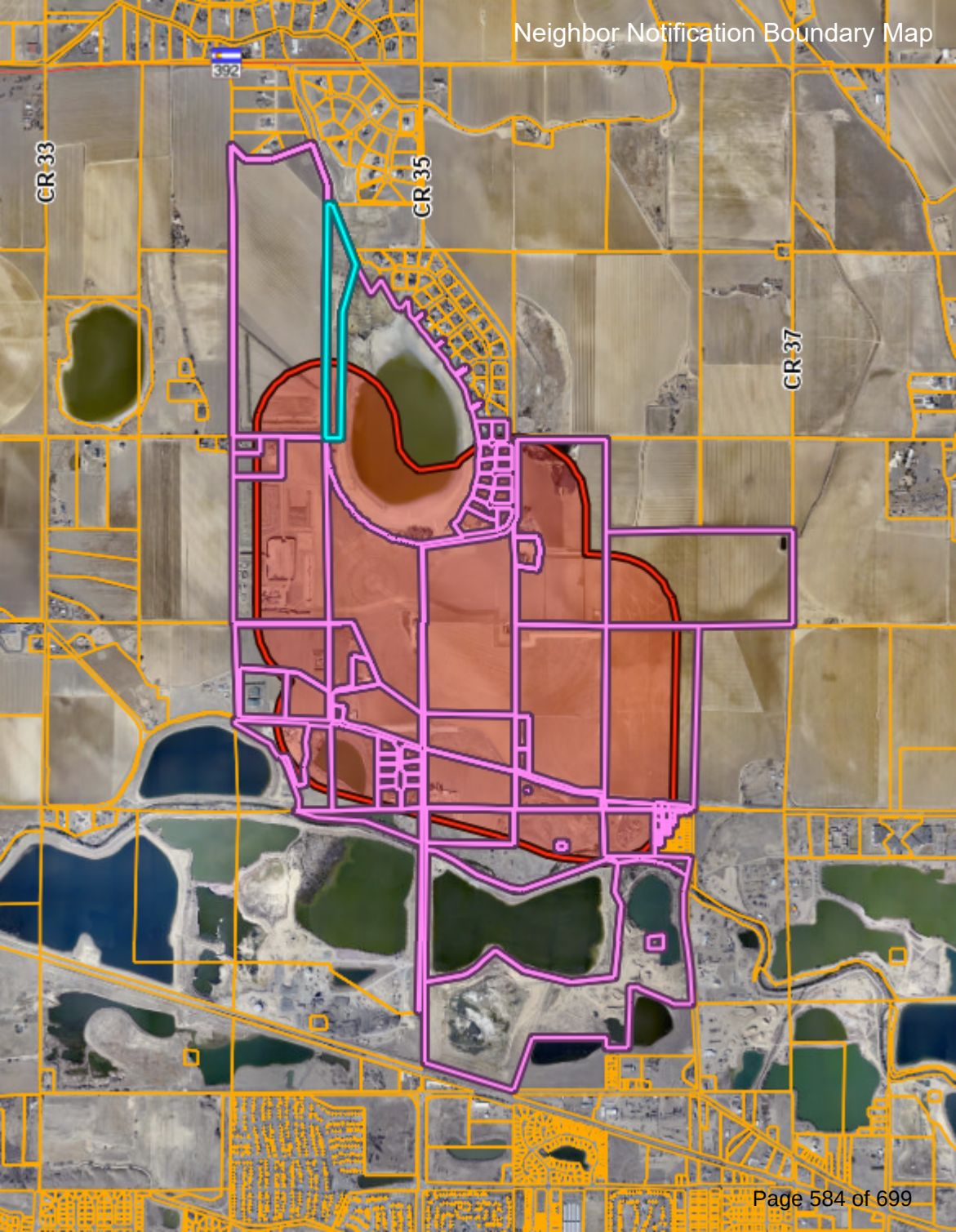
SHEET SIZE: 24X36



Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Greeley Parcels | Planned Unit Development (PUD) |
| Conservation District (C-D) | Residential Estate (R-E) |
| Holding Agriculture (H-A) | Residential High Density (R-H) |
| Industrial Medium Intensity (I-M) | |







Project Narrative | Willow Vista

Pre-Application

December 18, 2024

How this project meets the review criteria found in Sec 24-204 – Rezoning

- 1. The proposal is in accordance with the goals and objectives of the comprehensive plan and any other plan, policy or guidance adopted pursuant to that plan.**

Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan was adopted on 2/6/18. In that plan it lays out the framework for the community's shared vision for the future. Imagine Greeley lists out goals and objectives that are reflective of the core values shared by the community. The proposed project not only adheres to these goals but also furthers the visions set forth in the plan. Please see analysis below.

Land Use Guidance Map

Analysis: The area of the proposed project sits comfortably and entirely inside the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) as identified in the Comprehensive Plan. The project site currently borders current municipal boundaries at its location just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection. Additionally, as depicted in the Land Use Guidance Map, a planned transit (multimodal) corridor also borders the southern edge of the proposed project which would further support growth and potential economic development in the area when fully built out.

Land Available for Future Growth

Analysis: As depicted in the Land Available For Future Growth Map in the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan the proposed project area is identified as "Land Suitable for Future Development" and has been contemplated and designated to be developed within the City of Greeley.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Growth & City Form

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies that growth is expected in the area of the proposed project. Imagine Greeley states that there is a, "growing support in the community to accommodate future growth with higher-density, mixed use" development. As proposed the project is a mixed-used development with a variety of housing types promoting a higher density.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Objective GC 1.4 further encourages growth north of the Cache La Poudre River stating that growth in this area is desirable and efforts to pursue this are encouraged. The proposed project aligns directly with this goal as it is located north of the Cache La Poudre River.

Objective GC 2.1 also states to maintain compliance with the Land Use Guidance Map, as stated above the proposed project aligns with and further enhances this goal as set by the plan.

Objective GC 2.4 supports mixed-use developments that integrate a variety of housing, commercial, employment, and recreational uses. As proposed this project will feature a variety of housing types, potential commercial areas, as well as recreational uses throughout to create a micro-community located within the larger community.

Objective GC 6.1-3 is to foster the development of “Complete Neighborhoods” that prioritize connectivity and character. The project as proposed will feature mixed-use development that incorporates multimodal connectivity with the extension of planned corridors and roadway networks as depicted in the City of Greeley Master Street Plan. Mixed-uses that allow people to live, work, and play in their own neighborhood.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Housing

Analysis: Imagine Greeley confirms that the City has continued to champion its original settlers as a community that actively works to improve housing access for all people while supporting housing diversity.

Objective HO 2.1 sets the vision to encourage a variety of housing types to ensure that the City has neighborhoods that attract all residents. The project as proposed will feature multiple housing types, sizes, styles, and price-points to attract a wide variety of residents and create a stronger community.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Infrastructure

Analysis: Imagine Greeley outlines the importance of infrastructure as the City continues to grow, this includes public facilities, parks, and transportation. As proposed, this project will help to extend and create new roads as identified in the Master Street Plan Map. This project will design and construct additional water, sanitary, storm water, and parks facilities.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Parks & Recreation

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies the goal to expand parks and recreation services and facilities. The project as proposed is over 200 acres of land that will feature additional green spaces, common areas, parks, and trail systems while connecting to established networks while championing native landscape plantings that prioritize water conservation as identified in the Comprehensive Plan.

2. The proposal can fulfill the intent of the zoning district considering the relationship to surrounding areas.

Along with the annexation application, the applicant is looking to place the properties within the HA- Holding Agriculture District. Per Section 24-401 of the Greeley Development Code the purpose and intent for the H-A district as follows:

Sec. 24-401 Table 24-4-1.

H-A — Holding-Agriculture. The H-A district is intended for **properties which have been annexed to the city** and are either **being used for agricultural purposes** or have little or no immediate development potential. Due to the development patterns and inefficiency of providing city services, this area receives only limited infrastructure investment and is therefore used as a "pre-development" district to either preserve open and rural lands and agriculture uses, or **hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.**

The annexation includes a total of 3 parcels that encompass just over 218 acres. Aligning with the Greeley Development code the intention is, upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture, which allows for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered with consideration to its relationship with surrounding areas and City guiding documents.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



3. Whether the area changed, or is it changing to such a degree that it is in the public interest to rezone the subject property to encourage development or redevelopment of the area.

The collective of properties that make up this annexation and associated rezone are generally located just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection, an area that is depicted and envisioned to have development per Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan as outlined above in Section 1. This area which is wholly placed inside of the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) for the City of Greeley is changing, these changes encourage the development of the area.

Recent infrastructure improvements to the intersection stated above, paired with annexations (Seeley Lake Annexation No. 1 -5) in 2023 border the proposed site. As infrastructure improvements to the area, and annexed land to the west and north of the subject site come into the City of Greeley, it hints that these changes to the area provide reason enough that it is in the best interest of the public to rezone and develop the subject property. This will eliminate any potential gaps in roadway, pedestrian, and infrastructure networks and allow the visions and goals of the guiding City documents to be realized. Additionally, market demand indicates a desire for development in this area of additional housing, amenities, and commercial north of the Cache La Poudre River, all making this an ideal location for a new community in the City of Greeley.

4. Whether the existing zoning been in place for a substantial time without development, and if this indicates the existing zoning is inappropriate given development trends in the vicinity.

These properties are currently undeveloped; however the properties have been active as agricultural land in unincorporated Weld County. During this time, lands around the subject site have been annexed and developed in the City of Greeley, or developed in unincorporated Weld County. These changes mark trends in the area that not only align with the City's vision but suggest that these subject properties are ready to develop as well. In every case land that is annexed and developed, is zoned to a zoning district aligned with its development goals and vision. The suggested zoning of H-A Holding Agriculture is aligned and appropriate with the trends in the vicinity as it will allow for a more coordinated planning effort for infrastructure, land uses,



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



and design with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders.

5. The proposed zoning will enable development in character with existing or anticipated development in the area considering the design of streets, civic spaces and other open space; the pattern, scale and format of buildings and sites; and the compatibility and transitions with other complimentary uses and development.

As stated above the intention is upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture to allow for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered while considering the relationship to surrounding areas and City guiding documents. This includes but is not limited to the design of streets, civic and open spaces as applicable, the pattern, scale, and transitions. This method will not just enable but ensure development to occur in character with existing and other anticipated development.

6. The city or other agencies have the ability to provide services or facilities that may be necessary for anticipated uses in the proposed district.

The project team will continue to coordinate with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders to ensure that the project is designed, developed, and delivered with adequate services and facilities necessary to for anticipated uses. The project team has had preliminary conversations with applicable departments and stakeholders and to our knowledge adequate facilities can be provided. Our team will continue to work with and coordinate with stakeholders during the development process.

7. The change will serve a community need, provide an amenity or accommodate development that is not possible under the current zoning or that was not anticipated at the time of the initial zoning of the property, making the proposed zoning more appropriate than the current zoning.

As the properties currently sit inside unincorporated Weld County, the first step would be to annex into the City of Greeley. The methodology of initially zoning to H-A Holding Agriculture will allow for additional coordination



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



paving the way for proposed future zonings to be more appropriate than the properties current zoning, which is Agriculture in Unincorporated Weld County.

The development of these parcels will serve a community need. At Home in Greeley: Housing Needs Assessment is clear. The City of Greeley needs housing. The Assessment determined that the City needs an additional 19,400 housing units by 2042 on top of already approved units. The annexation and initial zoning of the property allows for a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, it also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. The Housing Needs Assessment also identifies that the City of Greeley, "needs all types of housing at all price points..." As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents and grow the need for housing increases with it, the proposed project fills this community need.

8. Any reasonably anticipated negative impacts on the area or adjacent property either are mitigated by sound planning, design and engineering practices or are outweighed by broader public benefits to the surrounding community.

The project team does not currently anticipate any negative impacts on the area or adjacent properties. Through the development process, if any impacts are identified the project team is committed to mitigating said impacts as applicable.

9. The recommendations of professional staff or advisory review bodies.

The project will continue to work with all applicable review bodies through the development process.

The applicant's vision and understanding of the market for the proposed project.

As the City of Greeley continues to grow and create a unique, united, and vibrant community where people want to live, work, learn, grow, and play, a desire for additional housing has been identified. As proposed this development will feature a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, but also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents a market need for new "Complete Neighborhoods" that incorporate mixed-uses and housing diversity is created. This project helps to fill that market need and desire as it works to further the goals to promote a healthy and diverse economy and quality of life for all residents.

The proposed uses, general site layout, and conceptual or anticipated design of buildings, including how the project relates to surrounding sites and public spaces.

Included with this pre-application submittal is a bubble diagram that shows anticipated planning areas that feature a variety of housing, commercial, and recreational uses. The bubble diagram also outlines the expansion of the larger roadway network as set forth in the Master Street Plan Map within the annexed area. With over 200 acres of annexed land and seven planning areas, the following uses that align with established zoning districts are proposed.

- R-L — Residential Low Density
- R-M — Residential Medium Density
- R-H — Residential High Density
- C-L — Commercial Low Intensity
- C-H — Commercial High Intensity
- MU-L — Mixed Use Low Intensity
- MU-H — Mixed Use High Intensity

How the project will fit in and contribute to the area and further the intent of the existing or proposed zoning district.

As proposed this project will look to annex over 200 acres of land within the identified Long Range Expected Growth Area and utilize a planned unit development (PUD) to establish land uses and zoning that contributes to and furthers the intent, vision, and goals set forth in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Development Code. As a mixed-use development the project looks to foster growth within the framework of the City's long range planning documents. Creating a vibrant, pedestrian friendly, unique, and community-based development.

Planning and infrastructure impacts, including timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies or outside agency coordination and review.

The applicant will continue to work with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any questions or coordination regarding timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies are provided as necessary and applicable as the project continues to develop.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Development review processes and review criteria, and in particular whether any special public information and outreach or specific agency or department reviews are necessary.

The applicant is committed to partnering with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any necessary and/or applicable outreach, reviews, or coordination is taken care of and completed.

Opportunities to improve designs or coordinate the preliminary concepts with other private or public investments in the area.

As this project develops the applicant is open to opportunities not only to improve designs but also coordinate with City staff and stakeholders in the area to develop an attractive rewarding place in which residents want to live, work, learn, grow and play.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521

Aaron & Amy Pagel - Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

aaronpagel@hotmail.com

(970) 652-9164

07/15/2025

Planning Commission

1001 11th Avenue

Greeley, CO 8063

Subject: Opposition to Proposed Land Use Change – Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 and Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning

Dear Members of the Planning Commission,

I am writing to formally express my strong opposition to the proposed land use change and annexation of 222 acres into the City of Greeley currently under review for Baessler Homes/Meissa Wheeler.

As a resident of this rural community, I am deeply concerned about the far-reaching and irreversible impacts this proposal would have on our quality of life, safety, and traditional land uses. This development threatens to significantly alter the character of the area in the following ways:

1. Increased Traffic Congestion

This area is not designed to handle high volumes of traffic. The proposed development will bring in significantly more vehicles, increasing the risk of accidents and reducing the overall safety and livability of our rural roads. It will also degrade the peaceful and quiet environment that current residents deeply value.

2. Loss of Traditional Land Uses (Hunting and Shooting)

Many residents, myself included, value the ability to safely hunt and engage in responsible shooting on private land. The increased population density and development would place serious restrictions on these lawful, longstanding practices that are an integral part of our rural heritage and lifestyle.

3. Reduction in Productive Farmland

This project would remove a significant amount of land from agricultural use. As the region continues to lose farmland to development, we risk undermining local food systems and eroding our farming traditions. Once the land is developed, it cannot be restored to its original agricultural use.

4. Anticipated Noise Complaints and Legal Conflicts

With an influx of new residents unfamiliar with rural life, we expect to see a rise in complaints about common and accepted rural sounds—such as livestock, tractors, and legal gunfire. This not only puts pressure on existing residents but also risks imposing unfair legal burdens on those simply going about daily life in accordance with rural norms.

5. Destruction of Rural Lifestyle

One of the primary reasons people choose to live outside city limits is for the quiet, self-reliant, and spacious lifestyle. This proposed development threatens to turn our rural area into a suburban extension of the city, with all the accompanying noise, restrictions, and density that residents moved here to avoid.

6. Decreased Property Values

The introduction of high-density housing or incompatible land uses can lower the property values of existing homes. Increased traffic, loss of rural views, noise concerns, and uncertainty about future development often make nearby properties less attractive to buyers who seek a quiet, country lifestyle.

I urge the Planning Commission to consider the long-term consequences of this proposal. Approving this land use change would irreparably alter the character of our community and undermine the values that define rural living.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration. I respectfully request that you reject the proposed land use change.

Sincerely,

Aaron & Amy Pagel – Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

PLANNING COMMISSION SUMMARY

ITEM: Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No.3 Annexations

PROJECT: Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No.3 Annexations

FILE NO: ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003

LOCATION: Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Couty Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary.

APPLICANT: Baessler Homes, Melissa Wheeler

CASE PLANNER: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING DATE: July 22, 2025

PLANNING COMMISSION FUNCTION: To review the proposed annexations for compliance with Section 24-214 of the Greeley Development Code and make a recommendation to the City Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Baessler Homes petitions to annex a total of 222.4 acres of land to the City of Greeley in a series of three separate annexation requests (ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003). Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Weld County Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary(Section J – Attachments).

A. REQUEST

Baessler Homes is requesting approval to annex a total of 222.4 acres of land owned by Union Colony Investors LLC, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 Annexations. The annexation includes a total of four parcels. The annexation also includes the right-of-way for Weld County Road 35 (CR 35), which bisects the annexation; and includes the right-of-way for the round-a-bout and detention pond at O Street and CR 35.

B. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

C. LOCATION

1. **ANX2024-0001:** 63.29 acres located south of AA Street, west of County Road 35, and north of O Street.
2. **ANX2024-0002:** 74.71 acres located south of AA Street, east of County Road 35, and approximately 40 feet north of O Street.
3. **ANX2024-0003:** 84.40 acres Located just north of O street, east of County Road 35, and approximately 115 feet south of AA Street.

Current Zoning: AG (Agricultural – County); R-1 (Residential – County)

Proposed Zoning: ANX2024-0001 – 63.29 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
ANX2024-0002 – 74.71 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
ANX2024-0003 – 84.40 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)

Abutting Zoning: North (AA Street): H-A (Holding Agriculture – City)
North (east of CR 35): R-1 (County)
South: PUD (Planned Unit Development - City)
East: AG (Agriculture - County)
West: AG (County); R-1 (County)

See Figure 1 for details.

Site Conditions: The site is currently undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes. County Road 35 runs through the center of the annexation area, while AA Street forms the northern boundary. The southern edge is bordered by an existing detention pond and the roundabout at O Street and County Road 35. There are five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells located throughout the annexation area.

Contiguity:

Annexation Application	Required Contiguity	Provided Contiguity
ANX2024-0001	16%	23%
ANX2024-0002	16%	31%
ANX2024-0003	16%	49%

Abutting Land Uses: North: Residential Estate and Agriculture
South: Residential, Agriculture, and Open Space/Natural Areas.
East: Agriculture
West: Agriculture/Residential Estate; Oil and gas operations



Figure 1: Zoning & Vicinity Map

D. BACKGROUND

The property owner has petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the right of way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street. The annexations consist of four parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of right-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary. The annexation area contains five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells. The parcels are located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area and are designated as an Urban Reserve.

The applicant requests the annexation be zoned H-A (Holding Agriculture) in accordance with Section 24-214 of the Development Code. Following approval of the annexations, the establishment of zoning will be considered as a separate hearing item and must, per state statutes, take place within 90 days of the annexation.

Colorado Revised Statutes §31-12-104 and §31-12-105 establish the legal requirements for annexation, and include: (1) not less than one-sixth (1/6) of the perimeter of the area proposed to be annexed is contiguous with the City of Greeley; (2) a community of interest exists between the territory proposed to be annexed and the City of Greeley; (3) the territory sought to be annexed is urban or will be urbanized in the near future and; (4) the territory sought to be annexed is integrated or is capable of being integrated with the City of Greeley.

The proposed annexation applications consists of a series of annexations to establish contiguity per Colorado Revised Statutes 31-12-105(1) (e), where contiguity may be established by the annexation of one or more parcels in a series, which annexations may be completed simultaneously and considered together for the purposes of the public hearing required by Sections 31-12- 108 and 31-12-109 and the annexation impact report required by Section 31-12-108.5.

The City Attorney's Office has determined the proposal meets the statutory requirements to be considered for annexation, and City Council adopted a resolution on July 15, 2025, making a finding to this effect, scheduling the introduction of the ordinance concerning the annexation for August 19, 2025, and the final reading on September 2, 2025.

E. APPROVAL CRITERIA

The Commission shall consider comments from review agencies and offices, the staff recommendation, citizen comments, and the following criteria (found in Section 24-214 of the Greeley Development Code) in taking action to recommend approval, denial, or to table the annexation for future consideration:

1. The proposed annexation is in conformance with the Comprehensive Plan.

The following Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan policies apply to this request:

Growth Framework – Annexation Consideration

The following will be considered when evaluating annexation proposals:

1. The proposed annexation meets state requirements for annexations.
2. The proposed annexation meets the requirements for annexations set forth in the Greeley Municipal Code.
3. The proposed annexation is in conformance with the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan.

4. The proposed annexation promotes a geographic balance of land uses.
5. The proposed annexation increases the City's supply of developable employment land or other future land use requirements.
6. Adequate services are or will be available to support the development expected to result from the proposed annexation.
7. The proposed annexation provides for a continuous and rational municipal boundary, and at least one-sixth of the annexation's perimeter is contiguous with the city's current boundary.
8. The area is urban or will be urbanized in the near future. However, annexation of undeveloped land is appropriate if another community goal is achieved, such as procurement of open land for a community separator, for open space, or for the conservation of farmland.

Comprehensive Plan Policies & Objectives:

GC-1.5 Annexations: When considering a proposed annexation, the City should find persuasive evidence that the inclusion of the property into the City's jurisdiction meets the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan, and that the property can be developed in a manner that will be a positive addition to the City, improve the quality of Greeley's neighborhoods, and can be provided with municipal services.

Staff Comment: The subject properties are primarily agricultural and undeveloped except for five plugged and abandoned oil and gas well pads dispersed throughout the annexation area. The area is anticipated to develop with a mix of residential and commercial uses, provided that adequate services can be extended and a master plan is incorporated into any future development.

The site is located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA), and the Land Use Guidance Map designates it as Urban Reserve. While this classification does not anticipate immediate development, it does not preclude it. Future development will require master planning and sub-area planning to ensure adequate public facilities can be provided. Because full urban services are not currently available at the site, any development proposal must demonstrate how the area will be fully serviced.

This request complies with this criterion.

2. The proposed annexation promotes geographical balance of the City's land use pattern.

Staff Comment: The proposed annexations provide growth in the north part of Greeley and fills in a gap in city limits in this area and areas designated within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area. It provides balance to the City's growth and land use pattern.

This request complies with this criterion.

3. Adequate services are, or will be, available to support the development expected to result from the proposed annexation.

Staff Comment: If annexed, the subject site would be served by the Greeley Fire Department and the City of Greeley Police Department. The areas of Annexation No. 1 and Annexation No. 2 would be served by Eaton RE-2 School District, and Annexation No. 3 would be served by Greeley/Evans District 6.

Currently no City-level utilities are needed at the site. The extension of services is not required for this annexation and would be required to be evaluated and provided with any future development proposal.

This request complies with this criterion.

4. The proposed annexation provides for a continual and rational boundary.

Staff Comment: As proposed, the serial annexation would exceed the State's one-sixth contiguity requirements, with a combined total contiguity of 36% (16% minimum required). These properties' inclusion would also help provide a continual and rational boundary by adding an area of unincorporated land within the Long Range Expected Growth Area and between two areas that have already been annexed (area between O Street and AA Street).

This request complies with this criterion.

5. The proposed annexation is needed to accommodate future land use requirements.

Staff Comment: Since the site is located between existing City of Greeley Boundary to the north and south, it will close an existing gap in the city boundary. Any future development of the area will require additional development review depending on the proposal. While anticipated that future plans for a mix of housing and commercial uses, it is not proposed with the H-A zoning, assuming the annexation and zoning are approved. Future development would need to meet the City's Development Code, Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan and Adequate Public Facilities requirements.

The establishment of H-A (Holding-Agriculture) zoning is being considered as a request to annex into the City of Greeley until further master plans are submitted for future development of the area.

This request complies with this criterion.

F. PHYSICAL SITE CHARACTERISTICS

1. SUBDIVISION HISTORY

The four parcels included in the annexation applications are currently unsubdivided in unincorporated Weld County. A Subdivision Plat will be required for future development proposals.

2. HAZARDS

The properties contain five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells.

3. WILDLIFE

According to the City of Greeley's Areas of Ecological Significance map, Seeley Lake and the area immediately around it are in an area of 'high' ecological significance, which are areas that contain significant natural features which would be severely and negatively compromised by development. A bald eagle roost site boundary is located within the area of Willow Vista Annexation No.3, located on the east area of the site. This will need to be taken into considering with any future development in the area.

4. FLOODPLAIN

The site primarily has no mapped floodplains on the subject property, in exception of approximately 0.4 acres within Annexation No. 1, adjacent to AA Street.

5. DRAINAGE AND EROSION

The site is largely undeveloped with drainage patterns expected to match existing conditions. However, drainage patterns and required stormwater infrastructure and detention would be examined in greater detail through further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

The annexation request includes a Weld County detention pond, southwest of O Street and Weld County Road 35 roundabout.

6. TRANSPORTATION

The annexation request includes a section of Weld County Road 35, AA Street to the north, and O Street to the south.

H. SERVICES

1. WATER

There is an existing North Weld County Water District water main located in AA Street, east of Weld County Road 35, in addition to a water main within Weld County Road 35. There is a City of Greeley 20-inch water stub at O Street and Weld County 35. Annexation No 1, No. 2, and No. 3 are shown on the Adequate Public Facilities Map as being “near an 8” or larger water line”. Water infrastructure adequate to serve the site will be examined in further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

2. SANITATION

The nearest sewer line is a 36” sewer trunk line located south of O Street at N 25th Avenue. Sanitary sewer infrastructure adequate to connect the site to the sewer trunk line will be examined in further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

3. EMERGENCY SERVICES

The subject site is currently served by the Eaton Fire Protection District. With the successful annexation, the applicant would withdraw the property from those Fire Protection Districts. The City of Greeley Fire Department would take over fire services for the site once annexed. The closest fire station, Fire Station #3 (150 35th Ave), is approximately 1.5 miles away.

The City of Greeley Police Department would also serve this area with the completion of the annexation. The nearest police station is approximately four (4) miles east of the subject enclave on 10th Street near 28th Avenue.

4. PARKS/OPEN SPACES

The site is approximately .33 miles from the Poudre Trail and Poudre Ponds, near the south boundary of the annexation. Future parks and open space will be required with future development of the property.

5. SCHOOLS

Annexation No.1 and Annexation No. 2 are located in Eaton RE-2 School District, while the southern portion of the site (Annexation No. 3) is located in Greeley/Evans District 6.

I. NEIGHBORHOOD IMPACTS

1. VISUAL

The annexation would not create any visual impacts on the surrounding neighborhood, which is largely agricultural and residential estate. Potential impacts would be reviewed at time of future development.

2. NOISE

Staff does not anticipate that the proposed annexation would create any significant increase in noise. Potential impacts would be reviewed at time of future development.

H. NOTIFICATION:

Mailed notice is not required, per the Development Code effective as of October 1, 2021. However, as a courtesy a mailed notice was sent on June 20, 2025 to surrounding properties within 1000 feet of the subject property. The applicant posted signs in three locations on the property on June 24, 2025. To date, staff has received one letter of opposition from a nearby land owner, citing concerns related to increased traffic congestion, loss of traditional land uses, reduction of productive farmland, anticipated noise complaints, destruction of rural lifestyle, and decreased property values. The letter is included in the attachments provided.

I. PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED MOTION:

1. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, File number ANX2024-0001, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.

2. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 2, File number ANX2024-0002, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.
3. A motion that, based on the project summary and analysis, the Planning Commission find that the request for an annexation meets approval criteria found in Section 24-204.b.2.(a-e). And, the proposed Willow Vista Annexation No. 3, File number ANX2024-0003, meets State statutory requirements. And, therefore, recommend approval of the annexation to the City Council.

J. ATTACHMENTS:

1. Annexation Petition
2. Vicinity & Zoning Map
3. Annexation Plat
4. Annexation Site Analysis Map
5. Neighbor Notification Boundary Map
6. Project Narrative
7. Staff Presentation
8. Letter of Opposition



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

Title:

Introduction and first reading ordinance to consider an establishment of zoning request for approximately 222.40 acres of land generally located south of AA Street, heading south along County Road 35 to O Street at the southern boundary known as Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning (ZON2024-0006)

Summary:

The property owner, Union Colony Investors LLC, and applicant Baessler Homes have petitioned the City to annex a total of 222.4 acres of unincorporated property, including the rights-of-way of Weld County Road 35 and AA Street, known as the Willow Vista No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 annexations. The annexations consist of three full parcels, Parcel No. 080526000035, Parcel No. 080525000076, Parcel No. 080525000077, and a portion of rights-of-way located on Parcel No. 080526000048. The annexation includes the rights-of-way for the round-about and detention ponds at O Street and CR 35.

The annexations are proposed as part of a serial annexation with three annexation applications to establish contiguity with the city boundary.

Fiscal Impact:

City staff anticipate minimal immediate financial impacts associated with the annexation, aside from potential consideration for emergency response and maintenance of rights-of-way. The initial zoning designation proposed is Holding Agriculture (H-A), consistent with standard practice for newly annexed undeveloped land.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Community Vitality

Decision Options:

1. Introduce the ordinance as presented; or
2. Amend the ordinance and introduce as amended; or
3. Deny the ordinance; or
4. Continue consideration of the ordinance to a certain date.

Council's Recommended Action:

A motion to introduce the ordinance and schedule the public hearing and second reading for September 2, 2025

Attachments:

1. Ordinance No. 27, 2025 with Appendix A
2. Vicinity & Zoning Map
3. Establishment of Zoning and Site Analysis Maps
4. Project Narrative
5. Adjacent Property Owners Notice Boundary
6. List of Allowed Land Uses in H-A Zoning
7. Letter of Opposition
8. Planning Commission Staff Report

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
ORDINANCE NO. 27, 2025
CASE NO. ZON2024-0006

AN ORDINANCE CHANGING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO, TO ESTABLISH H-A (HOLDING AGRICULTURE) ZONING FOR PROPERTY LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 64 COMPRISED OF 222.40 ACRES

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GREELEY, COLORADO that:

Section 1. The zoning on the following described property located in the City of Greeley, Colorado known as Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, Willow Vista Annexation No. 2 and Willow Vista Annexation No. 3 is hereby placed into the H-A (Holding Agriculture) zoning district in the City of Greeley, County of Weld, State of Colorado:

Legal Description

See Appendix A, attached hereto, and incorporated herein.

Section 2. The property of the pertinent zoning districts as shown on the official zoning map is hereby changed so as to accomplish the above-described zoning change, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign and attest an entry which shall be made on the official zoning map to reflect this change.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall take effect on the fifth day following its final publication, as provided by Section 3-16 of the Greeley City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

ATTEST

THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

APPENDIX A
ORDINANCE NO. 27, 2025
CASE NO. ZON2024-0006

**AN ORDINANCE CHANGING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF GREELEY,
COLORADO, TO ESTABLISH H-A (HOLDING AGRICULTURE) ZONING FOR PROPERTY
LOCATED GENERALLY SOUTH OF WELD COUNTY ROAD 66 AND NORTH OF WELD
COUNTY ROAD 64 COMPRISED OF 222.40 ACRES**

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19858 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 1745.20 TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF

04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (PCC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID TRACT 4 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;
THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;
THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS **POINT "A"**;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 611.56 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 22.08 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC)

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81°34'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865
RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A, RE-4865 BY
THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID
NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF
SAID SECTION 25 AND TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

TOGETHER WITH AN AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE AFORESAID POINT "A":

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 OF SECTION 26 A
DISTANCE OF 157.79 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET
TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01
FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID
SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A
DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF
11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87
FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 222.40 ACRES (+/-9,687,666 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY
RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED
PARCEL OF LAND.



Legend

- Greeley Parcels
- Conservation District (C-D)
- Holding Agriculture (H-A)
- Industrial Medium Intensity (I-M)
- Planned Unit Development (PUD)
- Residential Estate (R-E)
- Residential High Density (R-H)



WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,

COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

222.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – WILLOW VISTA ZONING

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25"ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5"ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19858 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERE TO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 1745.20 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (PCC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID TRACT 4 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;
THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;
THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS POINT "A";

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 611.56 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC)
THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81°34'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865 RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION CONTINUED – WILLOW VISTA ZONING

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A, RE-4865 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

TOGETHER WITH AN AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE AFORESAID POINT "A";
THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 OF SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 157.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDE BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 222.40 ACRES (+/-9,687,666 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

OWNER

BY: _____ AS: _____

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS _____DAY OF _____, 20_____.

BY: _____ AS: _____

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT _____ DATE _____

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMENDED / NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE CITY OF GREELEY PLANNING COMMISSION, THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 20_____.

CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

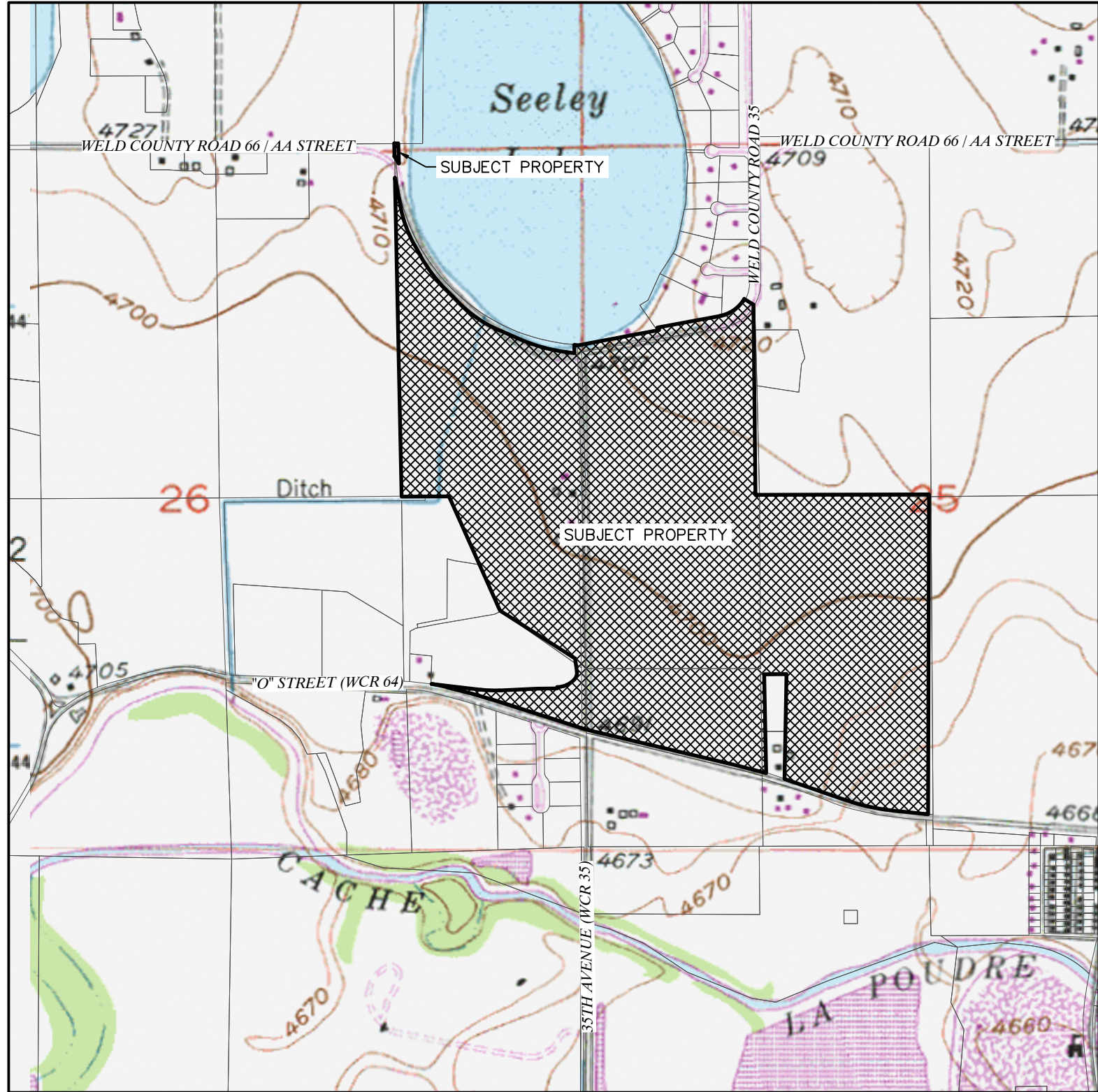
APPROVED BY THE GREELEY CITY COUNCIL ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

INTENT STATEMENT:

THE INTENT OF THIS REZONING IS TO TRANSFER THE EXISTING WELD COUNTY R-1 (LOW-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL) ZONE DISTRICT TO CITY OF GREELEY H-A (HOLDING-AGRICULTURE) ZONE DISTRICT.

REZONING DEVELOPMENT STANDARD NOTES:

- APPROVAL OF SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS BY THE CITY OF GREELEY SHALL BE REQUIRED (AS APPLICABLE) PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF BUILDING PERMITS.
- ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDERGROUND.
- NO BUILDING PERMIT SHALL BE ISSUED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW BUILDING OR STRUCTURE UNLESS THE PROPERTY HAS BEEN PLATTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS (CHAPTER 3).
- ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE TIED TO NAVD 88 DATUM.



VICINITY MAP
SCALE - 1"=1000'

VICINITY LEGEND

	GIS PARCEL LINES
	SUBJECT PROPERTY

PAGE INDEX	
PAGE NUMBER	PAGE TITLE
1	COVER PAGE
2	PROJECT BOUNDARY MAP
3	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP INDEX SHEET
4	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
5	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
6	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
7	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
8	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
9	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
10	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
11	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
12	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
13	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
14	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
15	EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP

LANDOWNER:

UNION COLONY INVESTORS LLC
C/O COTTONWOOD MANAGEMENT
2313 17TH STREET
GREELEY, CO 80634

DEVELOPER

BAESSLER HOMES
ATTN: MELISSA WHEELER
33105 COUNTY ROAD 33
GREELEY, CO 80634
970.702.2012

SURVEYOR

LAT40, INC.
ATTN: BRIAN BRINKMAN
6250 W. 10TH STREET, UNIT 2
GREELEY, CO 80634
970.515.5294



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		COVER SHEET		
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:	WILLOW VISTA REZONING S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.		
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024	BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC		
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025			
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025			
		DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
		CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 1 OF 15

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

222.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION — WILLOW VISTA ZONING

AN AREA OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2NE1/4) AND THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2SE1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-SIX (26) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2NW1/4) AND THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW1/4) OF SECTION TWENTY-FIVE (25) TOWNSHIP SIX NORTH (T.6N.), RANGE SIXTY-SIX WEST (R.66W.) OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (6TH P.M.), COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 26 AND ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4) OF SAID SECTION 26 AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19858 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET, WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THENCE SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26 A DISTANCE OF 1745.20 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE NORTH 70°33'44" WEST A DISTANCE OF 32.03 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THAT AREA OF LAND DESCRIBED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 AT RECEPTION NUMBER 4753766 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND NORTHERLY LINES OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION BY THE FOLLOWING THIRTEEN (13) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 72°16'19" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.69 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 202.00 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 3436.95 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 03°22'03", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 74°01'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 201.97 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 75°30'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 185.48 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 115.09 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1421.58 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°38'18", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 78°07'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°21'20" EAST A DISTANCE OF 369.32 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 141.63 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 880.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 09°13'17", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 87°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 141.48 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 87°25'23" EAST A DISTANCE OF 279.38 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 88°57'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 148.75 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°02'58" WEST A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 143.51 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 180.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 45°40'49", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 66°06'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 139.74 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A COMPOUND CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.37 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 70.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 50°14'00", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 18°09'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 59.42 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 06°57'48" WEST A DISTANCE OF 70.73 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 04°12'09", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 04°51'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 27.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THAT PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 4 IN QUIT CLAIM DEED RECORDED DECEMBER 30, 1999 AT RECEPTION NO. 2741416 IN THE RECORDS OF WELD COUNTY;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID TRACT 4 BY THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 57°29'03" WEST A DISTANCE OF 666.88 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 23°58'11" WEST A DISTANCE OF 932.62 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE E1/2NE1/4 OF SAID SECTION 26;

THENCE SOUTH 89°37'51" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 353.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 2378.57 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 RECORDED SEPTEMBER 22, 2023 AT RECEPTION NO. 4922120 AND TO A POINT HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS POINT "A";

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 BY THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 11°12'34" EAST A DISTANCE OF 229.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST A DISTANCE OF 293.19 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 950.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 17°40'57", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 20°03'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 292.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 28°53'31" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 91.07 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 324.93 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1175.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 15°50'39", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 36°48'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 323.89 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44°44'09" EAST NON-TANGENT FROM THE AFORESAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 129.26 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST A DISTANCE OF 375.75 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 980.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 21°58'05", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 55°43'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 373.45 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 66°42'15" EAST A DISTANCE OF 174.76 FEET TO A PC;

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTH A DISTANCE OF 351.84 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 1230.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 16°23'22", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING SOUTH 74°53'56" EAST A DISTANCE OF 350.64 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 83°05'37" EAST A DISTANCE OF 57.54 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE NORTH 01°22'10" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY PROLONGATION OF THE SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.63 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 35 BY THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE SOUTH 86°02'39" EAST A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 611.56 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 35°40'39" WEST A DISTANCE OF 22.08 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°22'13" EAST A DISTANCE OF 476.27 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE (PC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 225.52 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 265.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 48°45'33", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 54°59'27" EAST A DISTANCE OF 218.77 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 59°23'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE W1/2NW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°36'40" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 1419.27 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID W1/2NW1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°48'54" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 A DISTANCE OF 1292.55 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF THE E1/2SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25;

THENCE SOUTH 00°09'33" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE A DISTANCE OF 2384.66 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION RECORDED JUNE 1, 1982 AT RECEPTION NO. 1893288;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING TEN (10) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 84°11'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 140.20 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 83°41'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 117.83 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 82°40'36" WEST A DISTANCE OF 53.88 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 81°54'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 44.11 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 79°31'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.29 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 76°43'57" WEST A DISTANCE OF 39.23 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 74°22'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.06 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 72°18'17" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.09 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 70°55'50" WEST A DISTANCE OF 226.98 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 70°54'29" WEST A DISTANCE OF 229.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT A, RE-4865 RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2009 AT RECEPTION NO. 3599465;

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION CONTINUED — WILLOW VISTA ZONING

THENCE ALONG THE EASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY LINES OF SAID LOT A, RE-4865 BY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 01°07'12" EAST A DISTANCE OF 781.84 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 89°29'42" WEST A DISTANCE OF 167.62 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°09'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 735.78 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID NORTH POUDRE THIRD ANNEXATION;

THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE BY THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

THENCE NORTH 75°15'33" WEST A DISTANCE OF 221.20 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 76°37'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1157.63 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 25 AND TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 01°12'41" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE A DISTANCE OF 97.26 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID E1/2NE1/4;

THENCE NORTH 89°28'28" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID E1/2NE1/4 A DISTANCE OF 30.01 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01°46'31" EAST A DISTANCE OF 150.17 FEET THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID SEELEY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 3 AND TO A POINT ON A CURVE (POC);

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST A DISTANCE OF 61.97 FEET, SAID CURVE HAS A RADIUS OF 318.00 FEET, A DELTA ANGLE OF 11°09'54", AND IS SUBTENDED BY A CHORD BEARING NORTH 31°48'04" WEST A DISTANCE OF 61.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

SAID AREAS OF LAND CONTAIN 222.40 ACRES (+/-9,687,666 SQ.FT.) AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR OTHER EASEMENTS OF RECORD AS NOW EXISTING ON SAID DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."

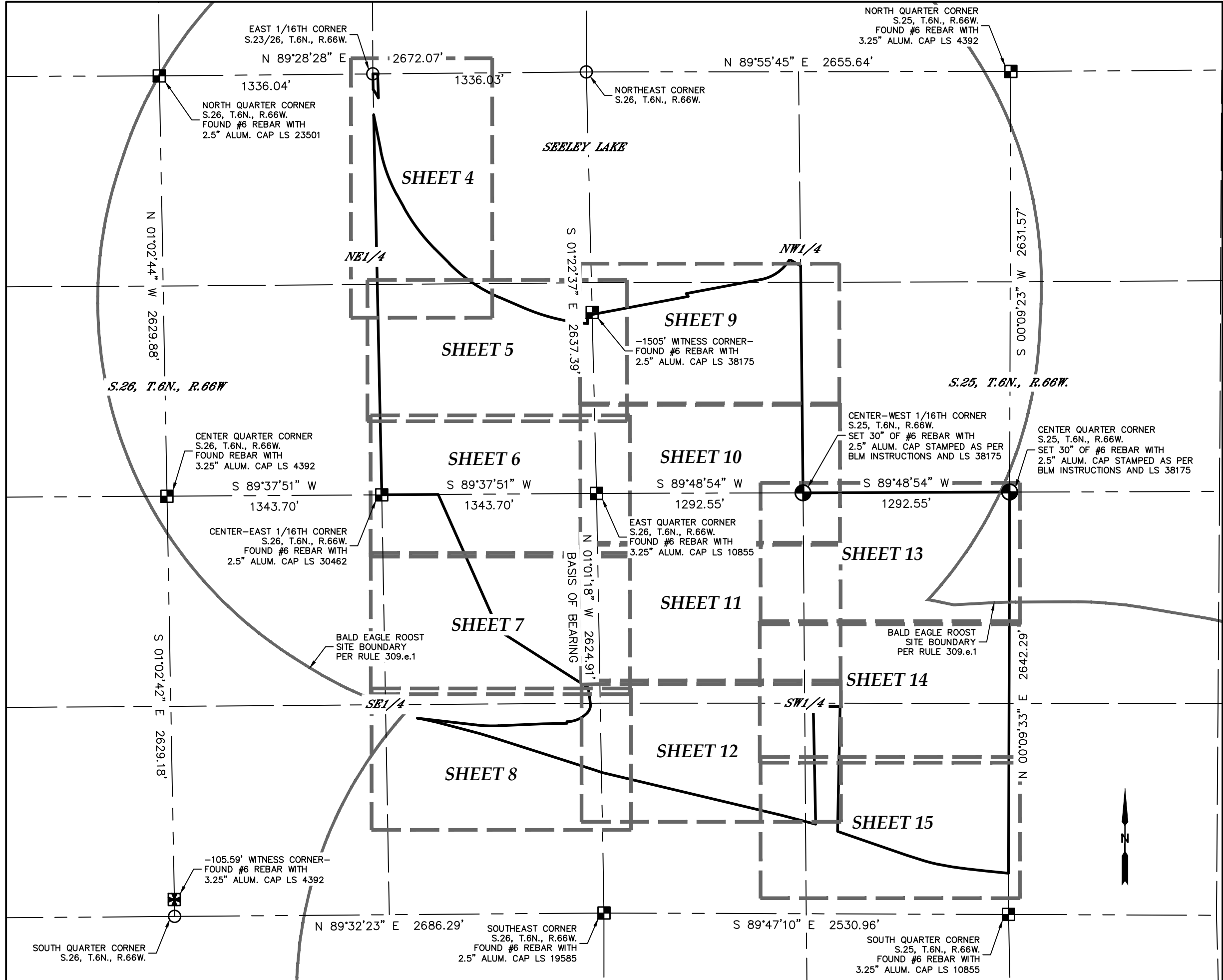
THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UP

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006

LEGEND

	SECTION LINE		ALIQUOT MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
	SECTION LINE FRACTIONAL		FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED
	PROJECT BOUNDARY AREA		FOUND #4 REBAR WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP LS 38175
	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE		CALCULATED POSITION
	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE		CLEAN OUT
	EASEMENT LINE		STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
	EXISTING CONTOUR		WATER VALVE
	EXISTING CONTOUR INDEX		SPIGOT
	WATER LINE		WATER WELL
	GAS LINE		IRRIGATION VALVE
	TELEPHONE LINE		IRRIGATION MANHOLE
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC		TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
	OVERHEAD UTILITY		TELEPHONE MANHOLE
	FIBER OPTIC LINE		TELEPHONE MARKER
	FENCE		FIBER OPTIC PEDESTAL
	FLOWLINE		FIBER OPTIC MARKER
	FLOOD ZONE BOUNDARY		FIBER OPTIC VAULT
	BALD EAGLE ROOST SITE BOUNDARY (RULE 309.e.1)		ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
	CURRENT LIMITS OF THE CITY OF GREELEY		ELECTRIC METER
	CONCRETE		ELECTRIC MANHOLE
	ASPHALT		ELECTRIC SERVICE
	GRAVEL		POWER POLE
	BUILDING		GUY WIRE
	WALL		LIGHT POLE
	BRIDGE		PROPANE TANK
	WETLANDS LAKE (USFWS GIS)		WELL HEAD
	WETLANDS RIVERINE (USFWS GIS)		PLUGGED & ABANDONED WELL
			STEEL POST
			BOLLARD
			GATE
			SIGN
			REFLECTOR POST
			SLOPE ARROW
			CONIFEROUS TREE
			DECIDUOUS TREE
			TREE CLUSTER



EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
SHEET INDEX
SCALE - 1"=600'

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING
C1	202.00'	3436.95'	03°22'03"	N 74°01'46" W
C2	115.09'	1421.58'	04°38'19"	N 78°07'59" W
C3	141.63'	880.00'	09°13'17"	S 87°57'59" E
C4	143.51'	180.00'	45°40'49"	N 66°06'37" E
C5	61.37'	70.00'	50°14'00"	N 18°09'12" E
C6	27.87'	380.00'	04°51'43"	N 04°51'43" W
C7	293.19'	950.00'	17°40'57"	S 20°03'02" E
C8	324.93'	1175.00'	15°50'39"	S 36°48'51" E
C9	375.75'	980.00'	21°58'05"	S 55°43'12" E
C10	351.94'	1230.00'	16°23'22"	S 74°53'56" E
C11	225.52'	265.00'	48°45'33"	N 54°59'27" E
C12	61.97'	318.00'	11°09'54"	N 31°48'04" W

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 70°33'44" W	32.03'
L2	N 75°30'21" W	185.48'
L3	S 83°21'20" E	369.32'
L4	N 87°25'23" E	279.38'
L5	N 88°57'02" E	148.25'
L6	N 01°02'58" W	10.00'
L7	N 06°57'48" W	70.73'
L8	S 11°12'34" E	229.40'
L9	S 28°53'31" E	91.07'
L10	S 44°44'09" E	129.26'
L11	S 66°42'15" E	174.76'
L12	S 83°05'02" E	57.54'
L13	N 01°22'10" W	60.63'
L14	S 86°02'39" E	30.04'
L15	N 35°40'39" W	22.08'
L16	N 79°42'13" E	476.27'
L17	S 59°23'19" E	80.00'
L18	N 84°11'41" W	140.20'
L19	N 83°41'51" W	117.83'
L20	N 82°40'36" W	53.88'
L21	N 81°34'50" W	44.11'
L22	N 79°31'53" W	99.29'
L23	N 76°43'53" W	39.23'
L24	N 74°22'29" W	40.06'
L25	N 72°18'17" W	116.09'
L26	N 70°35'50" W	226.98'
L27	N 70°54'29" W	229.11'
L28	S 89°29'42" W	167.62'
L29	N 75°15'33" W	221.20'
L30	N 01°12'41" W	97.26'
L31	N 89°28'28" E	30.01'
L32	S 01°46'31" E	150.17'

SURVEYOR'S NOTES

1. ACCORDING TO COLORADO LAW, YOU MUST COMMENCE ANY LEGAL ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY WITHIN THREE YEARS AFTER YOU DISCOVER SUCH DEFECT. IN NO EVENT MAY ANY ACTION BASED UPON ANY DEFECT IN THIS SURVEY BE COMMENCED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AFTER THE DATE OF THE CERTIFICATE SHOWN HEREON. (13-80-105 C.R.S.)

2. BASIS OF BEARINGS AND LINEAL UNIT DEFINITION

ASSUMING THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, T.6., R.66W., AS MONUMENTED BY A #6 REBAR WITH A 3.25" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 10855 AT THE NORTH END AND A #6 REBAR WITH A 2.5" ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED LS 19585 AT THE SOUTH END, AS BEARING SOUTH 01°01'18" EAST, BEING A GRID BEARING OF THE COLORADO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, A DISTANCE OF 2624.91 FEET WITH ALL OTHER BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN RELATIVE THERETO.

THE LINEAL DIMENSIONS AS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED UPON THE "U.S. SURVEY FOOT."



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
INDEX SHEET
WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 3 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006

FLOOD ZONE A
LOT C, RE-5061
FIRM NO. 4022123
EFFECTIVE: 11/25/2023

SEELY LAKE
LOT C, RE-5061
COUNTY ZONING: R-1
USE: AGRICULTURE

SEELY LAKE ANNEXATION NO. 1
REC. NO. 4022123

KUSLER-AMEN 1-26

ST. PAUL WELL STRUCK R-10
CITY OF GREELEY CODE 34-11-2
WITH 2011 AMENDMENT 10-11-2011

INTD FLOWLINE (75% R-10
PER WELD COUNTY 05 SURV.

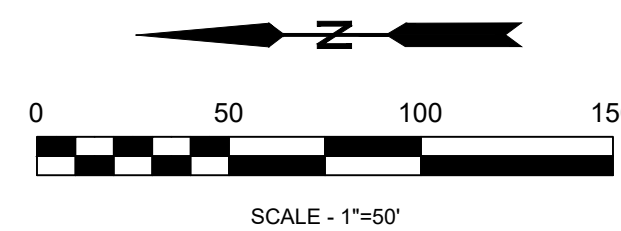
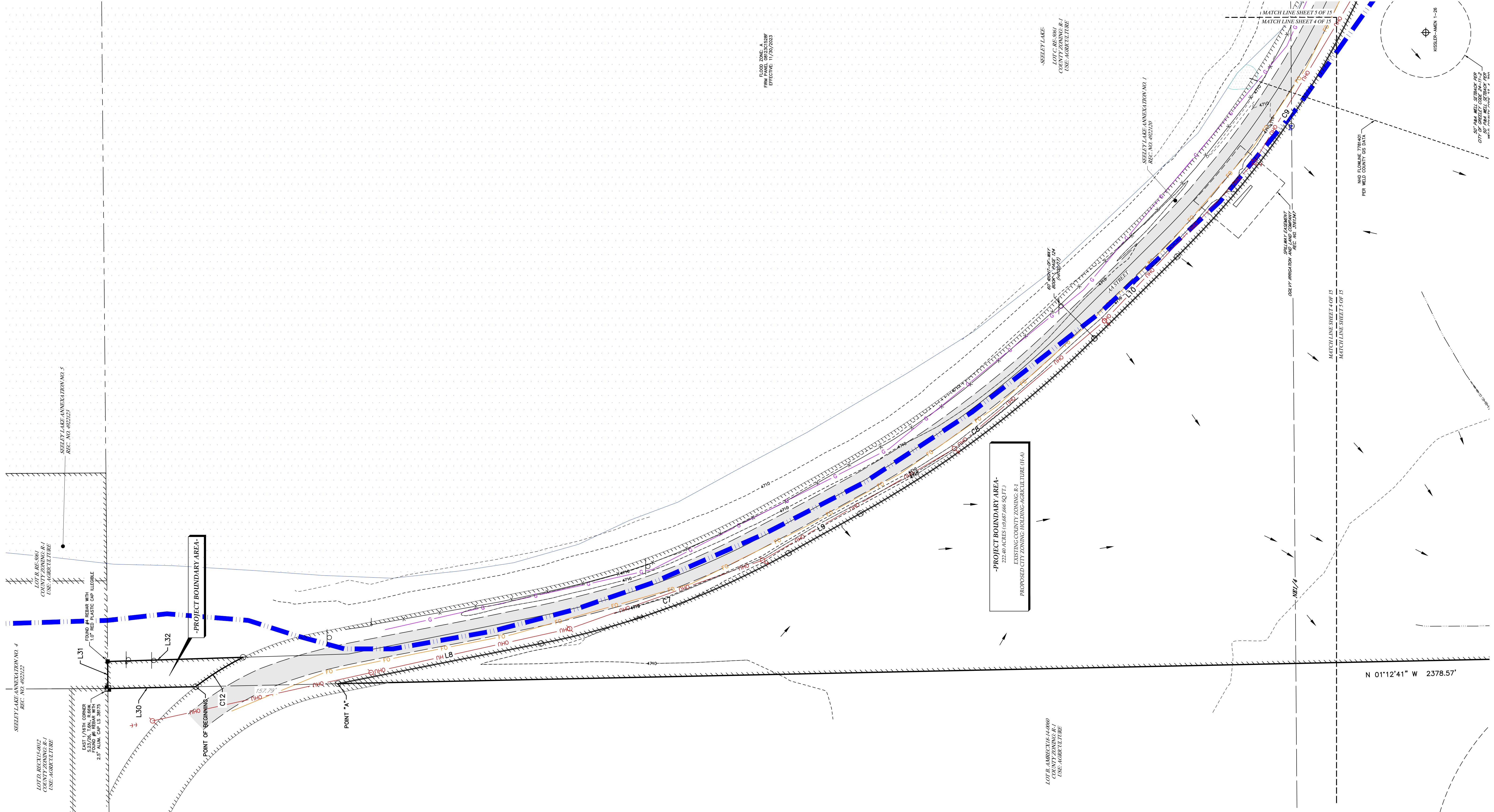
SEELY LAKE EASEMENT
CITY OF GREELEY AND LAND COMPANY
REC. NO. 4022123

MATCH LINE SHEET 4 OF 15

MATCH LINE SHEET 3 OF 15

-PROJECT BOUNDARY AREA-
222.40 ACRES (34,687,666 SQ. FT.)
EXISTING COUNTY ZONING: R-1
PROPOSED CITY ZONING: FUTURE AGRICULTURE (H-1A)

LOT B, AMBECTUS 14,080
COUNTY ZONING: R-1
USE: AGRICULTURE



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP		
WILLOW VISTA REZONING		
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.		
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC		
DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 4 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025

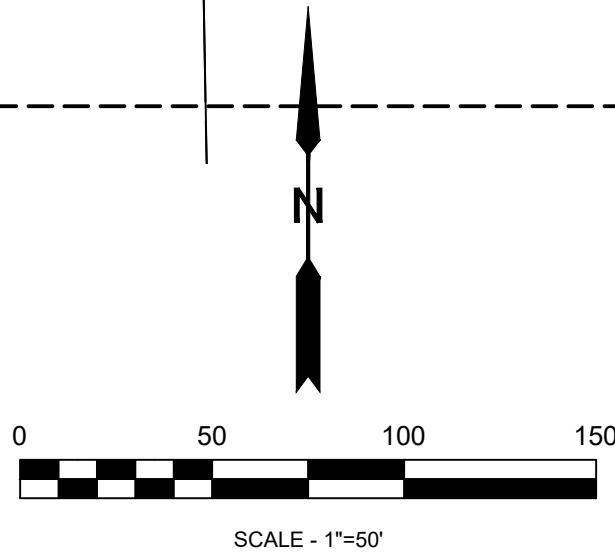
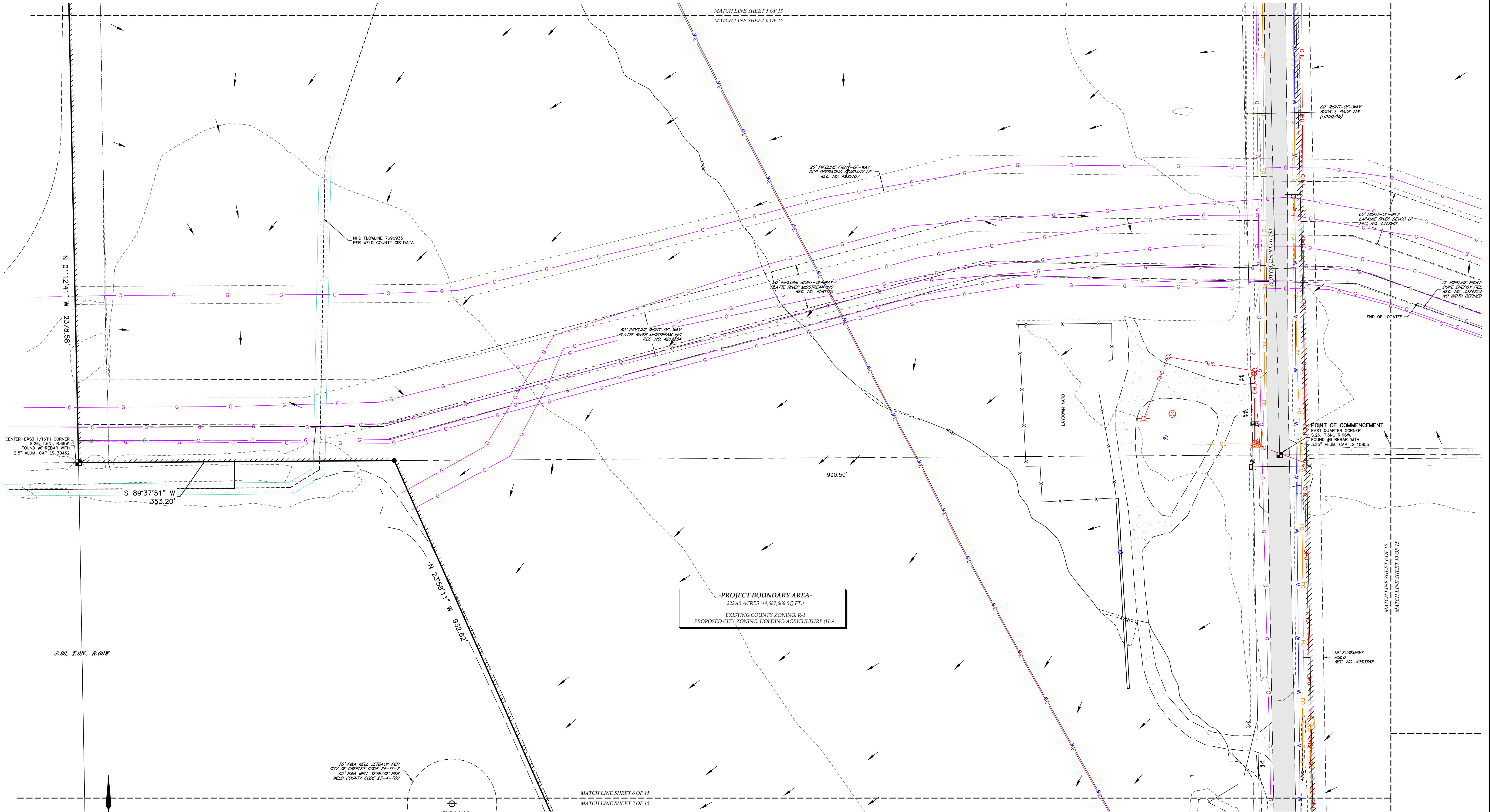
DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 5 OF 15

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

222.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE	SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

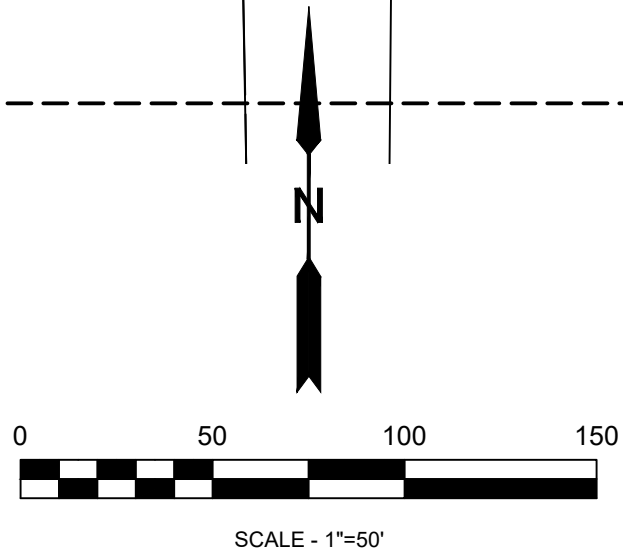
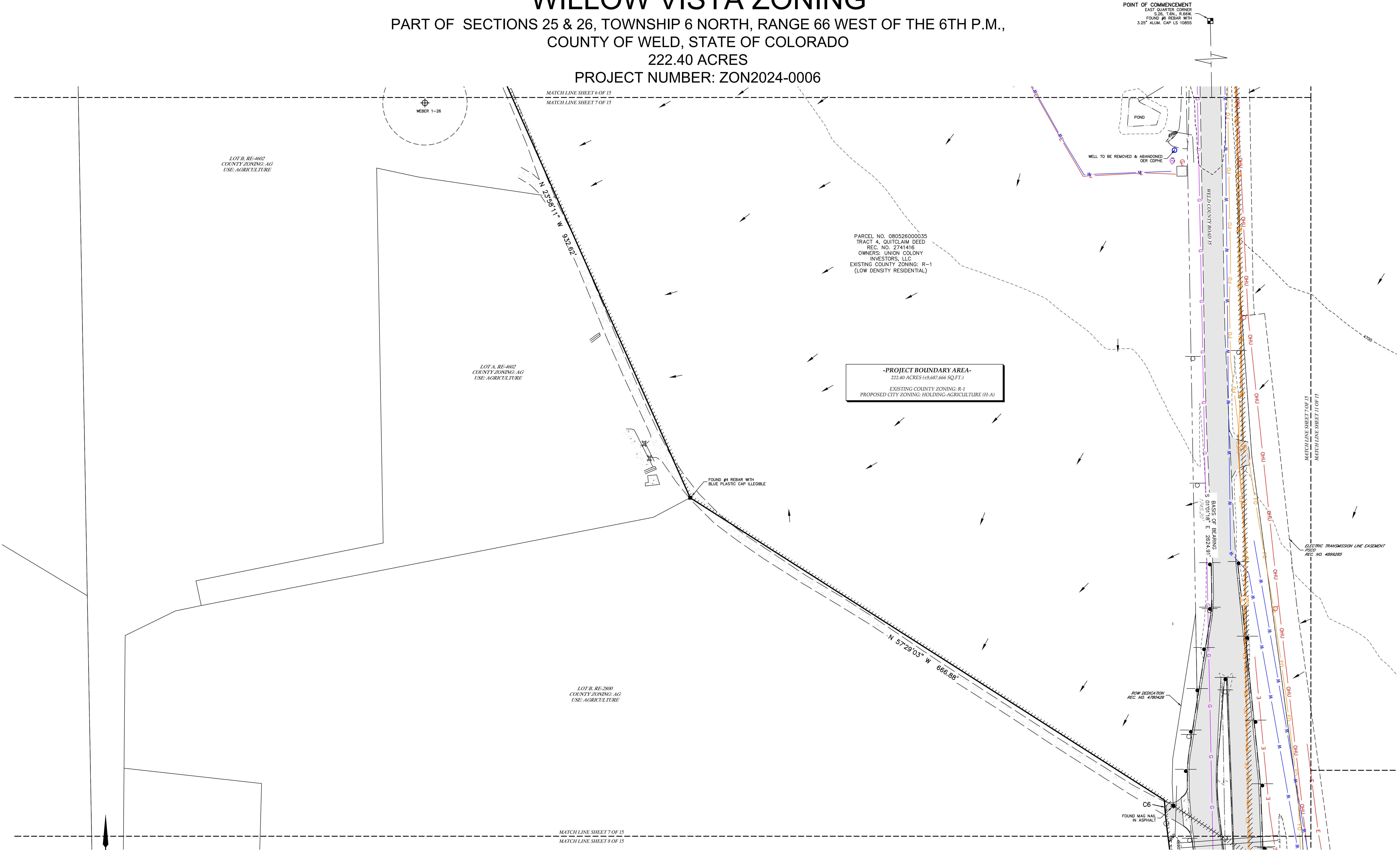
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 6 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

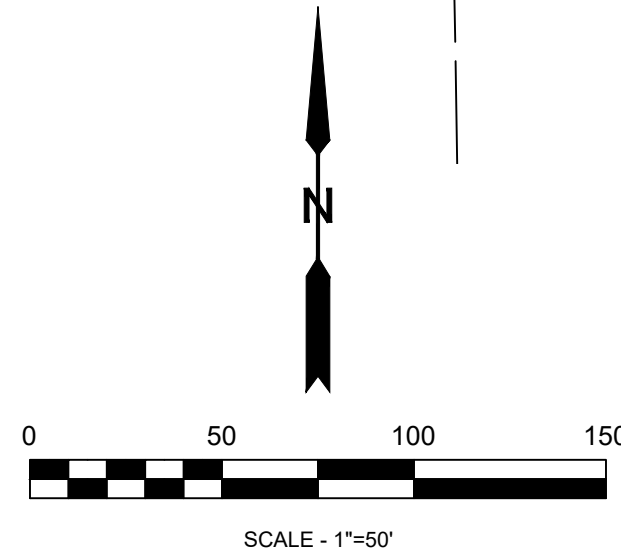
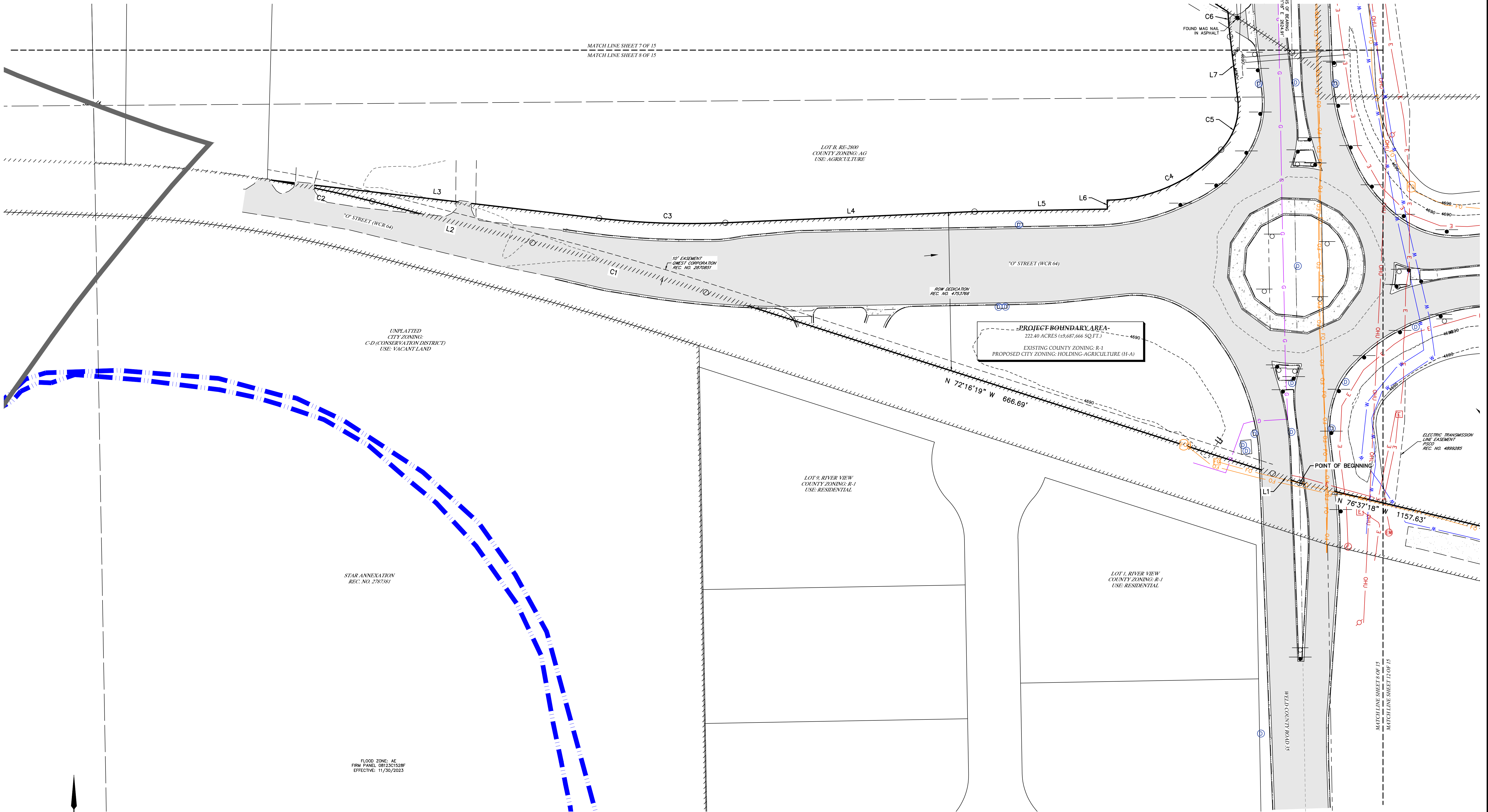
BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 7 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE	SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP

WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

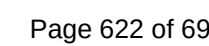
DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 8 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



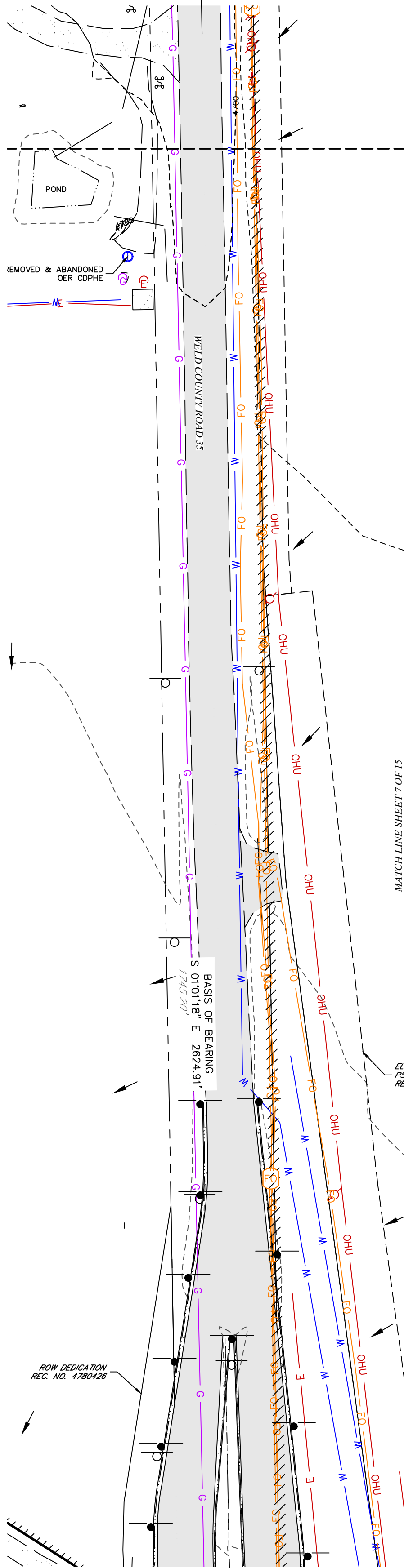
WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO

222.40 ACRES

PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006

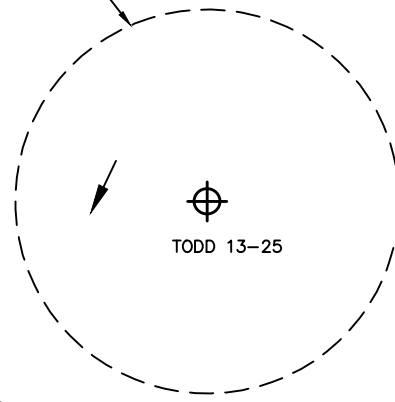
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
EAST QUARTER CORNER
S.26, T.6N., R.66W.
FOUND #6 REBAR WITH
3.25" ALUM. CAP LS 10855



-PROJECT BOUNDARY AREA-
222.40 ACRES (+/-687,666 SQ.FT.)
EXISTING COUNTY ZONING: R-1
PROPOSED CITY ZONING: HOLDING-AGRICULTURE (H-A)

PARCEL NO. 080525000076
TRACT 1, QUITCLAIM DEED
REC. NO. 2741416
OWNERS: UNION COLONY INVESTORS, LLC
EXISTING WELD COUNTY ZONING: R-1 (LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL)

50' P.M. WELL SETBACK PER
CITY OF GREELEY CODE 24-11-2
50' P.M. WELL SETBACK PER
WELD COUNTY CODE 23-4-700



ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT
REC. NO. 4899285

30' PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY
DCP MIDSTREAM LP
REC. NO. 4218080

DIRT FIELD ACCESS

MATCH LINE SHEET 10 OF 15
MATCH LINE SHEET 11 OF 15

MATCH LINE SHEET 11 OF 15
MATCH LINE SHEET 12 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP

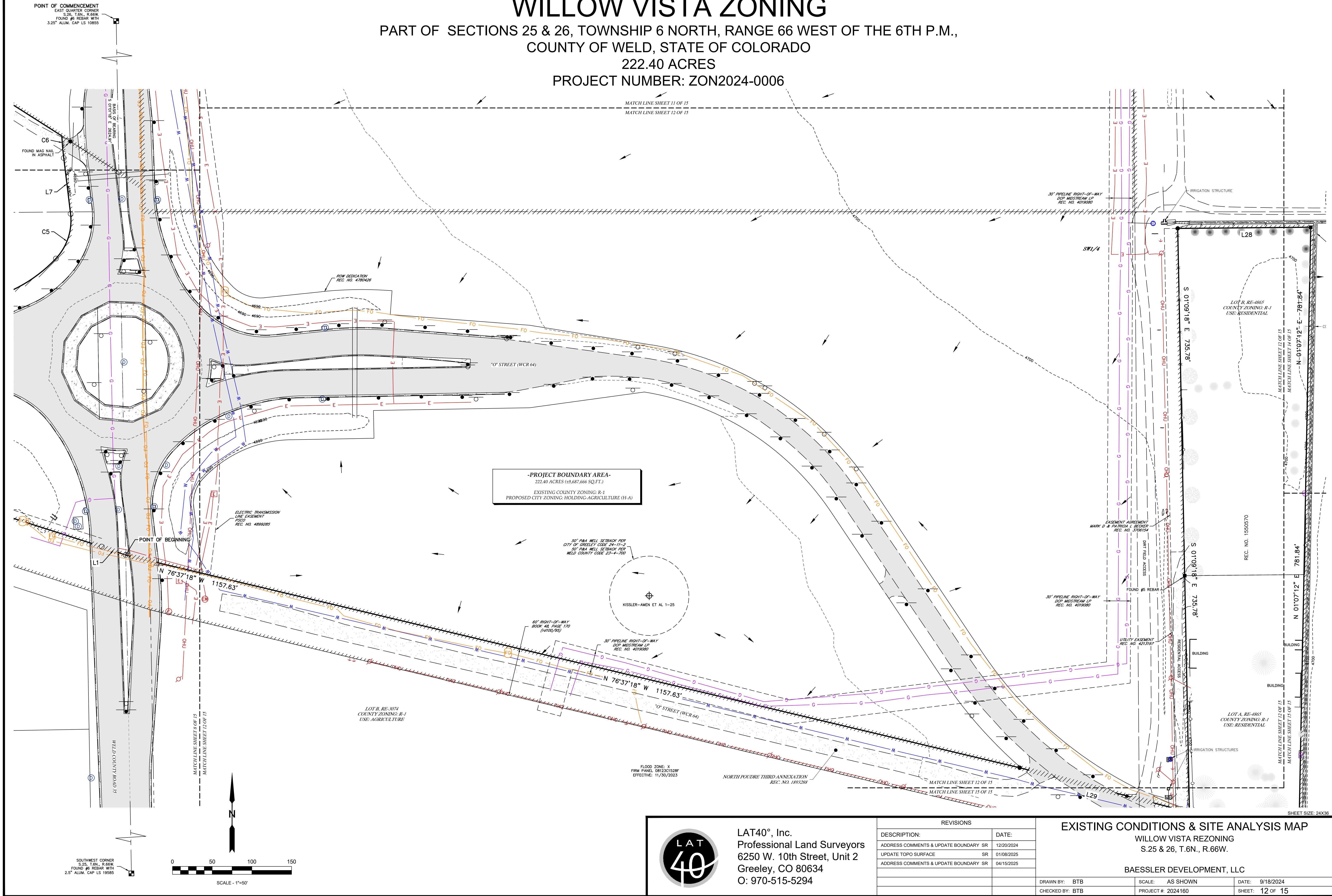
WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 11 OF 15

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE	SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP

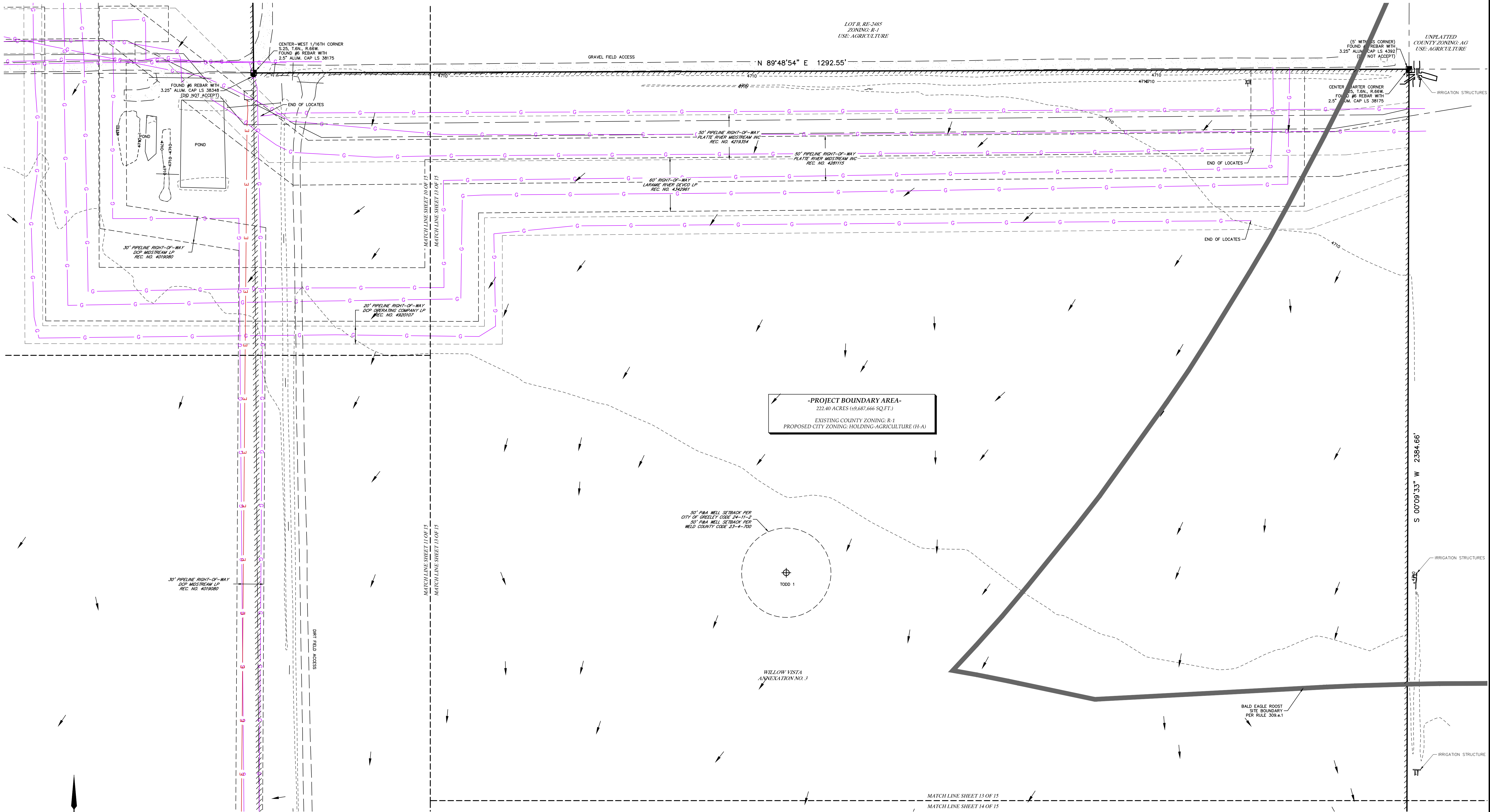
WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 12 OF 15

WILLOW VISTA ZONING

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS	
DESCRIPTION:	DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY SR	04/15/2025

EXISTING CONDITIONS & SITE ANALYSIS MAP
WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 13 OF 15

SHEET SIZE: 24X36

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE	SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/15/2025

WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 14 OF 15

PART OF SECTIONS 25 & 26, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 66 WEST OF THE 6TH P.M.,
COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO
222.40 ACRES
PROJECT NUMBER: ZON2024-0006



LAT40°, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
6250 W. 10th Street, Unit 2
Greeley, CO 80634
O: 970-515-5294

REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION:		DATE:
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	12/20/2024
UPDATE TOPO SURFACE	SR	01/08/2025
ADDRESS COMMENTS & UPDATE BOUNDARY	SR	04/15/2025

WILLOW VISTA REZONING
S.25 & 26, T.6N., R.66W.

BAESSLER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

DRAWN BY: BTB	SCALE: AS SHOWN	DATE: 9/18/2024
CHECKED BY: BTB	PROJECT #: 2024160	SHEET: 15 OF 15



Project Narrative | Willow Vista

Pre-Application

December 18, 2024

How this project meets the review criteria found in Sec 24-204 – Rezoning

- 1. The proposal is in accordance with the goals and objectives of the comprehensive plan and any other plan, policy or guidance adopted pursuant to that plan.**

Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan was adopted on 2/6/18. In that plan it lays out the framework for the community's shared vision for the future. Imagine Greeley lists out goals and objectives that are reflective of the core values shared by the community. The proposed project not only adheres to these goals but also furthers the visions set forth in the plan. Please see analysis below.

Land Use Guidance Map

Analysis: The area of the proposed project sits comfortably and entirely inside the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) as identified in the Comprehensive Plan. The project site currently borders current municipal boundaries at its location just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection. Additionally, as depicted in the Land Use Guidance Map, a planned transit (multimodal) corridor also borders the southern edge of the proposed project which would further support growth and potential economic development in the area when fully built out.

Land Available for Future Growth

Analysis: As depicted in the Land Available For Future Growth Map in the Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan the proposed project area is identified as "Land Suitable for Future Development" and has been contemplated and designated to be developed within the City of Greeley.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Growth & City Form

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies that growth is expected in the area of the proposed project. Imagine Greeley states that there is a, "growing support in the community to accommodate future growth with higher-density, mixed use" development. As proposed the project is a mixed-used development with a variety of housing types promoting a higher density.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Objective GC 1.4 further encourages growth north of the Cache La Poudre River stating that growth in this area is desirable and efforts to pursue this are encouraged. The proposed project aligns directly with this goal as it is located north of the Cache La Poudre River.

Objective GC 2.1 also states to maintain compliance with the Land Use Guidance Map, as stated above the proposed project aligns with and further enhances this goal as set by the plan.

Objective GC 2.4 supports mixed-use developments that integrate a variety of housing, commercial, employment, and recreational uses. As proposed this project will feature a variety of housing types, potential commercial areas, as well as recreational uses throughout to create a micro-community located within the larger community.

Objective GC 6.1-3 is to foster the development of “Complete Neighborhoods” that prioritize connectivity and character. The project as proposed will feature mixed-use development that incorporates multimodal connectivity with the extension of planned corridors and roadway networks as depicted in the City of Greeley Master Street Plan. Mixed-uses that allow people to live, work, and play in their own neighborhood.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Housing

Analysis: Imagine Greeley confirms that the City has continued to champion its original settlers as a community that actively works to improve housing access for all people while supporting housing diversity.

Objective HO 2.1 sets the vision to encourage a variety of housing types to ensure that the City has neighborhoods that attract all residents. The project as proposed will feature multiple housing types, sizes, styles, and price-points to attract a wide variety of residents and create a stronger community.

Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Infrastructure

Analysis: Imagine Greeley outlines the importance of infrastructure as the City continues to grow, this includes public facilities, parks, and transportation. As proposed, this project will help to extend and create new roads as identified in the Master Street Plan Map. This project will design and construct additional water, sanitary, storm water, and parks facilities.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Imagine Greeley Identified Goal: Parks & Recreation

Analysis: Imagine Greeley identifies the goal to expand parks and recreation services and facilities. The project as proposed is over 200 acres of land that will feature additional green spaces, common areas, parks, and trail systems while connecting to established networks while championing native landscape plantings that prioritize water conservation as identified in the Comprehensive Plan.

2. The proposal can fulfill the intent of the zoning district considering the relationship to surrounding areas.

Along with the annexation application, the applicant is looking to place the properties within the HA- Holding Agriculture District. Per Section 24-401 of the Greeley Development Code the purpose and intent for the H-A district as follows:

Sec. 24-401 Table 24-4-1.

H-A — Holding-Agriculture. The H-A district is intended for **properties which have been annexed to the city** and are either **being used for agricultural purposes** or have little or no immediate development potential. Due to the development patterns and inefficiency of providing city services, this area receives only limited infrastructure investment and is therefore used as a "pre-development" district to either preserve open and rural lands and agriculture uses, or **hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.**

The annexation includes a total of 3 parcels that encompass just over 218 acres. Aligning with the Greeley Development code the intention is, upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture, which allows for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered with consideration to its relationship with surrounding areas and City guiding documents.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



3. Whether the area changed, or is it changing to such a degree that it is in the public interest to rezone the subject property to encourage development or redevelopment of the area.

The collective of properties that make up this annexation and associated rezone are generally located just north of the 35th Ave and the O Street intersection, an area that is depicted and envisioned to have development per Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan as outlined above in Section 1. This area which is wholly placed inside of the Long Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) for the City of Greeley is changing, these changes encourage the development of the area.

Recent infrastructure improvements to the intersection stated above, paired with annexations (Seeley Lake Annexation No. 1 -5) in 2023 border the proposed site. As infrastructure improvements to the area, and annexed land to the west and north of the subject site come into the City of Greeley, it hints that these changes to the area provide reason enough that it is in the best interest of the public to rezone and develop the subject property. This will eliminate any potential gaps in roadway, pedestrian, and infrastructure networks and allow the visions and goals of the guiding City documents to be realized. Additionally, market demand indicates a desire for development in this area of additional housing, amenities, and commercial north of the Cache La Poudre River, all making this an ideal location for a new community in the City of Greeley.

4. Whether the existing zoning been in place for a substantial time without development, and if this indicates the existing zoning is inappropriate given development trends in the vicinity.

These properties are currently undeveloped; however the properties have been active as agricultural land in unincorporated Weld County. During this time, lands around the subject site have been annexed and developed in the City of Greeley, or developed in unincorporated Weld County. These changes mark trends in the area that not only align with the City's vision but suggest that these subject properties are ready to develop as well. In every case land that is annexed and developed, is zoned to a zoning district aligned with its development goals and vision. The suggested zoning of H-A Holding Agriculture is aligned and appropriate with the trends in the vicinity as it will allow for a more coordinated planning effort for infrastructure, land uses,



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



and design with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders.

5. The proposed zoning will enable development in character with existing or anticipated development in the area considering the design of streets, civic spaces and other open space; the pattern, scale and format of buildings and sites; and the compatibility and transitions with other complimentary uses and development.

As stated above the intention is upon annexation to initially zone the properties as H-A Holding Agriculture to allow for additional coordinated planning with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders for infrastructure, land uses, and design. This approach is specifically taken to allow for the project team along with the City of Greeley to ensure that these parcels are developed, designed, and delivered while considering the relationship to surrounding areas and City guiding documents. This includes but is not limited to the design of streets, civic and open spaces as applicable, the pattern, scale, and transitions. This method will not just enable but ensure development to occur in character with existing and other anticipated development.

6. The city or other agencies have the ability to provide services or facilities that may be necessary for anticipated uses in the proposed district.

The project team will continue to coordinate with the City of Greeley and its stakeholders to ensure that the project is designed, developed, and delivered with adequate services and facilities necessary to for anticipated uses. The project team has had preliminary conversations with applicable departments and stakeholders and to our knowledge adequate facilities can be provided. Our team will continue to work with and coordinate with stakeholders during the development process.

7. The change will serve a community need, provide an amenity or accommodate development that is not possible under the current zoning or that was not anticipated at the time of the initial zoning of the property, making the proposed zoning more appropriate than the current zoning.

As the properties currently sit inside unincorporated Weld County, the first step would be to annex into the City of Greeley. The methodology of initially zoning to H-A Holding Agriculture will allow for additional coordination



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



paving the way for proposed future zonings to be more appropriate than the properties current zoning, which is Agriculture in Unincorporated Weld County.

The development of these parcels will serve a community need. At Home in Greeley: Housing Needs Assessment is clear. The City of Greeley needs housing. The Assessment determined that the City needs an additional 19,400 housing units by 2042 on top of already approved units. The annexation and initial zoning of the property allows for a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, it also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. The Housing Needs Assessment also identifies that the City of Greeley, "needs all types of housing at all price points..." As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents and grow the need for housing increases with it, the proposed project fills this community need.

8. Any reasonably anticipated negative impacts on the area or adjacent property either are mitigated by sound planning, design and engineering practices or are outweighed by broader public benefits to the surrounding community.

The project team does not currently anticipate any negative impacts on the area or adjacent properties. Through the development process, if any impacts are identified the project team is committed to mitigating said impacts as applicable.

9. The recommendations of professional staff or advisory review bodies.

The project will continue to work with all applicable review bodies through the development process.

The applicant's vision and understanding of the market for the proposed project.

As the City of Greeley continues to grow and create a unique, united, and vibrant community where people want to live, work, learn, grow, and play, a desire for additional housing has been identified. As proposed this development will feature a mixed-use development that will include residential, commercial, and recreational uses. Residential uses are contemplated to feature a variety of housing types. This not only envisions the



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



goals set forth in Imagine Greeley the City's Comprehensive Plan, but also fills a market need for additional housing of different types, sizes, and price points. As the City of Greeley continues to attract residents a market need for new "Complete Neighborhoods" that incorporate mixed-uses and housing diversity is created. This project helps to fill that market need and desire as it works to further the goals to promote a healthy and diverse economy and quality of life for all residents.

The proposed uses, general site layout, and conceptual or anticipated design of buildings, including how the project relates to surrounding sites and public spaces.

Included with this pre-application submittal is a bubble diagram that shows anticipated planning areas that feature a variety of housing, commercial, and recreational uses. The bubble diagram also outlines the expansion of the larger roadway network as set forth in the Master Street Plan Map within the annexed area. With over 200 acres of annexed land and seven planning areas, the following uses that align with established zoning districts are proposed.

- R-L — Residential Low Density
- R-M — Residential Medium Density
- R-H — Residential High Density
- C-L — Commercial Low Intensity
- C-H — Commercial High Intensity
- MU-L — Mixed Use Low Intensity
- MU-H — Mixed Use High Intensity

How the project will fit in and contribute to the area and further the intent of the existing or proposed zoning district.

As proposed this project will look to annex over 200 acres of land within the identified Long Range Expected Growth Area and utilize a planned unit development (PUD) to establish land uses and zoning that contributes to and furthers the intent, vision, and goals set forth in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Development Code. As a mixed-use development the project looks to foster growth within the framework of the City's long range planning documents. Creating a vibrant, pedestrian friendly, unique, and community-based development.

Planning and infrastructure impacts, including timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies or outside agency coordination and review.

The applicant will continue to work with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any questions or coordination regarding timing, phasing, or the need for any technical studies are provided as necessary and applicable as the project continues to develop.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



Development review processes and review criteria, and in particular whether any special public information and outreach or specific agency or department reviews are necessary.

The applicant is committed to partnering with City staff and stakeholders to ensure that any necessary and/or applicable outreach, reviews, or coordination is taken care of and completed.

Opportunities to improve designs or coordinate the preliminary concepts with other private or public investments in the area.

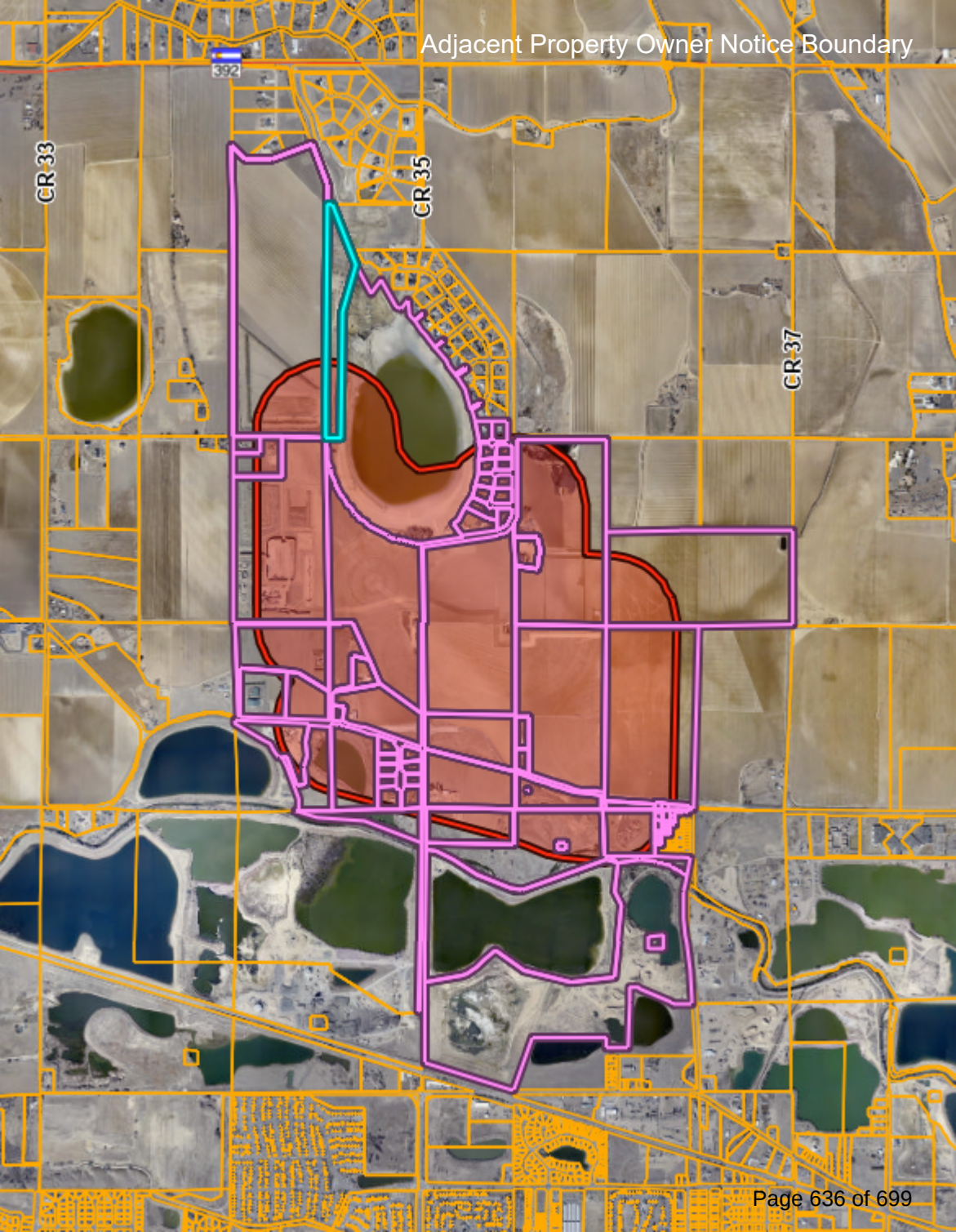
As this project develops the applicant is open to opportunities not only to improve designs but also coordinate with City staff and stakeholders in the area to develop an attractive rewarding place in which residents want to live, work, learn, grow and play.



MINIMAL RISK. PAINLESS PROCESS. BEAUTIFUL SPACES.

o: 970.224.5828 | w: ripleydesigninc.com

RIPLEY DESIGN, INC. | 419 Canyon Avenue, Suite 200 | Fort Collins, CO 80521



ZONING DISTRICTS & LAND USES

District Intent & Applicability

Intent. To carry out the purposes of this code, the following districts are established, with the intent given for the context and character of specific areas, the development patterns, and the types or intensity of uses and buildings.

Zoning Districts & Intent

Permitted Uses are subject to staff review and/or Site Plan Review approval to confirm compliance with general district and building standards applicable throughout the City of Greeley Development Code.

Use by special review uses are subject to the review process and criteria in Section 24-206 of the City of Greeley Development Code.

H-A – Holding-Agriculture

The H-A district is intended for properties which have been annexed to the City and are either being used for agricultural purposes or have little or no immediate development potential. Due to the development patterns and inefficiency of providing city services, this area receives only limited infrastructure investment and is therefore used as a “pre-development” district to either preserve open and rural lands and agriculture uses, or hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.

Permitted Uses

Permitted uses in this district include:

- Single family dwellings
- Established residential
- Farming
- Lodging short term rental
- Parks, Open Spaces & Common Areas (See Section 24-302 and 24-504 for standards applicable to all districts)
- Oil & Gas Operations (See Section 24-1102 for standards and procedures applicable in all districts)
- Wireless Communication Facilities (See Section 24-1101 for standards and procedures applicable in all zone districts)

Use by Special Review Uses

Use by special review uses in this district include:

- Utilities such as lines over 33 KVA, overhead

Aaron & Amy Pagel - Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

aaronpagel@hotmail.com

(970) 652-9164

07/15/2025

Planning Commission

1001 11th Avenue

Greeley, CO 8063

Subject: Opposition to Proposed Land Use Change – Willow Vista Annexation No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 and Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning

Dear Members of the Planning Commission,

I am writing to formally express my strong opposition to the proposed land use change and annexation of 222 acres into the City of Greeley currently under review for Baessler Homes/Meissa Wheeler.

As a resident of this rural community, I am deeply concerned about the far-reaching and irreversible impacts this proposal would have on our quality of life, safety, and traditional land uses. This development threatens to significantly alter the character of the area in the following ways:

1. Increased Traffic Congestion

This area is not designed to handle high volumes of traffic. The proposed development will bring in significantly more vehicles, increasing the risk of accidents and reducing the overall safety and livability of our rural roads. It will also degrade the peaceful and quiet environment that current residents deeply value.

2. Loss of Traditional Land Uses (Hunting and Shooting)

Many residents, myself included, value the ability to safely hunt and engage in responsible shooting on private land. The increased population density and development would place serious restrictions on these lawful, longstanding practices that are an integral part of our rural heritage and lifestyle.

3. Reduction in Productive Farmland

This project would remove a significant amount of land from agricultural use. As the region continues to lose farmland to development, we risk undermining local food systems and eroding our farming traditions. Once the land is developed, it cannot be restored to its original agricultural use.

4. Anticipated Noise Complaints and Legal Conflicts

With an influx of new residents unfamiliar with rural life, we expect to see a rise in complaints about common and accepted rural sounds—such as livestock, tractors, and legal gunfire. This not only puts pressure on existing residents but also risks imposing unfair legal burdens on those simply going about daily life in accordance with rural norms.

5. Destruction of Rural Lifestyle

One of the primary reasons people choose to live outside city limits is for the quiet, self-reliant, and spacious lifestyle. This proposed development threatens to turn our rural area into a suburban extension of the city, with all the accompanying noise, restrictions, and density that residents moved here to avoid.

6. Decreased Property Values

The introduction of high-density housing or incompatible land uses can lower the property values of existing homes. Increased traffic, loss of rural views, noise concerns, and uncertainty about future development often make nearby properties less attractive to buyers who seek a quiet, country lifestyle.

I urge the Planning Commission to consider the long-term consequences of this proposal. Approving this land use change would irreparably alter the character of our community and undermine the values that define rural living.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration. I respectfully request that you reject the proposed land use change.

Sincerely,

Aaron & Amy Pagel – Pagel Farms LLC

2730 West O Street

Greeley, CO 80631

PLANNING COMMISSION SUMMARY

ITEM: Establishment of H-A (Holding Agriculture) Zoning of 222.40 acres as part of the Willow Vista No.1 Annexation, Willow Vista No. 2 Annexation, Willow Vista No. 3 Annexation.

FILE NO.: ZON2024-0006

PROJECT: Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning

LOCATION: Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Couty Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary.

APPLICANT: Baessler Homes, Melissa Wheeler

CASE PLANNER: Katelyn Puga, Planner III

PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING DATE: July 22, 2025

PLANNING COMMISSION FUNCTION:
Review the proposed annexation for compliance with Section 24-204 of the Greeley Development Code and make a recommendation to the City Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Per Sec. 24-201.b.4. annexed areas shall be included in the City's zoning ordinance and map within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the annexation ordinance. As such, this application has been submitted in conjunction with three petitions to annex land to the City. The applicant proposes the establishment of H-A (Holding Agriculture) zoning.

A. REQUEST

The applicant is seeking approval for the Establishment of Zoning to H-A (Holding Agriculture) Zone District for property known as Willow Vista Annexations 1 through 3.

B. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

C. LOCATION

Bounded by AA Street to the north, heading south along Couty Road 35 to O Street at the south boundary. (See Attachment A – Vicinity Map).

Current Zoning: AG (Agricultural – County); R-1 (Residential – County)

Proposed Zoning: ANX2024-0001 – 63.29 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
ANX2024-0002 – 74.71 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)
ANX2024-0003 – 84.40 acres: Holding Agriculture (HA)

Abutting Zoning: North (AA Street): H-A (Holding Agriculture – City)
North (east of CR 35): R-1 (County)
South: PUD (Planned Unit Development - City)
East: AG (Agriculture - County)
West: AG (County); R-1 (County)

See Figure 1 for details.

Site Conditions: The site is currently undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes. County Road 35 runs through the center of the annexation area, while AA Street forms the northern boundary. The southern edge is bordered by an existing detention pond and the roundabout at O Street and County Road 35. There are five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells located throughout the proposed establishment of zoning area.

Lot Size: 222.40 Acres

Abutting Land Uses: North: Residential Estate and Agriculture
South: Residential, Agriculture, and Open Space/Natural Areas.
East: Agriculture
West: Agriculture/Residential Estate; Oil and gas operations

D. BACKGROUND

This establishment of zoning is initiated by the City of Greeley in order to place zoning on recently annexed property within 90 days as required by Colorado statute. The property has concurrently proposed annexation into the City of Greeley, with final reading of the annexation ordinance scheduled before City Council on September 2, 2025 (File Nos. ANX2024-0001, ANX2024-0002, and ANX2024-0003). The final reading of the ordinance establishing the zoning for this property, as presented herein, is also scheduled before City Council on September 2, 2025.

The subject area, consisting of 222.40 acres, is composed of portions of three parcels and includes the right-of-way of AA Street, Weld County Road 35, and O Street. Five plugged and abandoned oil and

gas wells are located on site. The property is outside of the Cache la Poudre River floodway and floodplain (see Attachment C). The parcels are located within the Long-Range Expected Growth Area (LREGA) and are designated as an Urban Reserve. (see Attachment E).

The applicant is proposing to zone the land to H-A (Holding Agriculture) zone district (see Attachments D). The H-A zone district is generally intended for undeveloped open lands or agricultural land. No specific plans for the site are proposed at the time of annexation, but the Land Use Guidance Map indicates low-density residential uses for the site could be possible on H-A zoning. Consideration of future development as anything besides uses allow in H-A would require a rezone. H-A zoning is being considered until further master plans are submitted for future development of the area. In addition, if the subject site develops in the future, subsequent plans will be required to comply with the City’s Development Code and will be required to comply with APFA (Adequate Public Facilities Area) requirements. The Development Code identifies that H-A is intended to be used as a “pre-development” district to hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur. This coordinated planning would include providing adequate public facilities to the area to serve future development.

E. APPROVAL CRITERIA
Development Code Section 24-204 Rezoning Procedures

The review criteria found in Section 24-204(b) of the Development Code shall be used to evaluate the zoning amendment application.

- 1. The proposal is in accordance with the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan and any other plan, policy or guidance adopted pursuant to that plan.**

The Imagine Greeley Comprehensive Plan’s Land Use Guidance Map, adopted in 2018, envisions the subject area as a ‘Urban Reserve’. Urban Reserve is described as areas that are not anticipated to support urban development within the next twenty years. The Comprehensive Plan states “while it is not anticipated that urban reserve areas will support urban development in the next 20 years, the possibility for such development exists and is not precluded by this designation”. However, the plan goes on to state that before such development occurs sub-area plans should be created to detail how adequate public facilities will be provided and paid for as well as the land use types desired by property owners and Greeley residents.

Staff Comment: The proposed H-A (Holding Agriculture) zoning district is appropriate for this area. The H-A district has limited land uses, and any development proposal will require a rezone to a district that allows the uses proposed. Additionally, the H-A zone district will allow current agricultural uses to continue as they are until master planning is coordinated to ensure that urban services are available for future development proposals.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

2. The proposal can fulfill the intent of the zoning district considering the relationship to surrounding areas.

According to the Development Code, the H-A (Holding Agriculture) zoning district is intended for properties that have been annexed to the City and are either being used for agricultural purposes or have no immediate development potential. Additionally, due to the development patterns and inefficiency of providing city services, this area receives only limited infrastructure investment and is therefore used as a “pre-development” district to either preserve open and rural lands and agriculture uses, or hold areas until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.

Staff Comment: There is currently no development proposal for this area, however, the property owners anticipate future coordinated planning efforts in order to achieve the infrastructure, land uses, and design requirements for development of the property. The subject properties are currently being used for agricultural purposes, and under the proposed H-A zone district, these uses would be permitted to continue.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

3. Whether the area changed, or is it changing to such a degree that it is in the public interest to rezone the subject property to encourage development or redevelopment of the area.

Staff Comment: The area is undergoing change as it is being annexed into the City of Greeley. In accordance with state statute and Greeley Development Code requirements, zoning must be established within 90 days of annexation.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

4. Whether the existing zoning been in place for a substantial time without development, and if this indicates the existing zoning is inappropriate given development trends in the vicinity.

Staff Comment: The subject area is currently located in unincorporated Weld County and is primarily zoned R-1 (Residential), with a small portion in the southwest corner zoned A (Agriculture). Since the property is proposed for annexation into the City of Greeley, City zoning must be established as outlined above.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

5. **The proposed zoning will enable development in character with existing or anticipated development in the area considering the design of streets, civic spaces and other open space; the pattern, scale and format of buildings and sites; and the compatibility and transitions with other complimentary uses and development.**

Staff Comment: The proposed establishment of zoning maintains the current character of the neighborhood. The proposed H-A zone district allows uses limited to agriculture, which is the current use of the property. Any proposed development would require the rezone of the subject area to a zone district that allows for the proposal.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

6. **The City or other agencies have the ability to provide services or facilities that may be necessary for anticipated uses in the proposed district.**

Staff Comment: The H-A zone district does not allow any uses beyond agriculture. Any proposed development would require a rezone of the property. When water and sanitary sewer service is requested for this region as part of a development proposal, significant offsite extensions will be required unless other development has already made the extensions. Any proposed development of the subject site would be reviewed for compliance with city standards and improvements to existing infrastructure may be required at that time.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

7. **The change will serve a community need, provide an amenity or accommodate development that is not possible under the current zoning or that was not anticipated at the time of the initial zoning of the property, making the proposed zoning more appropriate than the current zoning.**

Staff Comment: As stated above, the area is changing in that it is being annexed into the City of Greeley and per State statute and Greeley Development code requirements, zoning must be established within 90 days on newly annexed land. The H-A zoning provides a pre-development to hold the area until more coordinated planning for infrastructure, land uses, and design can occur.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

8. **Any reasonably anticipated negative impacts on the area or adjacent property either are mitigated by sound planning, design and engineering practices or are outweighed by broader public benefits to the surrounding community.**

Staff Comment: There are no anticipated negative impacts from the proposed establishment of zoning. As previously stated, the proposed H-A zone district's allowed uses are limited to agriculture. Any proposed development of the subject site would be reviewed for compliance with city standards and any potential impacts to neighboring properties would be considered at that time.

The proposal complies with this criterion.

9. **The recommendations of professional staff or advisory review bodies.**

Staff Comment: City staff recommend approval of this establishment of zoning request.

F. ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW TEAM COMMENTS:

The proposal was reviewed by the Administrative Review Team and all comments have been addressed.

G. PHYSICAL SITE CHARACTERISTICS

1. **SUBDIVISION HISTORY**

The four parcels included in the zoning applications is currently unsubdivided in unincorporated Weld County. A Subdivision Plat will be required for future development proposals.

2. **HAZARDS**

There are no known hazards in the annexation area. The properties contain five plugged and abandoned oil and gas wells. It is not located within a mapped floodplain, in exception of 0.4 acres adjacent to AA Street due to Seeley Lake. The topography is mostly flat.

3. **WILDLIFE**

According to the City of Greeley's Areas of Ecological Significance map, Seeley Lake and the area immediately around it are in an area of 'high' ecological significance, which are areas that contain significant natural features which would be severely and negatively compromised by development. A bald eagle roost site boundary is located within the area of Willow Vista Annexation No.3, located on the east area of the site. This will need to be taken into consideration with any future development in the area.

4. **FLOODPLAIN**

The site primarily has no mapped floodplains on the subject property, in exception of approximately 0.4 acres adjacent to AA Street, west of Weld County Road 35. No change is expected to this area as a result of this establishment of zoning request.

5. DRAINAGE AND EROSION

The existing drainage patterns are expected to continue to follow the existing lay of the land. Drainage patterns and required stormwater infrastructure and detention would be examined in greater detail through further development applications and the subsequent permitting processes.

There is an existing spillway easement for Seeley Lake located adjacent to AA Street, west of Weld County Road 35. Drainage conveyance to accommodate this flow will need to be considered in the future development applications.

6. TRANSPORTATION

The zoning request will not have any impact to Weld County Road 35, AA Street or O Street. Street improvements or design will need to be considered in future development applications.

H. PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT:

Notices to surrounding property owners within 1000 ft. of the subject area were mailed on June 20, 2024, per Development Code requirement. Five signs were posted on the site on June 24, 2024. To date, staff has received one letter of opposition from a nearby land owner, citing concerns related to increased traffic congestion, loss of traditional land uses, reduction of productive farmland, anticipated noise complaints, destruction of rural lifestyle, and decreased property values. The letter is included in the attachments provided.

I. PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED MOTION:

Based on the application received and the preceding analysis, the Planning Commission finds that the proposed Willow Vista Establishment of Zoning, File number ZON2024-0006 meets the required Development Code criteria of Section 24-204.b.(1-9); and recommend approval of the H-A (Holding Agriculture) zone district to the City Council.

J. ATTACHMENTS:

1. Vicinity and Zoning Map
2. Establishment of Zoning and Site Analysis Maps
3. Project Narrative
4. Legal Description
5. Adjacent Property Owners Notice Boundary
6. List of Allowed Land Uses in H-A Zoning
7. Letter of Opposition



Item 20: Council Agenda Summary

Title:

Pulled Consent Agenda Items

Summary:

Pulled Consent Agenda items will be considered in the order they appeared on the consent agenda.



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Brian McBroom, Community Development Director

Title:

Public hearing and second reading ordinance of the City of Greeley, Colorado establishing the City of Greeley, West Greeley project area General Improvement District (GID) and other details relating thereto (Residential West Greeley GID)

Summary:

A key tool for funding needed public infrastructure in the West Greeley area is a new Residential West Greeley General Improvement District (RWGGID). City Council received an overview of General Improvement Districts (GID) on February 25, 2025 and a progress update on July 22, 2025. A new GID can be created by ordinance by the City Council once a petition is received. An additional ordinance and other actions are planned for this fall to formalize how the RWGGID will operate, including the adoption of a 2026 Budget, should this establishing ordinance be approved on August 19, 2025.

By a 4-2 vote, Council approved the motion to introduce the ordinance and schedule the public hearing for the August 19, 2025, Council Meeting. On August 19, 2025, after the public hearing, the recommended action will be to adopt the ordinance.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

Positive Impact: What is the onetime and/or ongoing amount?

Is it budgeted? Not applicable. No 2025 expenditures are anticipated.

Does it require a new appropriation? Not at this time

Are there any long-term financial impacts? Yes. A new GID will create new opportunities to fund infrastructure in West Greeley that will reduce impacts on the city's General Fund, which provides significant positive long-term financial impacts.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process which includes the following public hearing steps:

1. City staff presentation (if requested)
2. Council questions of staff
3. Public input (hearing opened, testimony - up to three minutes per person, hearing closed)
4. Council discussion
5. Council decision

Other issues and Considerations:

The creation of the Residential West Greeley General Improvement District is an essential component of the financing model for the proposed Catalyst Project, including funding key infrastructure to support

the project and enable significant additional development in West Greeley.

Strategic Focus Area:

Business Growth
Community Vitality
High-Performance Government
Housing For All
Infrastructure and Mobility
Quality of Life
Safe and Secure Communities

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the ordinance as presented; or
2. Amend the ordinance and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the ordinance; or
4. Continue consideration of the ordinance to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

A motion to adopt the ordinance and publish with reference to title only.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance No. 22, 2025 with Exhibit A
2. West Greeley Residential GID Petition
3. Item 21 - Presentation

**CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
ORDINANCE NO. 22, 2025**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO ESTABLISHING THE
CITY OF GREELEY, RESIDENTIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT AND OTHER DETAILS RELATING THERETO**

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley, Colorado (the “City”) is a duly organized and existing home rule municipality of the State of Colorado (the “State”), created and operating pursuant to Article XX of the Constitution of the State and the home rule charter of the City (the “Charter”); and

WHEREAS, the City has received a petition (the “Petition”) to organize the City of Greeley, Residential West Greeley General Improvement District (the “GID”) within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Petition has been signed by Martin Lind as the authorized representative of Vima Partners, LLC and Patriot Energy, LLC that are owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the taxable real property to be included in the initial boundaries of the GID, and contains a request, pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S., for a waiver of all requirements for notice, publication, hearing, and election set forth in Sections 31-25-606 C.R.S. and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greeley (“Council”) wishes to organize the GID and waive the notice, publication, hearing, election, and bond requirements because the Petition is signed by the owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the taxable real property to be included in the GID, pursuant to Section 31-25-607(4)(c), C.R.S.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Findings and Determinations.** The Council hereby finds and determines the following with respect to the Petition and proposed GID:

(a) The Petition is duly signed by the owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the taxable real property of the initial boundaries of the proposed GID presented in conformity with Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, C.R.S., and contains a request for a waiver of all requirements for notice, publication, hearing, and election set forth in Sections 31-25-606, C.R.S. and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S.

(b) The allegations of the Petition in all respects appear to be true.

(c) It has not been shown that the proposed improvements or services will not confer a general benefit on the area of the GID or that the cost of the improvements or services would be excessive as compared to the property value within the GID.

(d) The organization of the GID will serve a public use and will promote the health, prosperity, security and general welfare of the inhabitants of and visitors to the City and the GID.

2. **Waiver of Notice, Publication, Hearing, and Election.** Pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S., the Council waives all requirements for notice, publication and a hearing, and the organization election set forth in Sections 31-25-606, C.R.S. and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S.

3. **Establishment of District.** In accordance with the provisions of Section 31-25-607(4)(c), C.R.S., the Council, having jurisdiction, power, and authority under the law to adopt this Ordinance, hereby declares the GID organized and that it shall be known as the City of Greeley, Residential West Greeley General Improvement District in all proceedings. The GID shall be a public or quasi-municipal subdivision of the State of Colorado and a body corporate with the powers set forth in Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, C.R.S. The ex officio Board of Directors of the GID shall be the Council.

4. **District Boundaries.** The GID is located entirely within the boundaries of the City and the legal description of the initial boundaries of the GID is set forth in Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

5. **District Improvements and Services.** A general description of the anticipated improvements to be acquired, constructed and installed within the GID and the services to be provided are as follows:

Improvements to be acquired, constructed, installed, operated and/or maintained may include, but are not limited to all utilities, gas, electric, water, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, drainage, all communications facilities such as cable, fiber, and broadband, roadways and alleyways, trails and sidewalks, environmental remediation, fill, street lights, landscaping, irrigation, public parking areas, signage, parks, and open space, together with land, easements and extensions of and improvements to said facilities within and without the boundaries of the GID.

6. **Recording.** In accordance with Section 31-25-608, C.R.S., within 30 days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the City Clerk shall transmit a copy of this Ordinance to the County Clerk and Recorder in Weld County, Colorado for recording.

7. **Authorized Actions.** The City Manager, City Clerk, and City Attorney are authorized and directed to take all action necessary and appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Ordinance.

8. **Ordinance Conclusive.** This ordinance shall finally and conclusively establish the regular organization of the GID against all persons unless an action attacking the validity of the organization is commenced in a court of competent jurisdiction within 30 days after the adoption of this ordinance. Thereafter, any such action shall be perpetually barred.

9. **Repealer.** All bylaws, orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency. This repealer

shall not be construed to revise any such bylaw, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed.

10. **Severability.** If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision of this Ordinance for any reason is invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the intent being that the same are severable.

11. **Charter Controls.** Pursuant to Article XX of the State Constitution and the Charter, all State statutes that might otherwise apply in connection with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby superseded to the extent of any inconsistencies between the provisions of this Ordinance and such statutes. Any such inconsistency is intended by the City Council and shall be deemed made pursuant to the Charter.

12. **Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall become effective in accordance with Greeley City Charter Section 3-16.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

ATTEST:

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THAT PARCEL AS DESCRIBED IN THE ALTA SURVEY AS RECORDED DECEMBER 09, 2024 AT RECEPTION NO. 4998863 OF THE WELD COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (WCCR), THE WEST HALF OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 5 NORTH, RANGE 67 WEST OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BASIS OF BEARING: BEARING ARE BASED ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL , WHICH BEARS S 0°30'42" W.

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL,

THENCE S 0°30'42" W, ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 935.00 FEET;

THENCE N 90°00'00" W A DISTANCE OF 924.54 FEET;

THENCE N 90°00'00" E A DISTANCE OF 949.28 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL ;

THENCE S 89°07'14" E, ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 933.00 FEET TO **POINT OF BEGINNING**

CONTAINING AN AREA OF 874,994 SQUARE FEET (20 AC) MORE OR LESS.

PROPERTY KEY MAP

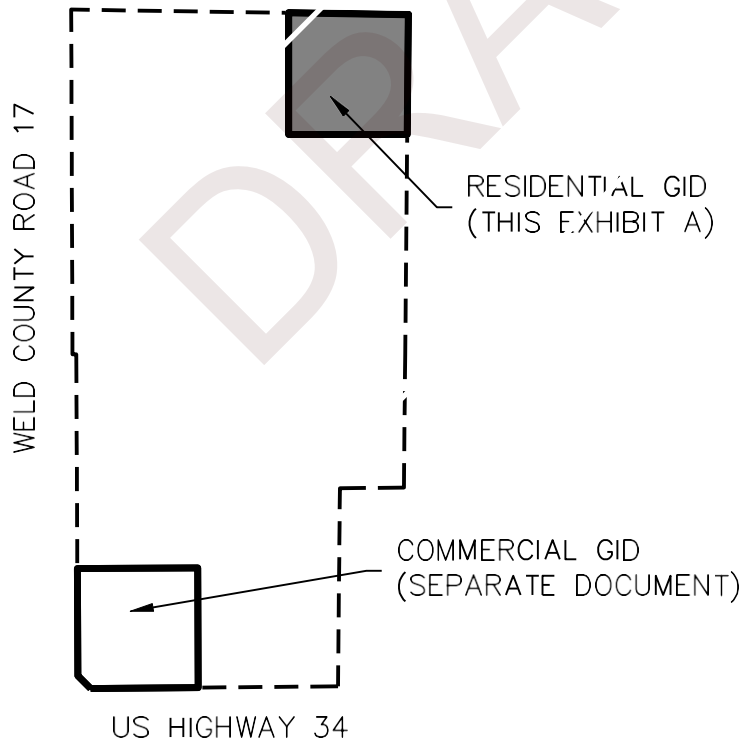


EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 1 OF 2

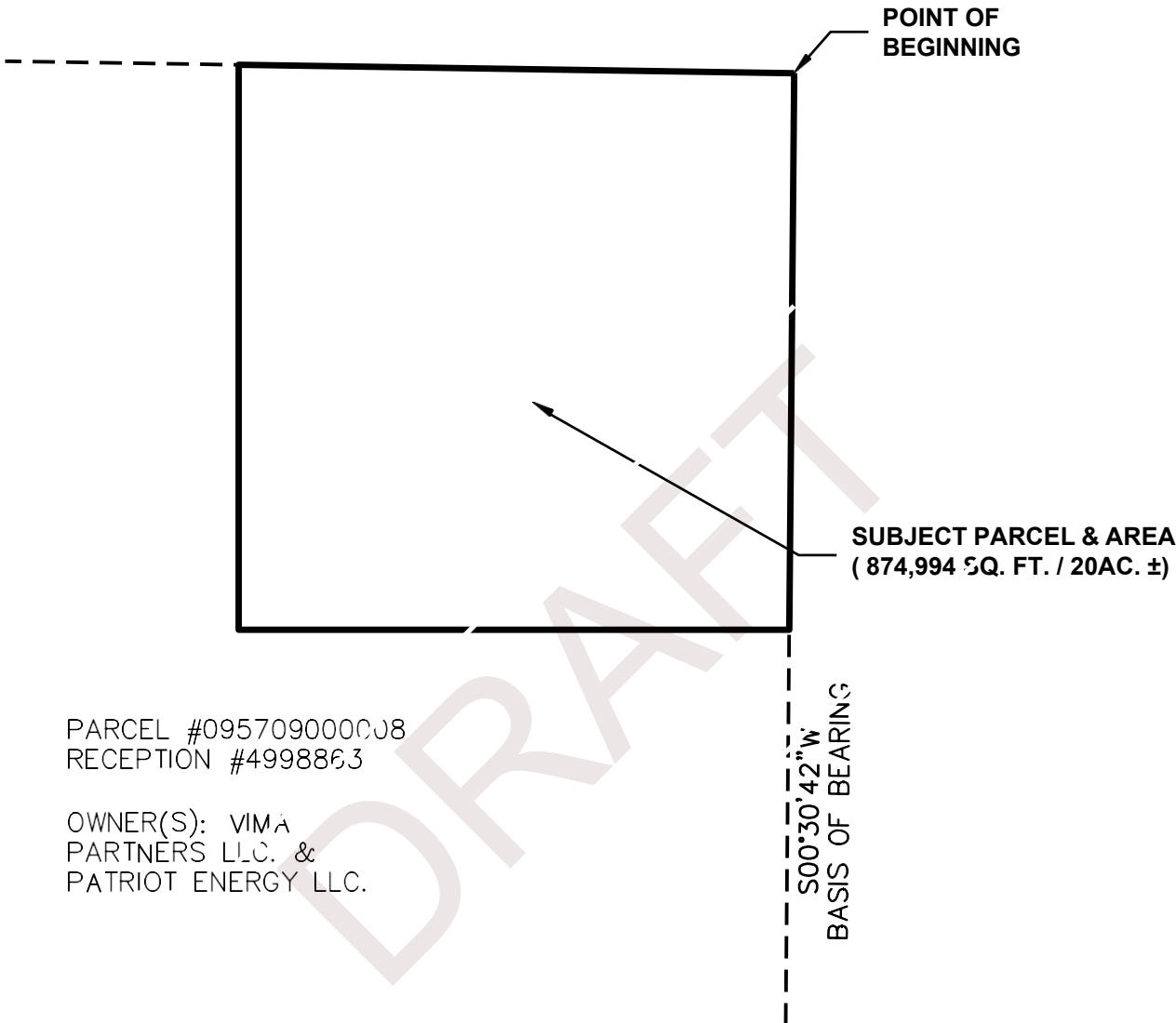


TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS



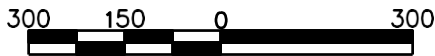
748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

EXHIBIT A



PARCEL #0957090000J8
RECEPTION #4998863

OWNER(S): VIMA
PARTNERS LLC. &
PATRIOT ENERGY LLC.



scale 1"=300' feet

EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 2 OF 2



748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

STATE OF COLORADO)
)
COUNTY OF WELD)
)
CITY OF GREELEY)

**PETITION FOR IMPROVEMENTS
AND CREATION OF A GENERAL
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

The undersigned owners (the “Petitioners”), constituting one hundred percent of the owners of the taxable real within the following described area within the City of Greeley, Colorado (the “City”), hereby petitions the City Council of the City (the “Council”) of the City for the creation of a General Improvement District (the “District”) pursuant to Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, Colorado Revised Statutes (the “GID Act”), and for the construction, installation, and/or acquisition of certain improvements (the “Improvements”) and/or services (the “Services”) in the proposed District. In accordance with the GID Act, the Petitioners state:

1. Name of District. The General Improvement District petitioned for shall be known as CITY OF GREELEY, RESIDENTIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT.

2. Authorized Improvements and Services. The main purpose of the District is to provide an alternative financing mechanism for the funding of certain Improvements and certain Services benefiting the properties included within the boundaries of the District. The District shall be authorized to provide for the construction, operation and maintenance of all Improvements permitted under the GID Act that serve the property within the District, and provide such Services permitted under the GID Act.

A general description of the Improvements to be acquired, constructed, installed, operated or maintained, and the Services to be provided within and for the District are as follows:

IMPROVEMENTS generally to be acquired, constructed, installed, operated, and maintained may include but are not limited to:

- (a) Water improvements including, but not limited to, transmission and distribution lines, reservoirs, hydrants, meters, pumping stations, water taps, and all necessary, incidental and appurtenant properties and facilities;
- (b) Sewer improvements including, but not limited to, collection and transmission lines, laterals, lift stations, sewer taps, and all necessary, incidental and appurtenant properties and facilities;
- (c) Storm sewers and drainage improvements;
- (d) Public roadways, including road and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, site grading, sidewalks, bridges, and parking improvements;

- (e) Fire protection improvements, including fire hydrants and stations;
- (f) Landscaping, irrigation, and ditches;
- (g) Site and traffic lighting, and required signage;
- (h) Parks, trails, open space and recreation facilities;
- (i) Utilities;
- (j) Site amenities such as benches, fountains and monuments; and
- (k) Related improvements.

SERVICES generally to be provided may include but are not limited to police and fire protection, municipal and building code enforcement, professional services including but not limited to planning, engineering, building and construction inspection, financial administration and legal services, and any other service that the City is authorized to provide.

3. Estimated Costs. An estimated total costs of the Improvements is \$2,000,000,000 and an estimated annual cost of providing the proposed Services is \$10,000,000. The total cost of the Improvements and Services may be paid or reimbursed by ad valorem property taxes to be imposed against all taxable real property within the District pursuant to Section 31-25-612, C.R.S.

4. District Boundaries. The initial boundaries of the District will encompass approximately 20 acres within the City. The legal description of the Initial Boundaries of the District and a map of the Initial Boundaries of the District are attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Initial Boundaries").

It is anticipated that the boundaries of the District will expand over time as property owners in the surrounding area petition to be included within the District in accordance with Section 31-25-618 of the GID Act. The anticipated inclusion area of the District encompasses approximately 12,000 acres and is depicted in the map attached hereto as Exhibit B.

5. Petitioners' Representatives. The Petitioners hereby name the following three persons to represent the Petitioners in the organization of the District and to enter into agreements relating to the organization of the District (which agreements shall be binding on the District, if created):

- (a) Martin Lind;
- (b) Gary Kerr; and
- (c) Colton Lind.

6. Statement Required by Section 31-25-604, C.R.S. This petition is signed by the owners of one hundred percent of the taxable real property to be included in the proposed District.

7. Petitioners' Elector Designation. The Petitioners are not natural persons but owners 100% of the taxable real property located in the Initial Boundaries of the proposed District. The Petitioners hereby authorize and designate the elector who signed the signature page of this petition as the person designated, pursuant to Section 31-25-602(2)(b), C.R.S., to vote for the undersigned Petitioners.

9. Request for Waiver. Pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S, Petitioners hereby request the City Council waive any and all requirements for notice, publication, hearing, and election set forth in Section 31-25-606, C.R.S and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S., and waive the bond required pursuant to Section 31-25-605, C. R.S.

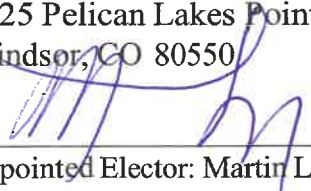
WHEREFORE, Petitioners request that the above-described CITY OF GREELEY, RESIDENTIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT be organized in accordance with Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, C.R.S., and all other statutes and laws of the State of Colorado amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, and ask the City Council to take all steps and procedures required by law for the organization of said District, and request that, pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S., the City Council waive all the requirements for notice, publication and a hearing set forth in Sections 31-25-606 and 31-25-607, C.R.S., and for the organizational bond set forth in Section 31-25-605, C.R.S., and adopt an ordinance declaring the District organized.

VIMA PARTNERS, LLC
(Owner of 87.33%)

By: 
Martin Lind, Manager

Date: July 31, 2025

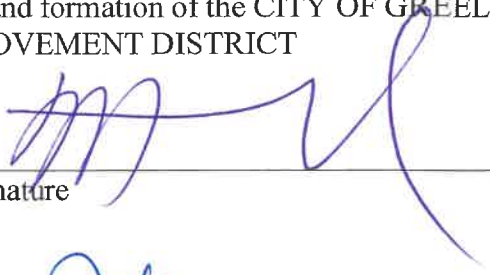
Address of Property Owner:
1625 Pelican Lakes Point, Suite 201
Windsor, CO 80550


Appointed Elector: Martin Lind

VERIFICATION

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

I, Martin Lind, hereby certify that I have read the attached PETITION FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND CREATION OF A GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT in the City of Greeley, Colorado. I further certify that I am an owner of real property within the area to be included in the District and I consent to the Petition and formation of the CITY OF GREELEY, RESIDENTIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

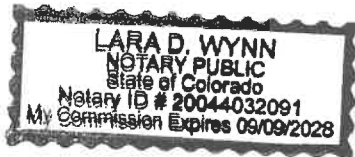


Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 2025 by Martin Lind.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/9/2028





Notary Public (Signature)

Lara D. Wynn

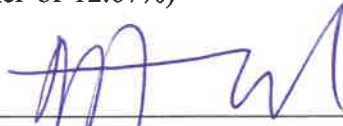
Notary Public (Name – please print)

3752 Nations Way
Berthoud CO 80513

Address

PATRIOT ENERGY, LLC
(Owner of 12.67%)

By: _____

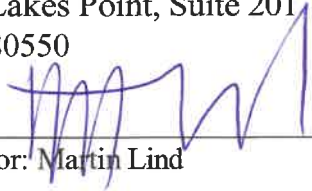


Martin Lind, Manager

Date: _____

July 31, 2025

Address of Property Owner:
1625 Pelican Lakes Point, Suite 201
Windsor, CO 80550



Appointed Elector: Martin Lind

VERIFICATION

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

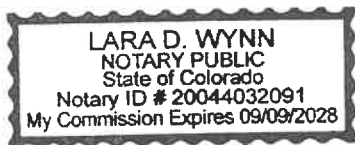
I, Martin Lind, hereby certify that I have read the attached PETITION FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND CREATION OF A GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT in the City of Greeley, Colorado. I further certify that I am an owner of real property within the area to be included in the District and I consent to the Petition and formation of the CITY OF GREELEY, RESIDENTIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of July 2025 by Martin Lind.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/9/2028



Notary Public (Signature)

Notary Public (Name – please print)

Lara D Wynn
3752 Nations Way
Berthoud CO 80513
Address

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THAT PARCEL AS DESCRIBED IN THE ALTA SURVEY AS RECORDED DECEMBER 09, 2024 AT RECEPTION NO. 4998863 OF THE WELD COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (WCCR), THE WEST HALF OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 5 NORTH, RANGE 67 WEST OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BASIS OF BEARING: BEARING ARE BASED ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL , WHICH BEARS S 0°30'42" W.

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL,

THENCE S 0°30'42" W, ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 935.00 FEET;

THENCE N 90°00'00" W A DISTANCE OF 924.54 FEET;

THENCE N 90°00'00" E A A DISTANCE OF 949.28 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL ;

THENCE S 89°07'14" E, ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 933.00 FEET TO **POINT OF BEGINNING**

CONTAINING AN AREA OF 874,994 SQUARE FEET (20 AC) MORE OR LESS.

PROPERTY KEY MAP

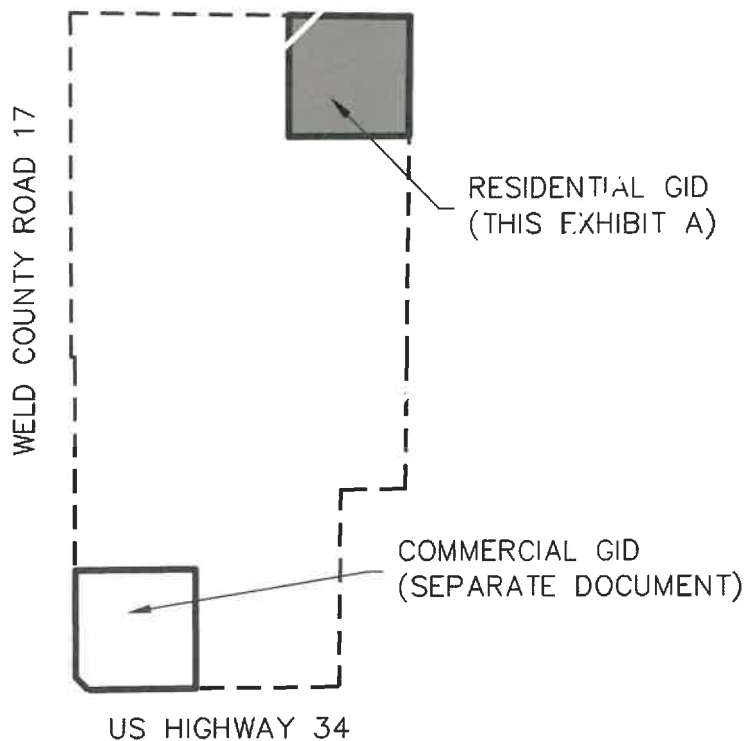


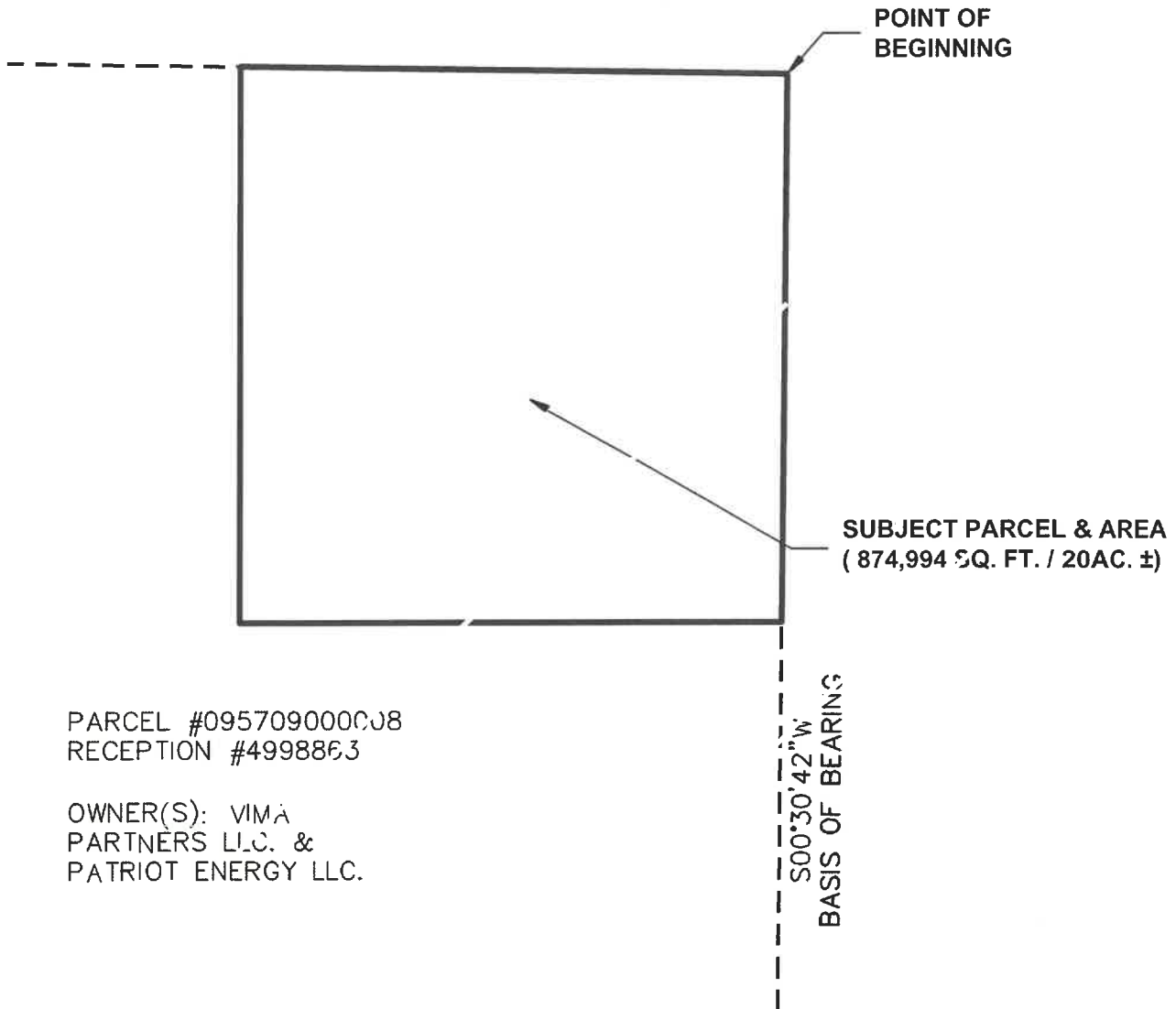
EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 1 OF 2



TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

EXHIBIT A



PARCEL #0957090000J8
RECEPTION #4998863

OWNER(S): VIMA
PARTNERS L.L.C. &
PATRIOT ENERGY LLC.

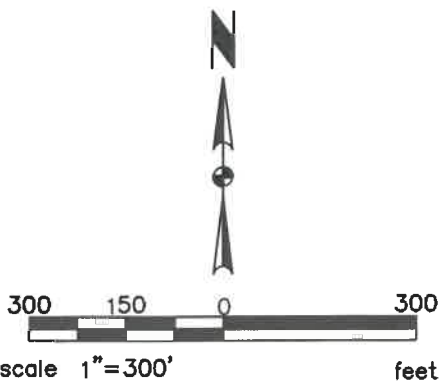


EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 2 OF 2

TST TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS



748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

EXHIBIT B

INCLUSION AREA BOUNDARIES





West Greeley Residential and Commercial General Improvement District Establishing Ordinances

Brian McBroom
Director of Community Development
City Council Meeting - August 19, 2025





Agenda

- Overview of General Improvement Districts
- Steps to Create the WGRGID & WGCGID
- Key Points in the Establishing Ordinances
- Next Steps
- Questions/Discussion
- Purpose: Conduct Public Hearings & Adopt Both Ordinances

GID Overview

- General Improvement Districts (GIDs) are local taxing entities created for the purpose of constructing, operating, or maintaining specific public improvements and/or certain services within a district
- A GID can finance improvements through general obligation bonds, revenue bonds or Certificates of Participation (COPs)
- A GID can generate revenue through property taxes, special assessments, and other fees
- A GID can construct and operate any improvement and/or provide any service that the municipality is authorized to provide
- It's like a large Metropolitan District except the City Council serves as the board
- The city also anticipates using GIDs to manage the costs of growth in East Greeley and in the city's growth area north of the river

Steps to Create the West Greeley GIDs

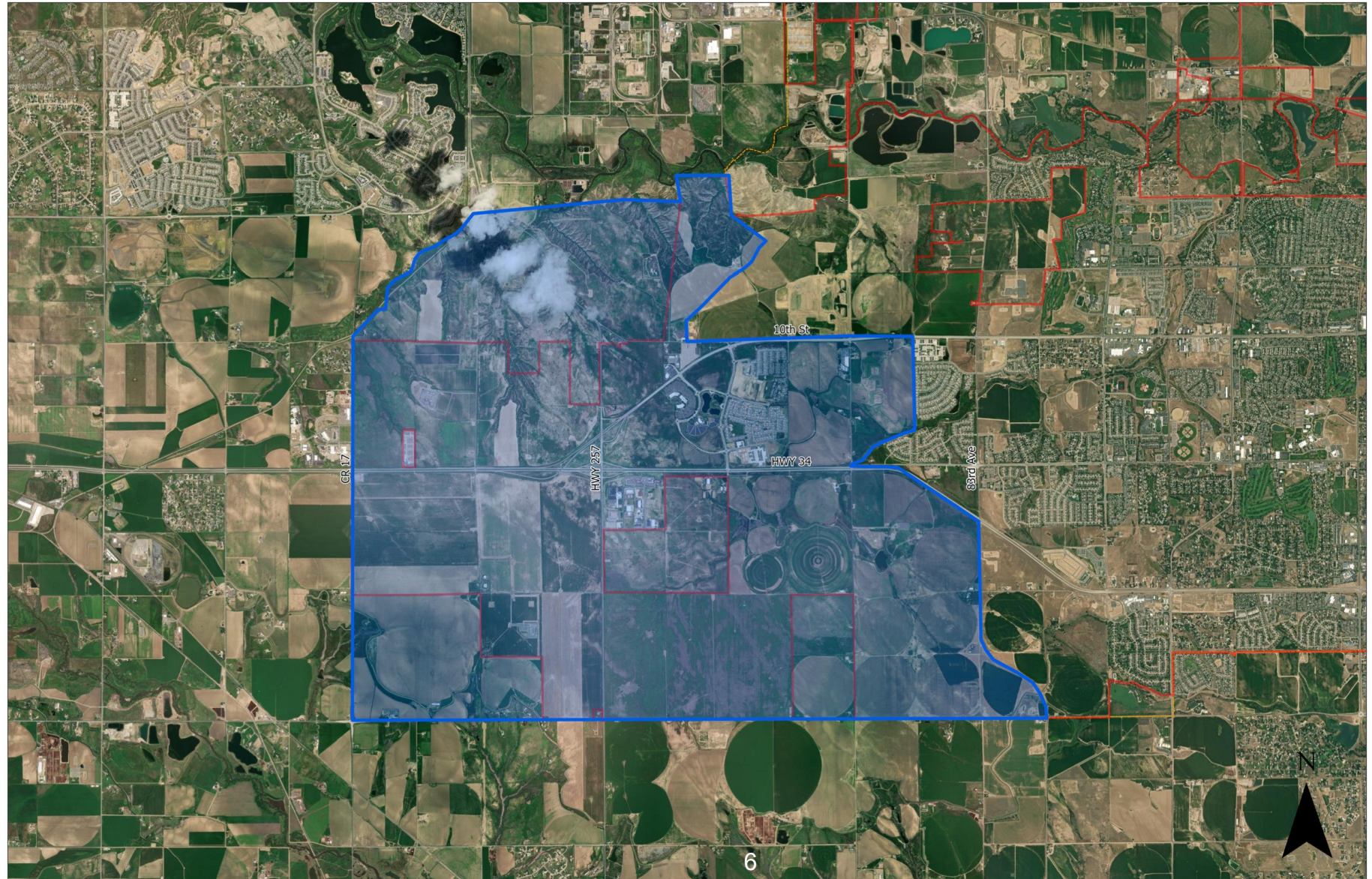
- An initial property owner submits petitions (two petitions have been submitted, one for each proposed GID)
- City Council creates GIDs by ordinance
- GIDs will conduct their first meetings on September 2, 2025
- Additional properties are added later by petition to the City Council

Initial GID Parcels



Potential GID Limits at Build Out

Exhibit A



Key Points in the Establishing Ordinances

- The creation of each GID complies with Article 31 of State Statute
- There is a need for significant public improvements that benefits the properties that are the subject of the petitions
- The initial district boundaries are wholly within the boundaries of the City of Greeley
- Each GID will be authorized to provide a comprehensive list of public improvements and services
- Note: a subsequent ordinance, placing limits on the authority of each GID, is being drafted per agreement between the city and the petitioner

Next Steps

- First GID Board Meetings: 9-2-25
 - Resolution approving ballot language and setting TABOR election
- Impact Fee Study & Marketing Study Results: Mid-September
- GID 2026 Budgets: October
- GID TABOR Elections: 11-4-25
- First round of GID funding: Spring 2026

Questions and Discussion



9



Thank you





Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Brian McBroom, Community Development Director

Title:

Public hearing and second reading ordinance of the City of Greeley, Colorado establishing the City of Greeley, Commercial General Improvement District (GID) and other details relating thereto

Summary:

A key tool for funding needed public infrastructure in the West Greeley area is a new Commercial West Greeley General Improvement District (CWGGID). City Council received an overview of general improvement districts on February 25, 2025, and a progress update on July 22, 2025.

A new GID can be created by ordinance by the City Council once a petition is received. An additional ordinance and other actions are planned for this fall to formalize how the CWGGID will operate, including the adoption of a 2026 Budget, should this establishing ordinance be approved on August 19.

By a 4-2 vote, Council approved the motion to introduce the ordinance and schedule the public hearing for the August 19, 2025, Council Meeting. On August 19, 2025, after the public hearing, the recommended action will be to adopt the ordinance.

Fiscal Impact:

If approved, will this item result in a positive, negative, or no impact on the budget?

Positive Impact: What is the onetime and/or ongoing amount?

Is it budgeted? Not applicable. No 2025 expenditures are anticipated.

Does it require a new appropriation? Not at this time

Are there any long-term financial impacts? Yes. A new GID will create new opportunities to fund infrastructure in West Greeley that will reduce impacts on the city's General Fund, which provides significant positive long-term financial impacts.

Legal Issues:

Consideration of this matter is a legislative process which includes the following public hearing steps:

1. City staff presentation (if requested)
2. Council questions of staff
3. Public input (hearing opened, testimony - up to three minutes per person, hearing closed)
4. Council discussion
5. Council decision

Other issues and Considerations:

The creation of the Commercial West Greeley General Improvement District is an essential component of the financing model for the proposed Catalyst Project, including funding key infrastructure to support

the project and enable significant additional development in West Greeley.

Strategic Focus Area:

Business Growth
Community Vitality
High-Performance Government
Housing For All
Infrastructure and Mobility
Quality of Life
Safe and Secure Communities

Decision Options:

1. Adopt the ordinance as presented; or
2. Amend the ordinance and adopt as amended; or
3. Deny the ordinance; or
4. Continue consideration of the ordinance to a date certain.

Council's Recommended Action:

A motion to adopt the ordinance and publish with reference to title only.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance No. 23, 2025 with Exhibit A
2. West Greeley Commercial GID Petition
3. See item 21 for presentation

**CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO
ORDINANCE NO. 23, 2025**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO ESTABLISHING THE
CITY OF GREELEY, COMMERCIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT AND OTHER DETAILS RELATING THERETO**

WHEREAS, the City of Greeley, Colorado (the “City”) is a duly organized and existing home rule municipality of the State of Colorado (the “State”), created and operating pursuant to Article XX of the Constitution of the State and the home rule charter of the City (the “Charter”); and

WHEREAS, the City has received a petition (the “Petition”) to organize the City of Greeley, Commercial West Greeley General Improvement District (the “GID”) within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Petition has been signed by Martin Lind as the authorized representative of Vima Partners, LLC and Patriot Energy, LLC that are owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the taxable real property to be included in the initial boundaries of the GID, and contains a request, pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S., for a waiver of all requirements for notice, publication, hearing, and election set forth in Sections 31-25-606 C.R.S. and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greeley (“Council”) wishes to organize the GID and waive the notice, publication, hearing, election, and bond requirements because the Petition is signed by the owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the taxable real property to be included in the GID, pursuant to Section 31-25-607(4)(c), C.R.S.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREELEY AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Findings and Determinations.** The Council hereby finds and determines the following with respect to the Petition and proposed GID:

(a) The Petition is duly signed by the owners of one hundred percent (100%) of the taxable real property of the initial boundaries of the proposed GID presented in conformity with Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, C.R.S., and contains a request for a waiver of all requirements for notice, publication, hearing, and election set forth in Sections 31-25-606, C.R.S. and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S.

(b) The allegations of the Petition in all respects appear to be true.

(c) It has not been shown that the proposed improvements or services will not confer a general benefit on the area of the GID or that the cost of the improvements or services would be excessive as compared to the property value within the GID.

(d) The organization of the GID will serve a public use and will promote the health, prosperity, security and general welfare of the inhabitants of and visitors to the City and the GID.

2. **Waiver of Notice, Publication, Hearing, and Election.** Pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S., the Council waives all requirements for notice, publication and a hearing, and the organization election set forth in Sections 31-25-606, C.R.S. and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S.

3. **Establishment of District.** In accordance with the provisions of Section 31-25-607(4)(c), C.R.S., the Council, having jurisdiction, power, and authority under the law to adopt this Ordinance, hereby declares the GID organized and that it shall be known as the City of Greeley, Commercial West Greeley General Improvement District in all proceedings. The GID shall be a public or quasi-municipal subdivision of the State of Colorado and a body corporate with the powers set forth in Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, C.R.S. The ex officio Board of Directors of the GID shall be the Council.

4. **District Boundaries.** The GID is located entirely within the boundaries of the City and the legal description of the initial boundaries of the GID is set forth in Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

5. **District Improvements and Services.** A general description of the anticipated improvements to be acquired, constructed and installed within the GID and the services to be provided are as follows:

Improvements to be acquired, constructed, installed, operated and/or maintained may include, but are not limited to all utilities, gas, electric, water, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, drainage, all communications facilities such as cable, fiber, and broadband, roadways and alleyways, trails and sidewalks, environmental remediation, fill, street lights, landscaping, irrigation, public parking areas, signage, parks, and open space, together with land, easements and extensions of and improvements to said facilities within and without the boundaries of the GID.

6. **Recording.** In accordance with Section 31-25-608, C.R.S., within 30 days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the City Clerk shall transmit a copy of this Ordinance to the County Clerk and Recorder in Weld County, Colorado for recording.

7. **Authorized Actions.** The City Manager, City Clerk, and City Attorney are authorized and directed to take all action necessary and appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Ordinance.

8. **Ordinance Conclusive.** This ordinance shall finally and conclusively establish the regular organization of the GID against all persons unless an action attacking the validity of the organization is commenced in a court of competent jurisdiction within 30 days after the adoption of this ordinance. Thereafter, any such action shall be perpetually barred.

9. **Repealer.** All bylaws, orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency. This repealer

heretofore repealed.

10. **Severability.** If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision of this Ordinance for any reason is invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the intent being that the same are severable.

11. **Charter Controls.** Pursuant to Article XX of the State Constitution and the Charter, all State statutes that might otherwise apply in connection with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby superseded to the extent of any inconsistencies between the provisions of this Ordinance and such statutes. Any such inconsistency is intended by the City Council and shall be deemed made pursuant to the Charter.

12. **Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall become effective in accordance with Greeley City Charter Section 3-16.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2025.

ATTEST:

CITY OF GREELEY, COLORADO

By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Mayor

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THAT PARCEL AS DESCRIBED IN THE ALTA SURVEY AS RECORDED DECEMBER 09, 2024 AT RECEPTION NO. 4998863 OF THE WELD COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (WCCR), THE WEST HALF OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 5 NORTH, RANGE 67 WEST OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BASIS OF BEARING: BEARING ARE BASED ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL , WHICH BEARS N 89°30'14"E.

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL,

THENCE N 89°30'14" E, ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 840.00 FEET;

THENCE N 0°16'36" W A DISTANCE OF 934.48 FEET;

THENCE S 89°43'18" W A DISTANCE OF 940.13 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL;

THENCE ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL FOLLOWING (2) COURSES:

- 1) THENCE S 0°16'12" E, ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 838.07 FEET;
- 2) THENCE S 45°27'33" E A DISTANCE OF 141.31 FEET; **POINT OF BEGINNING**

CONTAINING AN AREA OF 875,257 SQUARE FEET (20 AC) MORE OR LESS.

PROPERTY KEY MAP

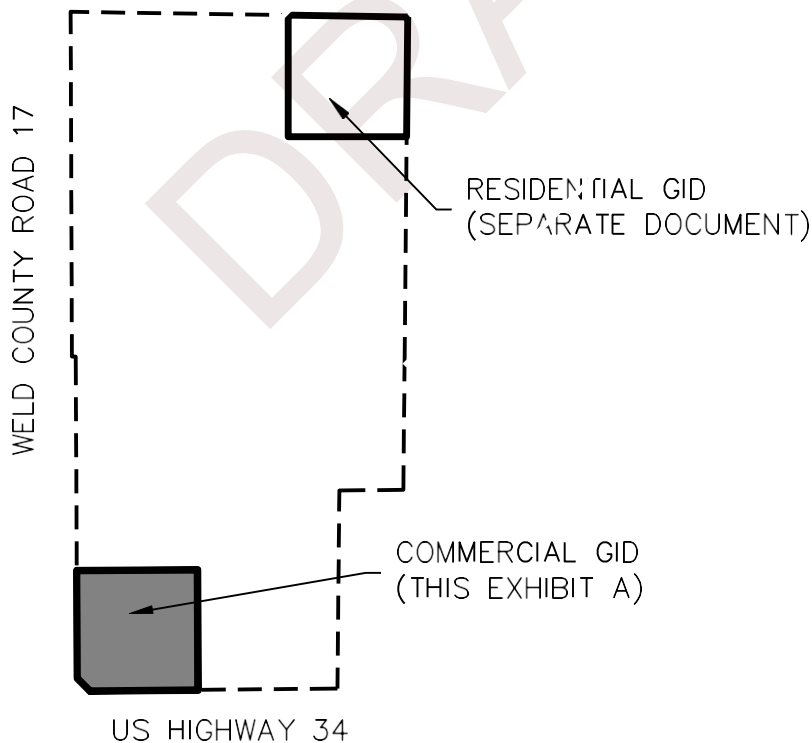


EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 1 OF 2



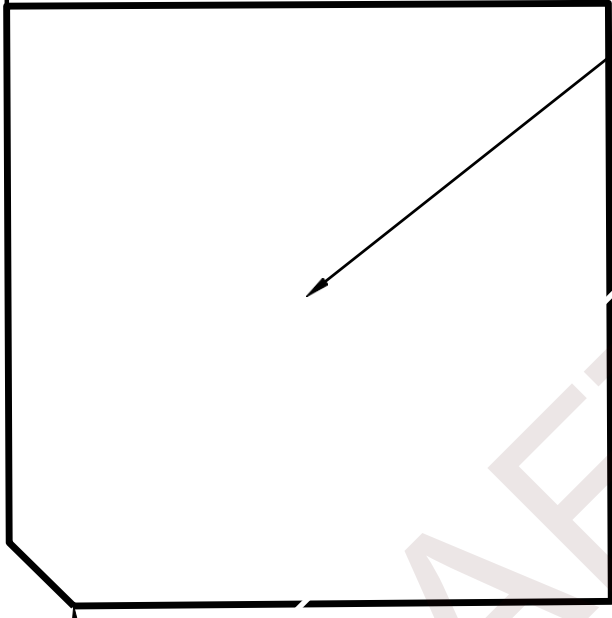
TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS



748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

EXHIBIT A

WELD COUNTY ROAD 17



SUBJECT PARCEL & AREA
(875,257 SQ. FT. / 20AC. ±)

PARCEL #095709000008
RECEPTION #4998863

OWNER(S): VIMA
PARTNERS LLC. &
PATRIOT ENERGY LLC.

N89°30'14"E
BASIS OF BEARING

US HIGHWAY 34

POINT OF
BEGINNING

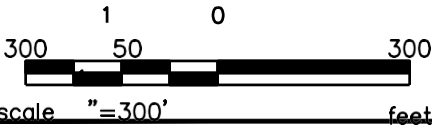


EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 2 OF 2



TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS



748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

STATE OF COLORADO	)	PETITION FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND CREATION OF A GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
	)	
COUNTY OF WELD	)	
	)	
CITY OF GREELEY	)	

The undersigned owners (the "Petitioners"), constituting one hundred percent of the owners of the taxable real within the following described area within the City of Greeley, Colorado (the "City"), hereby petitions the City Council of the City (the "Council") of the City for the creation of a General Improvement District (the "District") pursuant to Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, Colorado Revised Statutes (the "GID Act"), and for the construction, installation, and/or acquisition of certain improvements (the "Improvements") and/or services (the "Services") in the proposed District. In accordance with the GID Act, the Petitioners state:

1. Name of District. The General Improvement District petitioned for shall be known as CITY OF GREELEY, COMMERCIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT.

2. Authorized Improvements and Services. The main purpose of the District is to provide an alternative financing mechanism for the funding of certain Improvements and certain Services benefiting the properties included within the boundaries of the District. The District shall be authorized to provide for the construction, operation and maintenance of all Improvements permitted under the GID Act that serve the property within the District, and provide such Services permitted under the GID Act.

A general description of the Improvements to be acquired, constructed, installed, operated or maintained, and the Services to be provided within and for the District are as follows:

IMPROVEMENTS generally to be acquired, constructed, installed, operated, and maintained may include but are not limited to:

- (a) Water improvements including, but not limited to, transmission and distribution lines, reservoirs, hydrants, meters, pumping stations, water taps, and all necessary, incidental and appurtenant properties and facilities;
- (b) Sewer improvements including, but not limited to, collection and transmission lines, laterals, lift stations, sewer taps, and all necessary, incidental and appurtenant properties and facilities;
- (c) Storm sewers and drainage improvements;
- (d) Public roadways, including road and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, site grading, sidewalks, bridges, and parking improvements;

- (e) Fire protection improvements, including fire hydrants and stations;
- (f) Landscaping, irrigation, and ditches;
- (g) Site and traffic lighting, and required signage;
- (h) Parks, trails, open space and recreation facilities;
- (i) Utilities;
- (j) Site amenities such as benches, fountains and monuments; and
- (k) Related improvements.

SERVICES generally to be provided may include but are not limited to police and fire protection, municipal and building code enforcement, professional services including but not limited to planning, engineering, building and construction inspection, financial administration and legal services, and any other service that the City is authorized to provide.

3. Estimated Cost. An estimated total cost of the Improvements is \$2,000,000,000 and an estimated annual cost of providing the proposed Services is \$10,000,000. The total cost of the Improvements and Services may be paid or reimbursed by ad valorem property taxes to be imposed against all taxable real property within the District pursuant to Section 31-25-612, C.R.S.

4. District Boundaries. The initial boundaries of the District will encompass approximately 20 acres within the City. The legal description of the Initial Boundaries of the District and a map of the Initial Boundaries of the District are attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Initial Boundaries").

It is anticipated that the boundaries of the District will expand over time as property owners in the surrounding area petition to be included within the District in accordance with Section 31-25-618 of the GID Act. The anticipated inclusion area of the District encompasses approximately 12,000 acres and is depicted in the map attached hereto as Exhibit B.

5. Petitioners' Representatives. The Petitioners hereby name the following three persons to represent the Petitioners in the organization of the District and to enter into agreements relating to the organization of the District (which agreements shall be binding on the District, if created):

- (a) Martin Lind;
- (b) Gary Kerr; and
- (c) Colton Lind.

6. Statement Required by Section 31-25-604, C.R.S. This petition is signed by the owners of one hundred percent of the taxable real property to be included in the proposed District.

7. Petitioners' Elector Designation. The Petitioners are not natural persons but owners 100% of the taxable real property located in the Initial Boundaries of the proposed District. The Petitioners hereby authorize and designate the elector who signed the signature page of this petition as the person designated, pursuant to Section 31-25-602(2)(b), C.R.S., to vote for the undersigned Petitioners.

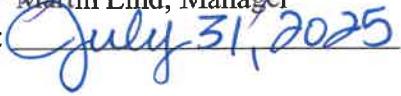
9. Request for Waiver. Pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S, Petitioners hereby request the City Council waive any and all requirements for notice, publication, hearing, and election set forth in Section 31-25-606, C.R.S and Section 31-25-607, C.R.S., and waive the bond required pursuant to Section 31-25-605, C. R.S.

WHEREFORE, Petitioners request that the above-described CITY OF GREELEY, COMMERCIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT be organized in accordance with Part 6, Article 25, Title 31, C.R.S., and all other statutes and laws of the State of Colorado amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, and ask the City Council to take all steps and procedures required by law for the organization of said District, and request that, pursuant to Section 31-25-607(3.5), C.R.S., the City Council waive all the requirements for notice, publication and a hearing set forth in Sections 31-25-606 and 31-25-607, C.R.S., and for the organizational bond set forth in Section 31-25-605, C.R.S., and adopt an ordinance declaring the District organized.

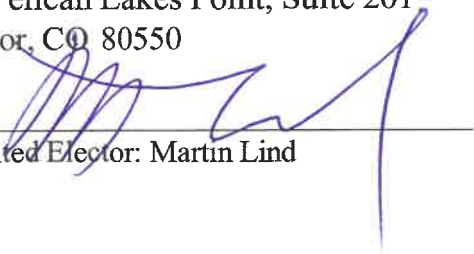
VIMA PARTNERS, LLC
(Owner of 87.33%)

By: 

Martin Lind, Manager

Date: 

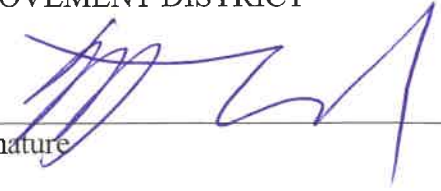
Address of Property Owner:
1625 Pelican Lakes Point, Suite 201
Windsor, CO 80550


Appointed Elector: Martin Lind

VERIFICATION

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

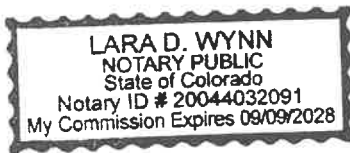
I, Martin Lind, hereby certify that I have read the attached PETITION FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND CREATION OF A GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT in the City of Greeley, Colorado. I further certify that I am an owner of real property within the area to be included in the District and I consent to the Petition and formation of the CITY OF GREELEY, COMMERCIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT


Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 2025 by Martin Lind.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/9/2028



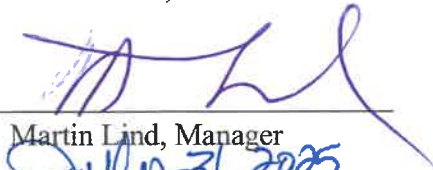

Notary Public (Signature)

Lara D. Wynn
Notary Public (Name – please print)

3752 Nations Way
Berthoud CO 80513
Address

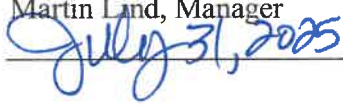
PATRIOT ENERGY, LLC
(Owner of 12.67%)

By: _____



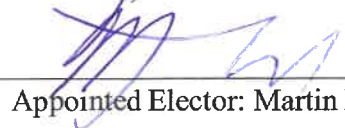
Martin Lind, Manager

Date: _____



July 31, 2025

Address of Property Owner:
1625 Pelican Lakes Point, Suite 201
Windsor, CO 80550



Appointed Elector: Martin Lind

VERIFICATION

STATE OF COLORADO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WELD)

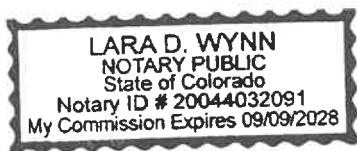
I, Martin Lind, hereby certify that I have read the attached PETITION FOR IMPROVEMENTS AND CREATION OF A GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT in the City of Greeley, Colorado. I further certify that I am an owner of real property within the area to be included in the District and I consent to the Petition and formation of the CITY OF GREELEY, COMMERCIAL WEST GREELEY GENERAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

[Signature]
Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 2025 by Martin Lind.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

My commission expires: 9/9/2028



[Signature]
Notary Public (Signature)

Lara D. Wynn
Notary Public (Name – please print)

3752 Nations Way
Berthoud CO 80513
Address

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PORTION OF THAT PARCEL AS DESCRIBED IN THE ALTA SURVEY AS RECORDED DECEMBER 09, 2024 AT RECEPTION NO. 4998863 OF THE WELD COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER (WCCR), THE WEST HALF OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 5 NORTH, RANGE 67 WEST OF THE SIXTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; CITY OF GREELEY, COUNTY OF WELD, STATE OF COLORADO; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BASIS OF BEARING: BEARING ARE BASED ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL , WHICH BEARS N 89°30'14"E.

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL,

THENCE N 89°30'14" E, ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 840.00 FEET;

THENCE N 0°16'36" W A DISTANCE OF 934.48 FEET;

THENCE S 89°43'18" W A DISTANCE OF 940.13 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL;

THENCE ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL FOLLOWING (2) COURSES:

- 1) THENCE S 0°16'12" E, ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL, A DISTANCE OF 838.07 FEET;
- 2) THENCE S 45°27'33" E A DISTANCE OF 141.31 FEET; **POINT OF BEGINNING**

CONTAINING AN AREA OF 875,257 SQUARE FEET (20 AC) MORE OR LESS.

PROPERTY KEY MAP

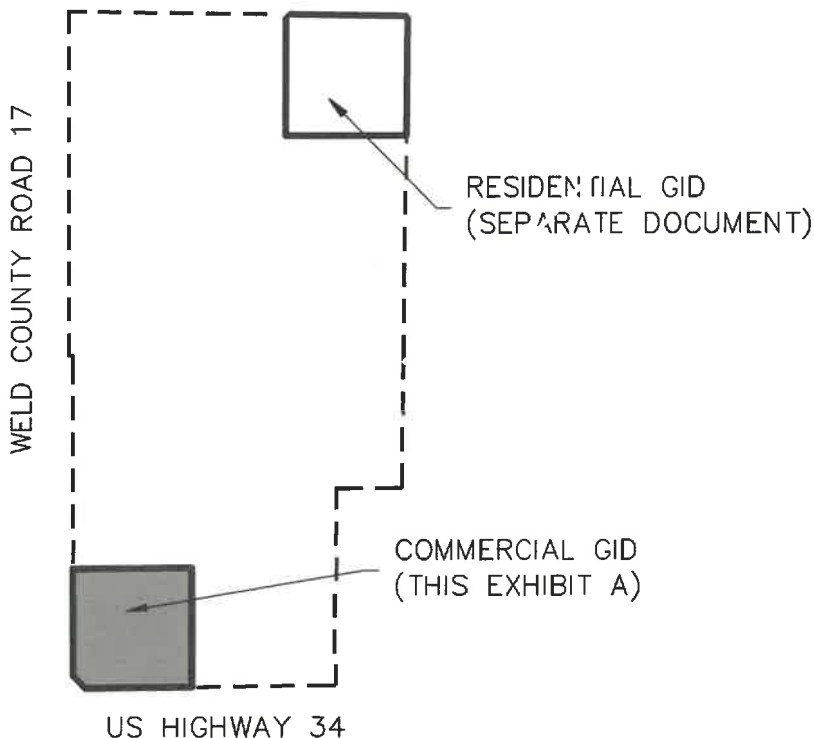


EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 1 OF 2



TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS



748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

EXHIBIT A

WELD COUNTY ROAD 17

SUBJECT PARCEL & AREA
(875,257 SQ. FT. / 20AC. ±)

PARCEL #095709000008
RECEPTION #4998863

OWNER(S): VIMA
PARTNERS LLC. &
PATRIOT ENERGY LLC.

N89°30'14"E
BASIS OF BEARING

US HIGHWAY 34

POINT OF
BEGINNING

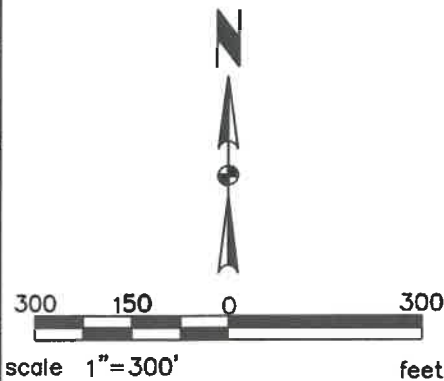


EXHIBIT A
DATE: JULY 2025
JOB NO. 0732.XXXX.XX
SHEET 2 OF 2

TST TST, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

748 Whalers Way, Suite 200
Fort Collins, Colorado
Phone: 970.226.0557

EXHIBIT B

INCLUSION AREA BOUNDARIES



See Item 21 for presentation.



Council Agenda Summary

August 19, 2025

Key Staff Contact: Heidi Leatherwood, City Clerk

Title:

Appointments to Boards and Commissions - Citizen Budget Advisory Committee, Construction Trades Advisory and Appeals Board, Human Relations Commission, Museum Board, Planning Commission and Stormwater Board

Summary:

Council appointments are needed due to vacancies and expiring terms for the Citizen Budget Advisory Committee, the Construction Trades Advisory and Appeals Board, the Human Relations Commission, the Museum Board, the Planning Commission and the Stormwater Board.

New applicants were interviewed by two council members on August 6, 2025.

Fiscal Impact:

Does this item create a fiscal impact on the City of Greeley? No

Legal Issues:

The City Attorney's Office reviewed the applications and advised of potential conflicts of interest. It should be noted that there is a possibility that the applicants currently serve as a volunteer on a board or commission besides the one they are applying to. It is also important to point out to the applicants that there are always potential conflicts that exist with business and investments, current jobs or relatives and family members coming before the Board or Commission. Should such conflicts arise, the Board or Commission member simply recuses themselves from that particular item. Such a potential conflict does not preclude anyone from serving on a Board or Commission in general, just that particular agenda item.

Other issues and Considerations:

None

Strategic Focus Area:

Business Growth
Community Vitality
High-Performance Government
Housing For All
Infrastructure and Mobility
Quality of Life
Safe and Secure Communities

Decision Options:

1. Appoint or reappoint the individuals to serve on an applicable board or commission
2. Direct staff to re-advertise applicable vacancy

Council's Recommended Action:

No motion is necessary. The City Council's Policies and Protocol authorize appointment of Board and Commission members by written ballot, which can be used in lieu of a motion or voice vote for individual or multiple appointments. This policy was adopted by Council as a time-savings measure. Accordingly, a ballot is attached for Council's use in making appointments. Candidates receiving a majority vote (at least 4 votes) are appointed with no further action needed by Council.

Attachments:

1. Sample Ballot



Applicants for the boards and/or commissions listed below are in alphabetical order and recommendations from the interview team are shown in bold. Virtual interviews are customarily held on the second week of each month, and appointments are decided during the second City Council meeting (third week of the month).

***** BALLOT *****

Citizen Budget Advisory Committee	
<i>2 Positions: 3 Year Term</i>	
☐	LAURA GURNEY
☐	(Recruit for Additional Applicants)

Construction Trades Advisory and Appeals Board	
<i>3 Positions: 3 Year Term</i>	
☐	JASON MOSSMAN
☐	MARK BENJAMIN
☐	MORGAN KIDDER
☐	(Recruit for Additional Applicants)

Human Relations Commission	
<i>4 Positions: 3 Year Term</i>	
☐	SOHAIL AKHAVEIN
☐	(Recruit for Additional Applicants)

Museum Board	
<i>2 Positions: 3 Year Term</i>	
☐	ANNE MASTERSON
☐	(Recruit for Additional Applicants)

Planning Commission	
<i>3 Positions: 3 Year Term</i>	
☐	ERIK BRISCOE (I)
☐	LOUISA ANDERSEN (I)
☐	(Recruit for Additional Applicants)

Stormwater Board	
<i>2 Positions: 3 Year Term</i>	
☐	PAUL HENNECK (I)
☐	(Recruit for Additional Applicants)

Comments:

(I) = Incumbent



Council Agenda Summary

Title:

Motion authorizing the City Attorney to prepare any required resolutions, agreements, and ordinances to reflect action taken by the City Council at this meeting and any previous meetings, and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to sign all such resolutions, agreements, and ordinances



Council Agenda Summary

Item: 25.

Title:

Scheduling of Meetings, Other Events

Summary:

During this portion of the meeting the City Manager or City Council may review the attached Council Calendar or Planning Calendar and Schedule for City Council Meetings and Work Sessions and make any necessary changes regarding any upcoming meetings or events.

Attachments:

Council Meetings and Other Events Calendar

Council Meeting and Work Session Schedule

Council Meetings and Other Events Calendars

August 18 – September 13, 2025

Tuesday, August 19, 2025

- City Council Meeting 6 p.m. City of Greeley Council Chambers (1001 11th Ave Greeley CO 80631)

Wednesday, August 20, 2025

- Water & Sewer Board Meeting 2 p.m. City of Greeley Council Chambers (1001 11th Ave Greeley CO 80631)
- Greeley Police Department Promotion Ceremony 4 p.m. Greeley Police Department Donahue Room (2875 W 10th St, Greeley, CO 80634)

Thursday, August 21, 2025

- Downtown Development Authority 7:30 a.m. (802 9th Street, Greeley CO 80631)
- Airport Authority 3:30 p.m. Greeley-Weld Airport (600 Airport Road, Greeley CO 80631)

Friday, August 22, 2025

- 2025 Water and Sewer Tour 8 a.m. Location to be determined

Monday, August 25, 2025

- Greeley Chamber of Commerce 11:30 a.m.

Tuesday, August 26, 2025

- City Council Work Session Meeting 6 p.m. City of Greeley Council Chambers (1001 11th Ave Greeley CO 80631)

Wednesday, August 27, 2025

- Upstate Colorado Economic Development 7 a.m. Upstate Colorado Conference Room (822 7th Street Greeley CO 80631)

Saturday, August 30, 2025

- UNC Football Game & Employee Tailgate 10 a.m. Nottingham Field (17th Ave Reservoir Rd, Greeley, CO 80639)

Tuesday, September 2, 2025

- City Council Meeting 6 p.m. City of Greeley Council Chambers (1001 11th Ave Greeley CO 80631)

Thursday, September 4, 2025

- Poudre River Trail Meeting 7:30 a.m. Poudre Learning Center (8813 W. F Street Greeley CO 80631)
- Island Grove Advisory Board 3:30 p.m. (600 N. 14th Ave Greeley CO 80631)
- North Front Range MPO Meeting 6 p.m. Fort Collins Colorado River Community Room (222 LaPorte Avenue Fort Collins, CO 80521)

Tuesday, September 9, 2025

- City Council Work Session Meeting 6 p.m. City of Greeley Council Chambers (1001 11th Ave Greeley CO 80631)

2025 Council Meeting/Work Session Agenda Items Schedule			
	8/12/2025		
	This schedule is subject to change		
Date/Type	Description	Sponsor Presenter/Director or Project Manager	Placement/Time
August 26, 2025 City Council Work Session	CPRD Master Plan	Diana Frick	WS
	Budget Update- Capital Improvement Plan	Kalen Myers	WS
	Emergency Response Update	Peter Perez	WS
September 02, 2025 Council Meeting	Minutes - August 5 RM; August 12 WS	Heidi Leatherwood	Consent
	Motion - appoint Human Relations Commission D6 appointment	Jennifer Middleton	Consent
	Resolution - Eagles Lease Principal Terms Agreement (Hold)	Stacey Aurzada	Consent
	Resolution - Ballot Petition	Heidi Leatherwood	Regular
	Intro & 1st Rdg Ord - Cascadia PUD	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Consent
	Intro & 1st Rdg Ord - Schmerge Annexation	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Consent
	Intro & 1st Rdg Ord - Kinnison Annexation	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Consent
	PH & second reading Ord - Willow Vista Annexation 1	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	PH & second reading Ord - Willow Vista Annexation 2	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	PH & second reading Ord - Willow Vista Annexation 3	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	PH & second reading Ord - Willow Vista Annexation Zoning	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	CIS Utility Billing update	Erik Dial/Krystal Dilka	Informational
September 2, 2025 GID Board of Director Meeting - Commercial			
September 2, 2025 GID Board of Director Meeting - Residential			
September 09, 2025 City Council Work Session	City Manager's Budget Presentation	Kalen Myers	WS
	EDUR Strategic Plan	Michelle Claymore	WS
	New proposed 2026 compensation plan	Martha Lanaghen	WS
September 16, 2025 Council Meeting	Proclamation - National Public Lands Day	Mayor	Intro
	Proclamation - Suicide Awareness and Prevention Month	Mayor	Intro
	Proclamation - National Constitution Week	Mayor	Intro
	Minutes - August 19 RM; August 26 WS	Heidi Leatherwood	Consent
	Weld County Presentation	Mayor	Consent
	PH & second reading ord - Cascadia PUD	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	PH & second reading ord - Schmerge Annexation	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	PH & second reading ord - Kinnison Annexation	Katelyn Puga/Brian McBroom	Regular
	B&C Appointments	Jennifer Middleton	Regular
September 23, 2025 City Council Work Session	City Manager's Budget Presentation (If needed)	Kalen Myers	WS
	Real Time Information Center Update	Adam Turk	WS
	Civic Campus Update (Hold)	Kelli Johnson	WS
October 07, 2025 Council Meeting	Minutes - September 2 RM; September 9 WS	Heidi Leatherwood	Consent
	Intro & 1st Rdg Ord - Pay Plan (Hold)	Martha Lanaghen	Consent
	Intro & 1st Rdg Ord - Final 2025 Appropriation	Kalen Myers	Consent
	PH & 1st rdg Ord - 2026 Budget	Kalen Myers	Regular
October 14, 2025 City Council Work Session	NFRMPO Coordinated Plan	Will Jones	WS
	Initiative 3-2025 - Public Art Update	Kalen Myers/Diana Frick	WS
	CAO Organizational Assessment (Tentative)	Stacey Aurzada	WS
	Sponsorship Policy (Hold)	Allena Portis	WS
October 21, 2025 Council Meeting	Minutes - September 16 RM; September 23 WS	Heidi Leatherwood	Consent
	PH & 2nd Rdg Ord - Pay Plan (Hold)	Martha Lanaghen	Regular
	PH & 2nd Rdg Ord - 2026 Budget	Kalen Myers	Regular
	PH & 2nd rdg Ord - Final 2025 Appropriation	Kalen Myers	Regular
	B&C Appointments	Jennifer Middleton	Regular
October 28, 2025 City Council Work Session	B&C Triennial Review	Jennifer Middleton	WS
	Tree Canopy Plan	Diana Frick	WS



Council Agenda Summary

Item: 26.

Title

Adjournment